

Vol. 48 • No. 7

July 2005

Microwave Journal

Communications/ Wireless Applications

**Multiradio Yields
Challenges for Mobile
Phones**

**Advances in VNA
Accuracy Enhancements**

**Multi-gigabit Connectivity
at 70, 80 and 90 GHz**

h
horizon house
h[®]

Founded in 1958

www.mwjjournal.com

We've Taken Performance To A New Peak.



INTRODUCING THE NEW 4500B PEAK POWER ANALYZER

Totally redesigned from the inside out, our meter is changing the way the industry views and uses RF data. From display to interface it will take you to the peak of performance.

- 8.4" TFT color LCD display
- 100 ps timebase resolution
- Automatic peak-to-peak, delay-by-time and delay-by-events triggering
- GPIB, USB and LAN
- Text view of 15 time and power measurements per channel
- Envelope, persistence and roll mode displays
- Gated CCDF and PDF with log display (optional)
- Compatible with industry leading 56xxx and 57xxx series peak power sensors
- Familiar user interface

BOONTON
A WIRELESS TELECOM GROUP COMPANY

boonton@boonton.com • +1 (973) 386-9696 • Fax +1 (973) 386-9191 • www.boonton.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 14 to request information

SPACE QUALIFIED

COMPONENTS & SUBSYSTEMS

**AMPLIFIERS • MIXERS • SYNTHESIZERS
OSCILLATORS • SUPERCOMPONENTS**

PRODUCT APPLICATIONS

- SATCOM LNAs
- Spaceborne Radar
- Transmitter Drivers
- Radiometric Sensors
- ELINT Receivers

OFFERING DESIGNS

- From 2 kHz to 60 GHz
- Optimized for Low Power Consumption
- Meeting MIL-PRF-38534 Class K or MIL-STD-883 Class S
- Capable of Withstanding the Rigorous Demands of Long Mission Life



For further information, please contact David Krautheimer
at (631) 439-9413 or dkrautheimer@miteq.com



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788
TEL: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 436-7430

www.miteq.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 72 to request information

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION

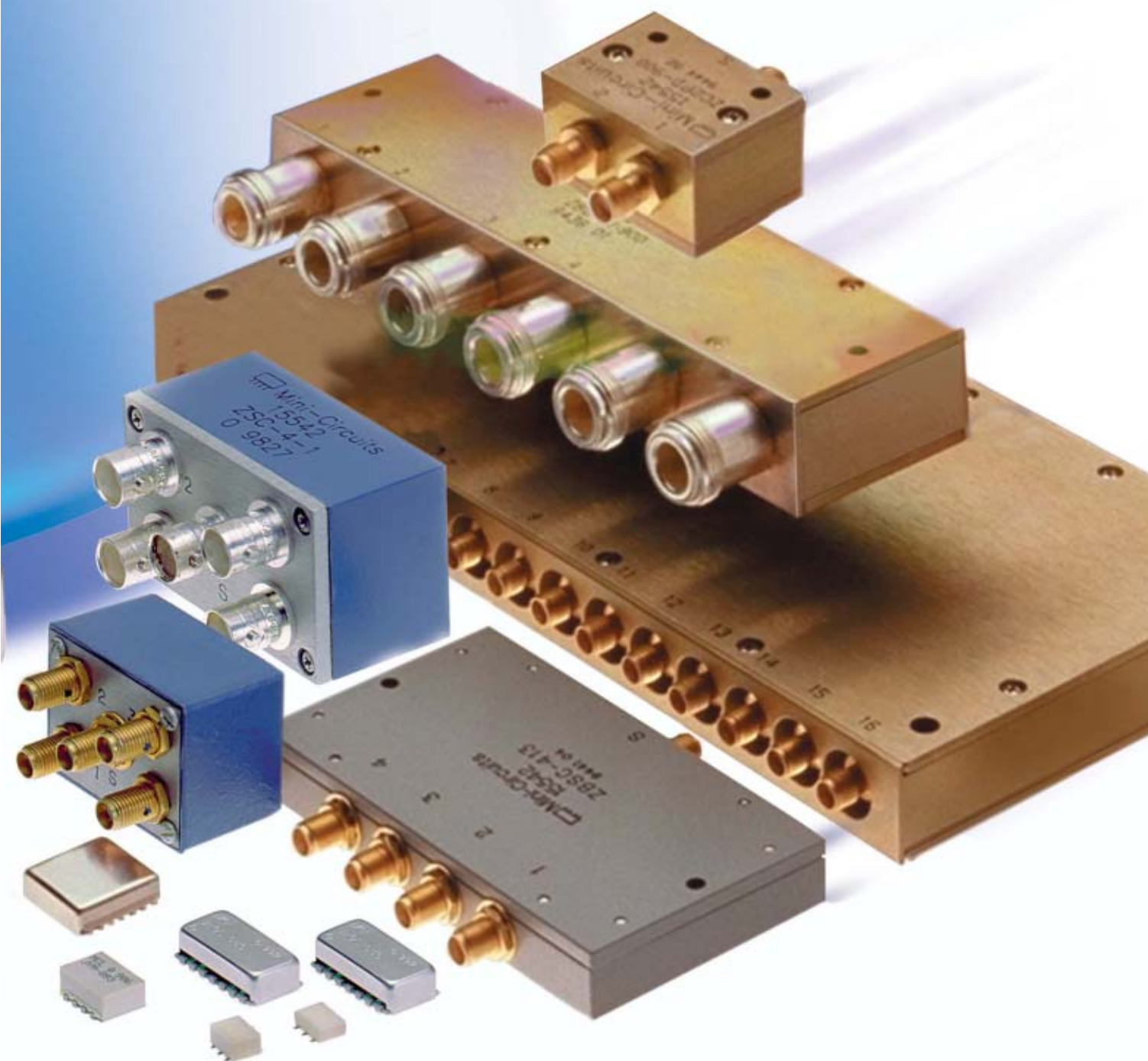
POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS

IN STOCK**2kHz to 12.6GHz from 79¢**

RoHS models available, consult factory.

Need just the right surface mount, coaxial, thru mount, or flat pack power splitter or combiner for your project? Mini-Circuits is on the case offering you thousands of high performance, cost-effective models off-the-shelf and immediately available for your military and commercial applications. Choose from 2 and 3way to 48way; 0°, 90°, 180°; 50&75 ohms covering 2kHz to 12.6GHz and beyond, all characterized with detailed data and performance curves available to you in a flash 24/7 on "The Yoni Search Engine" at the Mini-Circuits web site. Surface mount products include highly reliable LTCC designs giving you extremely small size, ultra-low profile, excellent stability over temperature, and high performance repeatability. Tough built coaxial models are available with SMA, BNC, TNC, and Type-N connectors and include broadband ZX10 units standing less than $\frac{3}{4}$ " in size. And when it comes to your custom needs...just let us know what you're looking for and our development team will go to work! Add our 1 year guarantee, knowledgeable applications support, and value pricing, and the decision is easy. Contact Mini-Circuits today!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!



New Blue Cell™ LTCC 164 Page Handbook...FREE!
For Complete Product Line...See Our Designer's Guide On The Web Site.

Mini-Circuits®

59

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

Mini-Circuits ISO 9001 & ISO 14001 Certified

194 rev F

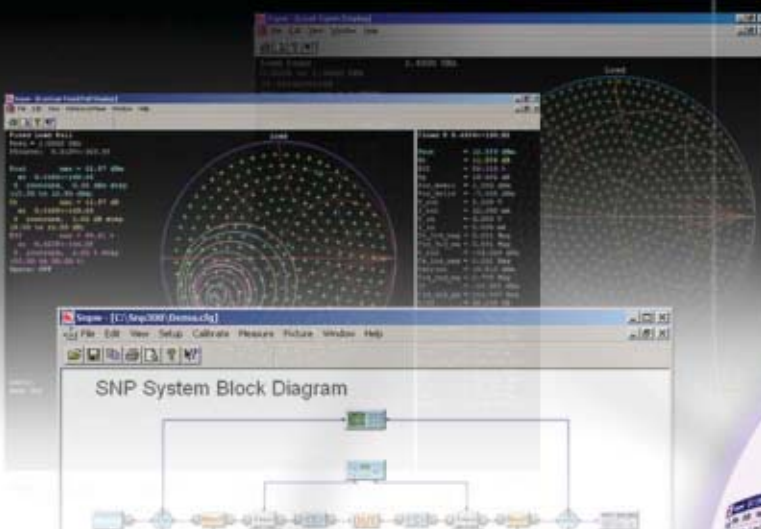
ATS 4

New For 2005

Maury ATS version 4.00

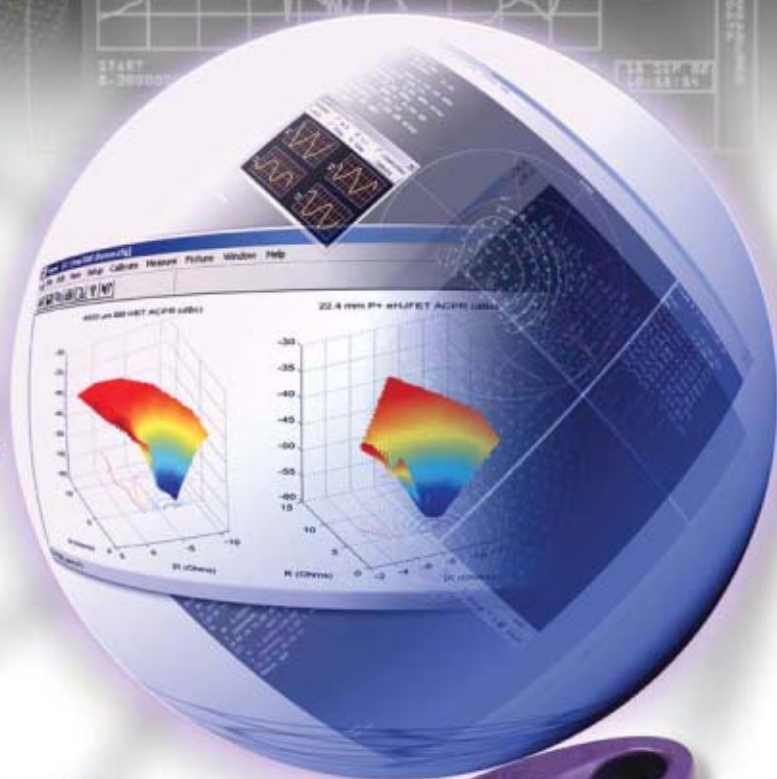
Automated Tuner System Software

**The Brain Behind Your
Loadpull Measurement
250 MHz – 110 GHz**



Loaded with New & Improved Features & Functions

- Virtual Loadpull Expert – Comprehensive Automated Device Characterization & Optimization Tool
- Improved GUI, Including Customizable Toolbar Menu Buttons & Hot Keys
- Comprehensive DLL Control Suite with C/C++, HPVee & Visual Basic Examples
- Complete ATN Noise Algorithm Migration to ATS
- Electrothermal Memory Characterization Tool
- Integrated Browser-Accessed Library of All Maury ATS Application Notes
- Instrument Driver Friendly



Plus Much More! Please Contact Our Sales Department for Details!



**MAURY MICROWAVE
CORPORATION**

www.maurymw.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 50 to request information

2900 Inland Empire Blvd., Ontario, California 91764 • USA • Tel: 909-987-4715 • Fax: 909-987-1112

Email: maury@maurymw.com



Agilent Technologies

Channel Partner

THE LEAD IN INNOVATION CONTINUES.. ..TO BE OURS

SUPERIOR CUSTOMER SERVICE

Frequency Control, Sensor & Hybrid Product Solutions

WIRELESS

WIRELINE

TERMINAL

MILITARY
SPACE

INDUSTRIAL

AUTOMOTIVE

VCSSO
Frequency Translation
VCXO
OCXO/EMXO
TCXO
Clock & Data Recovery
SAW Filter
XO
Timing Modules
Precision Quartz Crystals
Sensor & Hybrid Product Solutions

We have a world-class staff to support these products, as well as global manufacturing and services to satisfy the needs of our customers throughout the world. All our efforts are geared toward making Vectron as your FCP.....

"SUPPLIER OF CHOICE"

**VECTRON
INTERNATIONAL**

A DOVER COMPANY

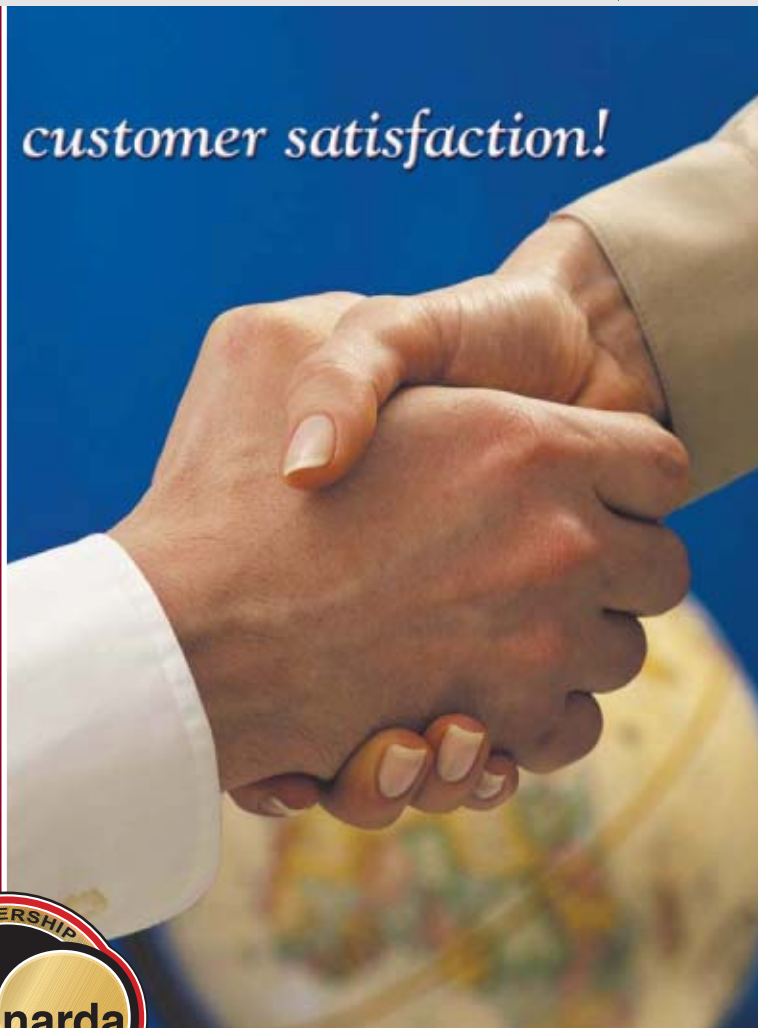
www.vectron.comVisit mwjournal.com/info and enter 125 to request information

Celebrating 50 years of customer satisfaction!

Narda – the easy choice.

The Narda brand is recognized throughout industry for engineering and manufacturing excellence. Since our first shipments in 1954, we have delivered millions of high quality microwave components to thousands of companies, in virtually every industrial sector around the world.

Innovations, value, product repeatability, on time delivery, custom engineering and superior service are just a few of the qualities that make Narda the easy choice.



Bi-directional and Directional RF Couplers with high directivity.

Narda offers an extensive line of bi-directional and directional waveguide and coaxial RF couplers for aerospace, communications, industrial, medical and military applications. Standard off-the-shelf units cover the most popular frequency ranges and power requirements.

For detailed specifications and to view our large selection of superior RF couplers, visit our web site.

narda

an **L3** communications company

435 Moreland Road • Hauppauge, NY 11788
USA Tel: 631.231.1700 • Int'l Tel: 631.231.1390
FAX: 631.231.1711
e-mail: nardaeast@l-3com.com
www.nardamicrowave.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 78 to request information

Test, Simulation, RF Distribution Subsystems... Smart Solutions at Work!

AEROFLEX
WEINSCHEL



Attenuation Matrices &
Multi-Channel Subsystems



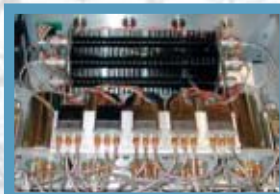
RF Distribution Networks



Switch Matrices



RF/Microwave Frequency
Translators



Cellular & Wireless Subsystems
with Low IM Performance



Mobile Unit (Radio & WLAN)
Fading Simulators



Cable Modem Redundant
Switches & Test Systems

Aeroflex / Weinschel offers smart solutions to challenging test, simulation and RF distribution requirements by offering subsystem products that are either off-the-shelf or designed to customer specifications. Our subsystems feature:

- Standard communication interfaces (IEEE-488, RS-232, Ethernet) with proprietary SmartStep® Technology;
- Flexible, high-density mechanical layout & packaging;
- 50 & 75 Ω configurations.

Our subsystems are employed in telecommunications, radar and CNI, satellite and ground communication systems, base station and mobile unit software conformance verification, signal analysis, cable modem and VoIP testing, production test systems and precision microwave related test instruments.

Aeroflex / Weinschel, Inc.

800-638-2048

301-846-9222

www.aeroflex-weinschel.com

sales@aeroflex-weinschel.com

www.aeroflex.com

AEROFLEX
A passion for performance.

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 3 to request information



JULY 2005 VOL. 48 • NO. 7

FEATURES

COVER FEATURE

22 Multiradio Yields Challenges for Mobile Phones

Petteri Alinikula, Nokia Research Center

Introduction to the key challenges of transceiver implementation for future mobile terminals, along with a description of the architecture development and opportunities for further integration

TECHNICAL FEATURES

54 A Monopole with a Twist Revisited

T. Warnagiris, Southwest Research Institute

Design, assembly and test of a tapered area small helix monopole antenna suitable for field demonstration of wideband performance over the 225 to 2000 MHz frequency range

78 Latest Advances in VNA Accuracy Enhancements

Dave Blackham and Ken Wong, Agilent Technologies Inc.

Presentation of new developments in network analyzer accuracy enhancements, including data-based calibration models, weighted least squares calibration and unknown through calibration

98 A Broadband Design for a Printed Isosceles Triangular Slot Antenna for Wireless Communications

Wen-Shan Chen and Fu-Mao Hsieh, Southern Taiwan University of Technology

Investigation of the simple design of an isosceles triangular slot antenna for broadband operation

114 A Size Reduction Technique for Mobile Phone PIFA Antennas Using Lumped Inductors

Jesper Thaysen, Nokia Denmark; Kaj B. Jakobsen, Technical University of Denmark

Use of a lumped inductor in a size reduction technique for a planar inverted-F antenna

48 Years
of Publishing
Excellence

Microwave Journal (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-6225) is published monthly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

Photocopy Rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by *Microwave Journal* for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of the article, plus \$1.00 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.03 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-6225 *Microwave Journal* International. *Microwave Journal* can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For requests of 100 or more reprints, contact Wendelyn Bailey at (781) 769-9750.

POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to *Microwave Journal*, PO Box 3256, Northbrook, IL 60065-3256 or e-mail mwi@omeda.com. Subscription information: (847) 291-5216. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in that part of the electronics industry, including governmental and university installation, that deal with VHF through light frequencies. Other subscriptions are: domestic, \$120.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$185.00; foreign, \$200.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$370.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, \$10.00 domestic and \$20.00 foreign. Claims for missing issues must be filed within 90 days of date of issue for complimentary replacement.

©2005 by Horizon House Publications Inc.

Horizon House also publishes *Telecommunications*® and *Journal of Electronic Defense*

Posted under Canadian international publications mail agreement #0738654



Today's Products... Tomorrow's Applications



• Switch Filter Banks
Filter Amplifiers



• Discrete Filters
Ceramic Filters
Cavity Filters
Tubular Filters

Lorch Microwave is a leading supplier of RF and Microwave components for more than 30 years. From microminiature filters to high performance integrated assemblies, we provide solutions today for the demanding applications of tomorrow.



• Power Splitters
Digital Attenuators
Couplers, Mixers
Voltage Controlled
Phase Shifters



• Wireless Products
Integrated Filter Assemblies



• Digital Tuners, Bandpass
Bandreject



• Diplexers and
Custom Products



LORCH
MICROWAVE

Salisbury, Maryland 21802
800.780.2169, 410.860.5100
lorchsales@lorch.com
www.lorch.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 47 to request information

Microwave Journal

FEATURES

SPECIAL REPORT

128 Multi-gigabit Connectivity at 70, 80 and 90 GHz

Jonathan Wells, Consultant

In-depth look at multi-gigabit connectivity at 70, 80 and 90 GHz, the three highest allocations ever licensed by the Federal Communications Commission

PRODUCT FEATURES

136 A Self-extinguishing Gas Capsule Protector

Huber + Suhner

Development of a gas capsule protector for voltages up to 48 V and power supply short circuit currents up to 2.5 A

140 Distributed Coupled Voltage-controlled Oscillators

Synergy Microwave Corp.

Introduction to a series of low cost, surface-mountable distributed coupled voltage-controlled oscillators covering the frequency range of 1000 to 2488 MHz

142 A Coaxial High Frequency Relay for 26.5 GHz Applications

Omron Electronic Components LLC

Introduction to a single-pole, double-throw relay featuring high isolation of 55 dB at 26.5 GHz and low insertion loss of 0.8 dB at 26.5 GHz

DEPARTMENTS

- 15 . . .Coming Events
- 18 . . .Workshops & Courses
- 35 . . .Defense News
- 39 . . .International Report
- 43 . . .Commercial Market
- 48 . . .Around the Circuit
- 144 . . .Catalog Update
- 152 . . .New Products
- 156 . . .Classified
- 158 . . .Erratum
- 158 . . .New Literature
- 160 . . .The Book End
- 162 . . .Ad Index
- 166 . . .Sales Reps

STAFF

PUBLISHER: CARL SHEFFRES
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER: EDWARD JOHNSON
EDITOR: HARLAN HOWE, JR.
MANAGING EDITOR: KEITH W. MOORE
TECHNICAL EDITOR: FRANK M. BASHORE
ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR: DAN MASSÉ
STAFF EDITOR: JENNIFER DiMARCO
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT: BARBARA WALSH
CONSULTING EDITOR: HOWARD I. ELLOWITZ
CONSULTING EDITOR: THEODORE S. SAAD
CONSULTING EDITOR: PETER STAECKER
ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER: KRISTEN DEDNAH
TRAFFIC MANAGER: EDWARD KIESSLING
TRAFFIC ADMINISTRATOR: KEN HERNANDEZ
DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:
 ROBERT BASS
DESIGN DIRECTOR: R.A. PIKE
DTP COORDINATOR: JANET A. MACDONALD

EUROPE

MANAGING DIRECTOR: ALAN CONDRON
DEPUTY PUBLISHER: MICHEL ZOGHOB
EUROPEAN EDITOR: RICHARD MUMFORD
OFFICE MANAGER: EUGENIE HARDY

CORPORATE STAFF

CHAIRMAN: WILLIAM BAZZY
PRESIDENT & CEO: CHARLES A. AYOTTE
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT: WILLIAM M. BAZZY
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT: JOAN B. EGAN
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT & GROUP PUBLISHER:
 DAVID B. EGAN

EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD:

| | |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| Dr. I.J. Bahl | Dr. S. Maas |
| Dr. K. Barton | Dr. R.J. Mailloux |
| Dr. E.F. Belohoubek | S. March |
| Dr. C.R. Boyd | Dr. G.L. Matthaei |
| N.R. Dietrich | Dr. D.N. McQuiddy |
| Dr. Z. Galani | Dr. J.M. Osepchuk |
| Dr. F.E. Gardiol | Dr. J. Rautio |
| G. Goldberg | Dr. U. Rohde |
| M. Goldfarb | Dr. G.F. Ross |
| Dr. P. Goldsmith | M. Schindler |
| Dr. M.A.K. Hamid | Dr. P. Staecker |
| J.L. Heaton | F. Sullivan |
| Dr. G. Heiter | D. Swanson |
| N. Herscovici | Dr. R.J. Trew |
| Dr. W.E. Hord | G.D. Vendelin |
| Dr. T. Itoh | C. Wheatley |
| Dr. J. Lasker | Dr. J. Wiltse |
| Dr. L. Lewin | Prof. K. Wu |
| Dr. J.C. Lin | |

EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE:

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062
 Tel: (781) 769-9750
 FAX: (781) 769-5037
 e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com

EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE:

46 Gillingham Street, London SW1V 1HH, England
 Tel: Editorial: +44 207 596 8730 Sales: +44 207 596 8740
 FAX: +44 207 596 8749

www.mwjjournal.com

Printed in the USA

Tensolite RF Products

Semi-Rigid Assemblies

Flex Cable Assemblies

1.85mm

Adapters

SSMP

Type N

TNC

SMA

SSMA

BMA

SMP

Semi-Flex® Assemblies



Hand Formable Cable Solutions

When you need it.

Fast, flexible and reliable Tensolite Semi-Flex® hand formable cable assemblies do the job. Available with a wide choice of connectors (featuring SMA, Type N, MCX, SMP, and SSMP™) and cable types ranging from the following:

Semi-Flex® Plus jacket over tin filled wire

.086 (.112) Semi-Flex® Plus 620

.141 (.180) Semi-Flex® Plus 621

Semi-Flex® Tin filled wire

.047 Semi-Flex® 604

.086 Semi-Flex® 600

.141 Semi-Flex® 601

.250 Semi-Flex® 606

Tensolite
A CARLISLE Company

(877) 864-8735 phone

(360) 694-9230 fax

www.tensolite.com

SMA Male to SMA Male on 600 Semi-Flex® Cable

| ITEM INFORMATION | | | | | S11 AND S22 CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | | | S21 AND S12 CHARACTERISTICS | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|------------|---------------|--|---|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|--|--|---|--------|--------|--------|---------|----------|--------------|-----------|
| PART NUMBER | LENGTH INCHES | +/- LENGTH | WEIGHT OUNCES | | MAXIMUM VSWR 1:1 AT FREQUENCY (IN GHz.) | | | | | | | | MAXIMUM INSERTION LOSS IN dB AT FREQ. (IN GHz.) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | UP TO 1 | 1 TO 2 | 2 TO 4 | 4 TO 6 | 6 TO 12 | 12 TO 18 | | | UP TO 1 | 1 TO 2 | 2 TO 4 | 4 TO 6 | 6 TO 12 | 12 TO 18 | NOM DELAY ns | LENGTH CM |
| 1-3636-600-5202 | D 2.0 | 0.05 | 0.2 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.10 | 0.13 | 0.18 | 0.22 | 0.31 | 0.40 | 0.24 | 5.1 |
| 1-3636-600-5203 | D 3.0 | 0.05 | 0.2 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.12 | 0.16 | 0.22 | 0.27 | 0.38 | 0.50 | 0.36 | 7.6 |
| 1-3636-600-5204 | D 4.0 | 0.05 | 0.2 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.14 | 0.18 | 0.26 | 0.32 | 0.46 | 0.60 | 0.48 | 10.2 |
| 1-3636-600-5205 | D 5.0 | 0.10 | 0.3 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.16 | 0.21 | 0.30 | 0.37 | 0.53 | 0.69 | 0.60 | 12.7 |
| 1-3636-600-5206 | D 6.0 | 0.10 | 0.3 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.17 | 0.24 | 0.34 | 0.42 | 0.61 | 0.79 | 0.72 | 15.2 |
| 1-3636-600-5207 | D 7.0 | 0.10 | 0.3 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.19 | 0.27 | 0.38 | 0.47 | 0.69 | 0.89 | 0.84 | 17.8 |
| 1-3636-600-5208 | D 8.0 | 0.10 | 0.3 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.21 | 0.29 | 0.42 | 0.52 | 0.76 | 0.99 | 0.96 | 20.3 |
| 1-3636-600-5209 | D 9.0 | 0.10 | 0.3 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.23 | 0.32 | 0.46 | 0.57 | 0.84 | 1.08 | 1.06 | 22.9 |
| 1-3636-600-5210 | D 10.0 | 0.10 | 0.3 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.25 | 0.35 | 0.50 | 0.62 | 0.92 | 1.18 | 1.20 | 25.4 |
| 1-3636-600-5211 | D 11.0 | 0.15 | 0.4 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.27 | 0.38 | 0.55 | 0.67 | 0.99 | 1.28 | 1.32 | 27.9 |
| 1-3636-600-5212 | D 12.0 | 0.15 | 0.4 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.29 | 0.40 | 0.59 | 0.72 | 1.07 | 1.38 | 1.44 | 30.5 |
| 1-3636-600-5213 | D 13.0 | 0.15 | 0.4 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.31 | 0.43 | 0.63 | 0.77 | 1.14 | 1.47 | 1.56 | 33.0 |
| 1-3636-600-5214 | D 14.0 | 0.15 | 0.4 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.33 | 0.46 | 0.67 | 0.83 | 1.22 | 1.57 | 1.68 | 35.6 |
| 1-3636-600-5215 | D 15.0 | 0.15 | 0.4 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.35 | 0.49 | 0.71 | 0.88 | 1.30 | 1.67 | 1.80 | 38.1 |
| 1-3636-600-5216 | D 16.0 | 0.15 | 0.4 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.36 | 0.51 | 0.75 | 0.93 | 1.37 | 1.77 | 1.92 | 40.6 |
| 1-3636-600-5217 | D 17.0 | 0.15 | 0.5 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.38 | 0.54 | 0.79 | 0.98 | 1.45 | 1.86 | 2.04 | 43.2 |
| 1-3636-600-5218 | D 18.0 | 0.15 | 0.5 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.40 | 0.57 | 0.83 | 1.03 | 1.52 | 1.96 | 2.16 | 45.7 |
| 1-3636-600-5219 | D 19.0 | 0.15 | 0.5 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.42 | 0.60 | 0.87 | 1.08 | 1.60 | 2.06 | 2.28 | 48.3 |
| 1-3636-600-5220 | D 20.0 | 0.15 | 0.5 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.44 | 0.62 | 0.91 | 1.13 | 1.68 | 2.15 | 2.40 | 50.8 |
| 1-3636-600-5221 | D 21.0 | 0.15 | 0.5 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.46 | 0.65 | 0.95 | 1.18 | 1.75 | 2.25 | 2.52 | 53.3 |
| 1-3636-600-5222 | D 22.0 | 0.15 | 0.5 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.48 | 0.68 | 0.99 | 1.23 | 1.83 | 2.35 | 2.64 | 55.9 |
| 1-3636-600-5223 | D 23.0 | 0.15 | 0.6 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.50 | 0.71 | 1.03 | 1.28 | 1.91 | 2.45 | 2.76 | 58.4 |
| 1-3636-600-5224 | D 24.0 | 0.15 | 0.6 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.52 | 0.74 | 1.07 | 1.33 | 1.98 | 2.54 | 2.88 | 61.0 |
| 1-3636-600-5225 | D 25.0 | 0.15 | 0.6 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.54 | 0.76 | 1.11 | 1.39 | 2.06 | 2.64 | 3.00 | 63.5 |
| 1-3636-600-5226 | D 26.0 | 0.15 | 0.6 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.56 | 0.79 | 1.15 | 1.44 | 2.13 | 2.74 | 3.12 | 66.0 |
| 1-3636-600-5227 | D 27.0 | 0.15 | 0.6 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.57 | 0.82 | 1.19 | 1.49 | 2.21 | 2.84 | 3.24 | 68.6 |
| 1-3636-600-5228 | D 28.0 | 0.15 | 0.6 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.58 | 0.85 | 1.23 | 1.54 | 2.29 | 2.93 | 3.36 | 71.1 |
| 1-3636-600-5229 | D 29.0 | 0.15 | 0.6 | | 1.06 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | | | 0.59 | 0.87 | 1.27 | 1.59 | 2.36 | 3.03 | 3.48 | 73.7 |

Go to www.Tensolite.com for more

Visit mwjournal.com/info
and enter 116 to request information

CHIP INDUCTOR KITS

NEW!

0302CS Series

0.67 nH - 34 nH, 5% tolerance
35 values (10 each) Kit C370 \$90

0402CS Series

1.0 nH - 10 nH, 2% tolerance
21 values (20 each) Kit C328A-2 \$75
11 nH - 68 nH, 2% tolerance
22 values (20 each) Kit C328B-2 \$75

0402PA High Current Series

0.78 nH - 8.2 nH, 5% tolerance
7 values (10 each) Kit C373 \$40

0603CS Series

1.6 nH - 30 nH, 2% tolerance
26 values (10 each) Kit C324A-2 \$80
33 nH - 390 nH, 2% tolerance
22 values (10 each) Kit C324B-2 \$80

0603HC High Current Series

1.6 nH - 24 nH, 5% tolerance
11 values (10 each) Kit C339 \$40

0604HQ High Q Series

1.15 nH - 10.4 nH, 5% tolerance
7 values (10 each) Kit C351 \$40

0805CS Series

2.8 nH - 820 nH, 5% tolerance
37 values (10 each) Kit C303 \$95
Kit C303-2 (2% tolerance) \$115

0805LS High Current Series

78 nH - 27 μ H, 5% tolerance
18 values (10 each) Kit C354 \$45

AIR CORE INDUCTOR KITS

Micro Spring™ Series

Inductance: 1.65 nH - 12.55 nH
9 values (12 each) Kit C308 \$40

Mini Spring™ Series

Inductance: 2.5 nH - 43 nH
10 values (12 each) Kit C302 \$40

Maxi Spring™ Series

Inductance: 90 nH - 358 nH
12 values (8 each) Kit C319 \$40

POWER WAFER® INDUCTOR KITS

NEW!

LP03310 Power Wafers®

0.3 μ H - 47 μ H, 0.25 - 2.8 Amps
14 values (3 each) Kit C375 \$40

NEW!

LP04815 Power Wafers®

1 μ H - 220 μ H, 0.11 - 1.6 Amps
18 values (3 each) Kit C376 \$55

LP06610 Power Wafers®

1.2 μ H - 330 μ H, 0.13 - 1.7 Amps
16 values (3 each) Kit C367 \$50

POWER INDUCTOR KITS

0603PS Shielded Power Chip Series

0.78 μ H - 47 μ H, 0.18 - 1.3 Amps
16 values (6 each) Kit C346 \$50

0805PS Shielded Power Chip Series

1 μ H - 330 μ H, 0.13 - 1.8 Amps
20 values (6 each) Kit C348 \$60

NEW!

SLC7530 High Current Series

0.05 μ H - 0.4 μ H, 17 - 40 Amps
8 values (3 each) Kit C379 \$40

SER1590 High Current Series

0.3 μ H - 1 μ H, 27 - 32 Amps
7 values (4 each) Kit C366 \$60

NEW!

SER2000 High Current Series

0.3 μ H - 2 μ H, 27 - 100 Amps
9 values (2 each) Kit C3746 \$60

PoE TRANSFORMERS

NEW!

PoE Series Transformers

6 and 13 W versions, 1.8 - 12 V output
10 values (2 each) Kit C172 \$50

NEW!

Miniature PoE Transformers

6 W, 1.8 - 12 V, contin./discontinuous
10 values (2 each) Kit C182 \$50

**FOR DOZENS MORE KITS VISIT
[HTTP://ORDER.COILCRAFT.COM](http://order.coilcraft.com)**



NOW



The longest line of magnetics kits is now available on-line

Pull up our web site. Pull out your credit card. And within minutes the kits you need will be on their way.

No one offers more prototyping kits for your RF and power magnetics. And no one makes it so easy to order, even on nights and weekends.



Of course you can still pick up the phone and call us at **800-322-2645**.

Either way, we'll put the right magnetics right at your fingertips.

Coilcraft®

Cary, IL 60013 800/322-2645 www.coilcraft.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 19 to request information



Military Antenna Systems
September 19–21, 2005
Crystal City, VA

This event will address military antenna systems and the necessary requirements to meet the needs of the warfighter. Antennas used for military applications must be rugged, reliable and compact. Meeting these requirements often necessitates a costly support system and added interference problems. The Department of Defense is constantly working to develop and test new antenna systems to meet military demands, and this event will explore the latest in antenna systems for the military. For more information contact Tony Yauch at (800) 882-8684 or e-mail: info@idega.org.

Antenna Systems 2005
September 22–23, 2005
Santa Clara, CA

Antenna Systems 2005 is a two-day international conference focused on the latest and most important advancements in antenna systems technology. The technical conference will serve OEM developers of products that utilize antennas and antenna systems, system operators, antenna integrators and manufacturers, and component and material suppliers interested in learning the latest capabilities and best practices in this rapidly changing field. Antenna Systems 2005 is an opportunity to network with peers, professionals and potential business partners involved in technology solutions serving a variety of applications. See the latest products, services and systems available, and discover what's coming next. Learn the latest business and application developments in antenna markets worldwide. For more information, visit www.antennasonline.com/ast_conf2005_index.htm or contact Jeremy Martin at (720) 528-3770 or e-mail: jeremym@infowebcom.com.

CTIA WIRELESS I.T. and Entertainment 2005
September 27–29, 2005
San Francisco, CA

CTIA WIRELESS I.T. and Entertainment 2005 focuses on integrating wireless technologies into the enterprise and vertical business markets such as healthcare, government and transportation. Additionally, the show reflects the explosive growth in wireless entertainment, encompassing everything from music downloads to digital cameras to interactive games. The capabilities of today's wireless devices continue to expand and improve across business sectors and personal entertainment. For more information, visit www.wirelessit.com.

European Microwave Week 2005
October 3–7, 2005
Paris, France

European Microwave Week 2005 (EuMW) features four major conferences, a three-day commercial exhibition that attracts international

players, alongside technical workshops and short courses. **GAAS 2005** – The 13th Gallium Arsenide and other Compound Semiconductors Application Symposium (October 3–4); **ECWT 2005** – The European Conference on Wireless Technology (October 3–4); **EuMC 2005** – The 35th European Microwave Conference (October 4–6); **EuRAD 2005** – The 2nd European Radar Conference (October 6–7); and the **European Microwave Exhibition** (October 4–6). The exhibition is an international showcase for leading manufacturers in

the RF, microwave, gallium arsenide, wireless and radar industries. For more information on the event, visit www.eumw2005.com.

International Topical Meeting on Microwave Photonics (MWP)
October 12–14, 2005
Seoul, Korea

MWP 2005 is an international conference on microwave photonic devices, systems and ap-

COMING EVENTS

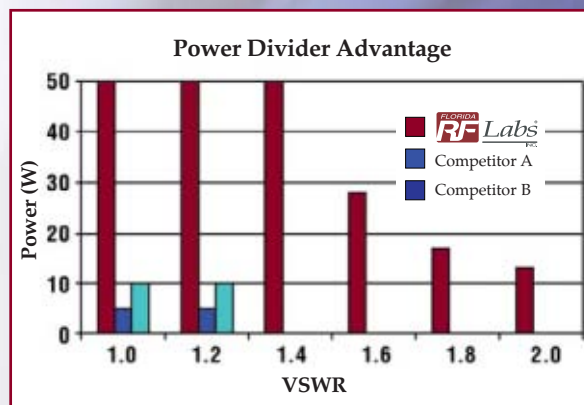
FLORIDA
RF
Labs
INC.

Passive Power
Solutions.

HybriX™

SMT n-Way Power Divider

2, 3, 4 Way Divisions



- 2, 3, 4 way divisions
- Frequency range
450 MHz to 2400 MHz
- Power to 50 Watts
- Wilkinson style
- Surface mount
- Low insertion loss



(Actual Size)

(800) 544-5594 (772) 286-9300 www.rflabs.com

smiths

ISO 9001 & 14001 Certified

2W & 5W DC to 18GHz ATTENUATORS

IN STOCK



\$29.95
from ea. (1-49)

Rugged Stainless Steel Construction, High Repeatability, Miniature Size, Low Cost, and Off-The-Shelf Availability are some of the features that make Mini-Circuits "BW" family of precision fixed attenuators stand above the crowd! This extremely broad band DC to 18GHz series is available in 5 watt Type-N and 2&5 watt SMA coaxial designs, each containing 15 models with nominal attenuation values from 1 to 40dB. Built tough to handle 125 watts maximum peak power, these high performance attenuators exhibit excellent temperature stability, 1.15:1 VSWR typical, and cover a wealth of applications. So contact Mini-Circuits today, and capture this next generation of performance and value!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Detailed Performance Specs and Shopping Online (Attenuators): www.minicircuits.com/attenuat.shtml
(Adapters): www.minicircuits.com/adapter_cat.shtml

MODELS (Add Prefix BW-)

| 2W SMA | 5W SMA | 5W Type-N | Attenuation (dB) | |
|---------|---------|-----------|------------------|------------|
| | | | Nominal | Accuracy* |
| \$29.95 | \$44.95 | \$54.95 | | |
| S1W2 | S1W5 | N1W5 | 1 | ±0.40 |
| S2W2 | S2W5 | N2W5 | 2 | ±0.40 |
| S3W2 | S3W5 | N3W5 | 3 | ±0.40 |
| S4W2 | S4W5 | N4W5 | 4 | ±0.40 |
| S5W2 | S5W5 | N5W5 | 5 | ±0.40 |
| S6W2 | S6W5 | N6W5 | 6 | ±0.40 |
| S7W2 | S7W5 | N7W5 | 7 | -0.4, +0.9 |
| S8W2 | S8W5 | N8W5 | 8 | ±0.60 |
| S9W2 | S9W5 | N9W5 | 9 | -0.4, +0.8 |
| S10W2 | S10W5 | N10W5 | 10 | ±0.60 |
| S12W2 | S12W5 | N12W5 | 12 | ±0.60 |
| S15W2 | S15W5 | N15W5 | 15 | ±0.60 |
| S20W2 | S20W5 | N20W5 | 20 | -0.5, +0.8 |
| S30W2 | S30W5 | N30W5 | 30 | ±0.85 |
| S40W2 | S40W5 | N40W5 | 40 | -0.5, +1.5 |

*At 25°C includes frequency and power variations.

DC-18GHz Adapters NOW AVAILABLE!



Type-N to SMA

\$22.95 ea. (qty. 1-49)

SMA to SMA

\$4.95 ea. \$5.95 ea. \$8.95 ea.

Mini-Circuits®

60

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

Mini-Circuits ISO 9001 & ISO 14001 Certified

331 Rev G



plications. The meeting provides a forum for the presentation of new advances in this multi-disciplinary research area, ranging from novel devices to system field trials. It is held annually and rotates between North America, the Asia-Pacific region and Europe. For more information, visit www.mwp2005.org.

Compound Semiconductor IC Symposium
October 30–November 2, 2005
Palm Springs, CA

The Compound Semiconductor IC Symposium (formerly IEEE GaAs IC Symposium) is dedicated to providing an ideal forum for the presentation of gigahertz frequency state-of-the-art electronic circuits, devices and technologies. These areas include commercial wireless, power amplifiers, receivers, high speed digital communications, interface electronics, mm-wave defense and automotive systems. The symposium will again offer the primer course "Basics of GaAs, InP and SiGe RFICs," which is an introductory-level class intended for those wishing to obtain a broad overview of RFIC technology. For more information, visit www.csics.org.

AMTA 2005 Meeting and Symposium
October 30–November 4, 2005
Newport, RI

The Antenna Measurement Techniques Association (AMTA) is the international organization dedicated to the development, application and dissemination of advanced antenna, radar signature and related measurement technologies. The annual meeting and symposium consists of a short course, four days of technical sessions, social programs and an exhibit hall. For more information, contact Julie LaComb, chairman, e-mail: julie@amta2005.com or go to www.amta2005.com.

IEEE Radio and Wireless Symposium
January 17–19, 2006
San Diego, CA

The IEEE Radio and Wireless Symposium (RWS 2006) continues the evolution of the successful Radio and Wireless Conference (RAWCON), most recently held in Atlanta, GA, September 2004. This conference maintains a focus on interdisciplinary aspects of wireless and RF systems and technology with an emphasis on how the elements fit together to shape the latest developments in communications technology and enable the convergence of applications. In addition to oral presentations and posters, RWS includes workshops, panels and a major exhibition. The inaugural RWS 2006 is held as part of a week-long major technical event – *MTT Wireless*. Also participating in *MTT Wireless* are the *Topical Meeting on Silicon Monolithic Integrated Circuits in RF Systems* (SIRF) and the *IEEE Topical Workshop on Power Amplifiers for Wireless Communications* (PA Workshop). Companies interested in the exhibition or in sponsorships should contact Kristen Dednah at (781) 769-9750


or e-mail: kdednah@mwjournal.com. For additional information, visit www.radiowireless.org.

IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium and Exhibition
June 11–16, 2006
San Francisco, CA


The IMS Symposium will serve as the centerpiece of Microwave Week 2006. Topics will include: research, development and application of RF and microwave theory and techniques. In ad-

COMING EVENTS

dition to IMS2006, a microwave exhibition, a historical exhibit, the RFIC symposium and the ARFTG conference will be held during Microwave Week 2006. The technical sessions will run Tuesday through Thursday of Microwave Week. Workshops will be held Sunday, Monday and Friday, and the ARFTG Microwave Measurements Conference will be held on Friday. For exhibition information, contact Kristen Dednah, Horizon House Publications, 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062 (781) 769-9750 or email: kdednah@mwjournal.com.



Direct from the Leader in Microwave Performance



Products for Wideband Receivers


- Dual up/downconverters
- Digitally tuned oscillators
- High-power switch limiters
- Switch filters
- Switch matrices
- Multifunction assemblies

Fast Indirect Synthesizer for Wideband Receivers

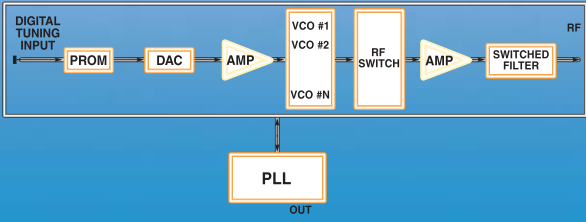
For demanding airborne EW and simulator applications, our fast indirect synthesizer offers wideband performance from 10 MHz to 18 GHz. Count on Herley microwave expertise for a full range of high-performance solutions for wideband applications.


- 10 MHz to 18 GHz
- High speed, 15 μ s settling time
- Dual mode: synthesizer or digitally tuned oscillator
- VME package

For more information or to speak to a marketing representative, call 717-735-8117, or e-mail us at businessdevelopment@herley.com.



Call for a Free Catalog!





HERLEY
Industries, Inc.

Proven Microwave Performance
www.herley.com

Herley Farmingdale, 425 Smith St., Farmingdale, NY 11735 • Telephone: 631-630-2000
FAX: 631-630-2066 • www.herley.com • E-Mail: sales@herleyfarmingdale.com



We Are
PASSIVE
in components
AGGRESSIVE
in quality
price and
innovation

- Quality Passive Components
- From 88 MHz to 65 GHz
- Duplexers, Combiners
- Filters, Power Dividers
- Custom Integrated Assemblies
- Isolators, Circulators, Drop-Ins
- ISO-Adapters, ISO-Filters

CHANNEL MICROWAVE CORPORATION
www.channelmicrowave.com

| | |
|---|---|
| West Coast Camarillo, CA Phone (805) 482-7280 Fax (805) 987-8794 | East Coast Glen Burnie, MD Phone (410) 863-0026 Fax (410) 863-0029 |
|---|---|

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 16 to request information



WORKSHOPS & COURSES

CONCURRENT RF SYSTEM/CIRCUIT DESIGN

■ **Topics:** This technology seminar on concurrent RF system/circuit design will demonstrate a methodology that enables a participant to significantly accelerate system and circuit analysis. Topics ranging from WLAN receiver sensitivity analysis to power amplifier design reuse will be discussed. Highlights of the seminar will include model creation, RF link cascade analysis and digital predistortion. For more information, visit www.appwave.com/download/seminar.aspx.

■ **Site:** Portland, OR

■ **Date:** July 28, 2005

■ **Contact:** Applied Wave Research Inc., 1960 E. Grand Avenue, Suite 430, El Segundo, CA 90245 (310) 726-3000.

FPGAs FOR DSP AND COMMUNICATIONS

■ **Topics:** In this intensive course, the use of FPGAs is looked at specifically for DSP algorithms, applications and architectures. Particular emphasis is on communications given the widespread use of FPGAs in this market and the sheer variety of problems to be solved. For more information, visit www.uclaextension.edu.

■ **Site:** Los Angeles, CA

■ **Dates:** August 1-4, 2005

■ **Contact:** UCLA Extension Bldg., 10995 Le Conte Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90024 (310) 825-3344.

HIGH SPEED PCB, SYSTEMS DESIGN AND USE OF SIMULATION TOOLS

■ **Topics:** This course will give participants the fundamental knowledge necessary to make the most efficient design-rule set for a high speed design, organize the design process to most efficiently execute the design, select the appropriate materials for the PCB itself, and select the tool set that will make the design process most efficient. For more information, visit www.unex.berkeley.edu.

■ **Site:** Redwood City, CA

■ **Dates:** August 22-24, 2005

■ **Contact:** UC Berkeley Extension, 1995 University Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94720 (510) 642-4151 or e-mail: course@unex.berkeley.edu.

LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIER DESIGN AND WIRELESS SYSTEMS

■ **Topics:** This four-day Summer School, hosted by Sabanci University, Istanbul, offers intermediate sessions dealing with the fundamentals, theory and practical aspects of wireless systems, RF and microwave technology and power amplifiers. Tutorials on RF integrated circuit design techniques with application examples and software tools are also included.

■ **Site:** Istanbul, Turkey

■ **Dates:** Aug. 30-Sept. 2, 2005

■ **Contact:** Prof. Yasar Gurbuz, Sabanci University, Istanbul, Turkey +90 (216) 483 9533 or e-mail: vasar@sabanciuniv.edu.

BASIC ANTENNA CONCEPTS

■ **Topics:** This course will provide a practical understanding of the fundamental principles of antennas. It consists of a combination of lectures, interactive computer simulations and laboratory demonstrations that allow a participant to obtain a basic understanding of modern antennas. The course will minimize mathematical explanations and emphasize intuitive physical explanations and laboratory demonstrations. For more information, visit www.pe.gatech.edu.

■ **Site:** Smyrna, GA

■ **Dates:** September 27-30, 2005

■ **Contact:** Georgia Institute of Technology, Professional Education, PO Box 93686, Atlanta, GA 30377 (404) 385-3500.

SYMMETRICAL COMPONENTS

■ **Topics:** This course discusses a variety of topics such as phasors and complex number mathematics, balanced and unbalanced three phase systems, sequence networks, fault impedance and fault calculation methods. The course concludes by analyzing short circuit and open-circuit faults, including workshops on developing sequence networks and performing fault calculations. For more information, visit <http://feeds.eng.usf.edu>.

■ **Site:** Archived on-line course.

■ **Dates:** Archived on-line for anytime viewing.

■ **Contact:** FEEDS Office at the University of South Florida (813) 974-3783.

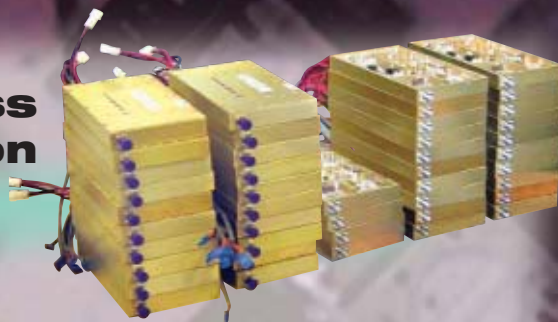
MICROWAVE JOURNAL ■ JULY 2005

DEPENDING ON YOUR RF POWER AMPLIFIER APPLICATION...

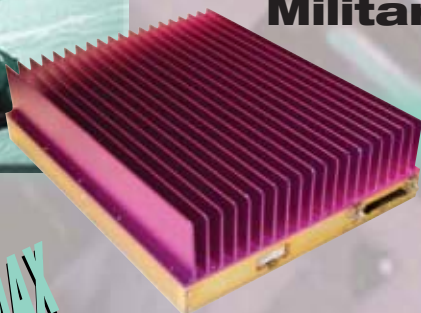
Custom



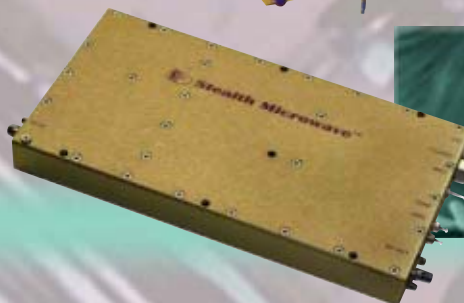
Mass Production



Military

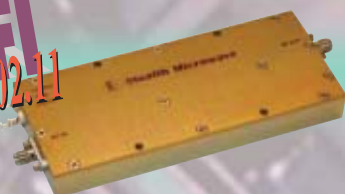


Commercial



802.16
WiMAX
Wi-Fi
802.11

Low Power



High Power



Stealth MAKES IT POSSIBLE!

No matter what requirement you have for linear RF power amplifiers, Stealth Microwave can meet your needs. Our diverse product line ranges in frequency from 200 MHz to over 20 GHz with output powers from 1 Watt to over 600 Watts. Our engineering capabilities allow us to develop a custom design from start to finish in only a few weeks, while our highly trained production staff has shipped over 12,000 units presently operating world wide. Our products are integrated into systems ranging from mobile television

coverage, such as NASCAR and the NYC Marathon, to complex satellite communications transmitted from the Stealth B2 Bomber.

We also have placed over 15 of our most popular models in stock in order to meet your "need by yesterday" requirements. Visit our web site for more information or call our sales staff today!



Stealth Microwave

INCORPORATED

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 107 to request information

The Linearized Amplifier Specialists

1007 Whitehead Road Ext., Trenton, NJ 08638

Toll Free: (888) 772-7791 Tel: (609) 538-8586 Fax: (609) 538-8587

Email: sales@stealthmicrowave.com Web site: www.stealthmicrowave.com



USA INC.



TGA-ZQ-37-95-00-0

ISO9001: 2000 Certified

Two great companies combine... for one exciting future

"The acquisition of Remec Defense & Space is a continuation of our strategy to expand our microwave capability into higher levels of Integrated Microwave Assemblies (IMA) and subsystems in an effort to expand our offerings to our customers."

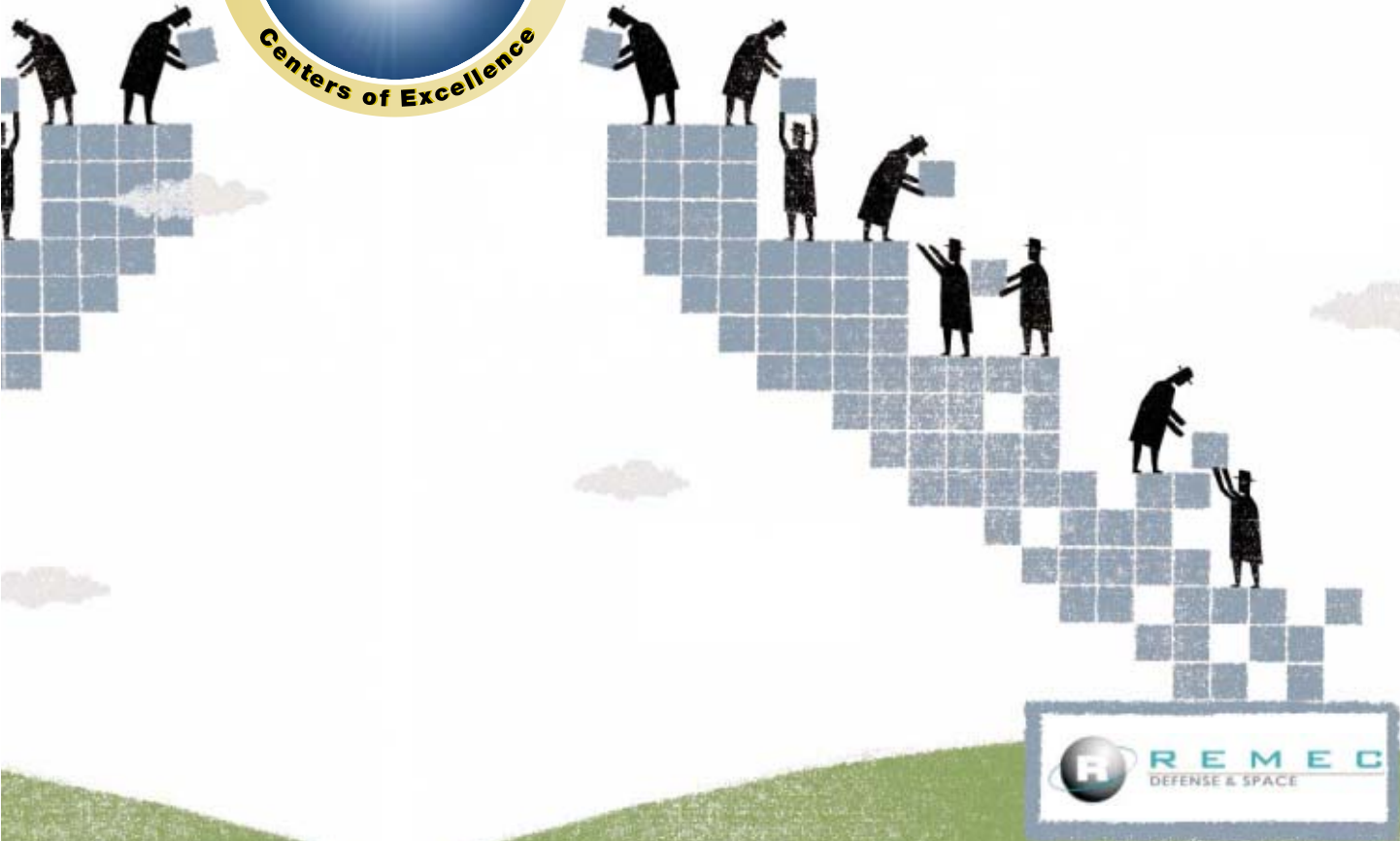
David Gaggin, CEO, Chelton Microwave



Building the bridge between Integrated Assemblies and Antenna Systems for the Defense & Space industry

As proud as we are of our pasts, all of us at Remec Defense & Space and Chelton Microwave are extremely excited about what our future together holds. And you should be, too. By combining the superior capabilities of our two companies you have a direct connection to a powerful partner. One with the products you need. And, more importantly, a partner with the resources to integrate all of these components, assuring you a total solution that is totally compatible.

A Cobham plc subsidiary.



Leverage Leadership Leveraged Strengths

To leverage the leadership and strengths of our exciting new entity go to our Web site
www.cheltonmicrowave.com

| | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Antenna subsystems | Integrated solid state subsystems |
| Antennas | Components |
| Design capability | MMIC's |



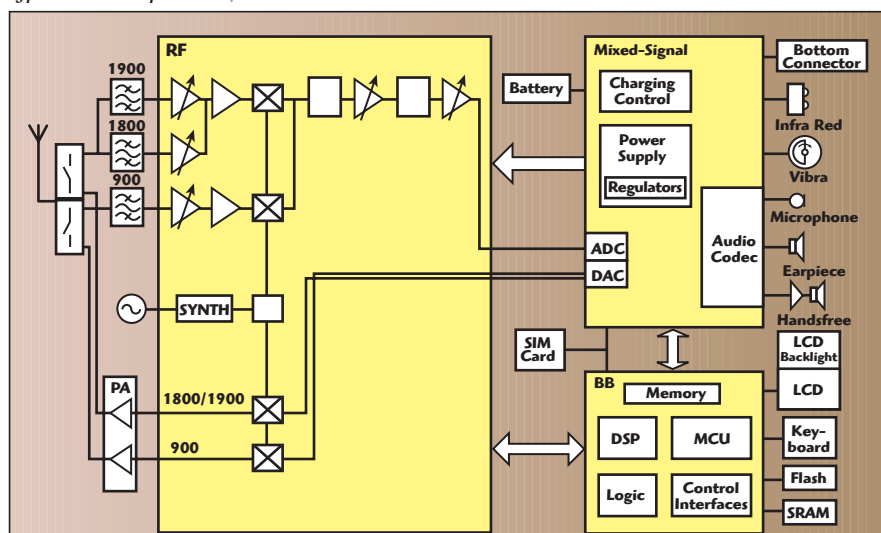
Visit mwiournal.com/info and enter 17 to request information



MULTIRADIO YIELDS CHALLENGES FOR MOBILE PHONES

Wireless technologies have developed in a way that can best be described as ‘unbelievable.’ Global mobile subscriptions rose to 1.7 billion in 2004 and the number continues to grow at a healthy pace. Furthermore, the production volumes of cellular phones are remarkable when compared to other consumer products — by 2002 the number of cellular phones sold worldwide was more than double that of the combined number of vehicles and PCs.

Fig. 1 Block diagram of a typical cellular phone. ▼



The interest in the evolution of cellular phones nowadays is focused mainly on the applications. The cellular phone, the main device that people always carry with them, is considered the key platform for mobile convergence applications, including web browsing, imaging, high bit-rate video streaming and video calls. With convergence, cellular phones will evolve from the traditional cost-optimized handhelds to multifunctional interoperable terminals in a variety of form-factors.

The applications, together with the cellular phone form-factor, design and user interface, provide the main means of differentiation among manufacturers.

The transceiver side, on the other hand, has long been driven by the increased need for integration, cost-reduction and, to some extent, power reduction. Currently, transceiver development has reached a certain maturity, as shown by the block diagram of today's typical, basic category triple-band GSM phone in **Figure 1**. The engine consists of three main chips: one for RF, one for baseband, and one for mixed-signal and

PETTERI ALINIKULA
Nokia Research Center
Helsinki, Finland

Freedom »

Explore a world of possibilities with integrated high-frequency modules from Endwave



JCA™ Amplifiers

LNAs, Low Phase Noise, Power, Limiting, MMW, Broadband, Narrowband, Multifunction

Frequency Converters

Up/Down Converters, Multipliers, Mixers

Frequency Sources

Synthesizers, Local Oscillators

Switch Arrays

Reflective & Non-Reflective, up to SP16T

Integrated Transceivers

With or Without LO Sources

There's a certain freedom you get when expected boundaries never materialize, and when several challenges are suddenly solved by a single solution. That's what Endwave Defense Systems is all about — giving you freedom. The freedom of choice, and the freedom to design with confidence.

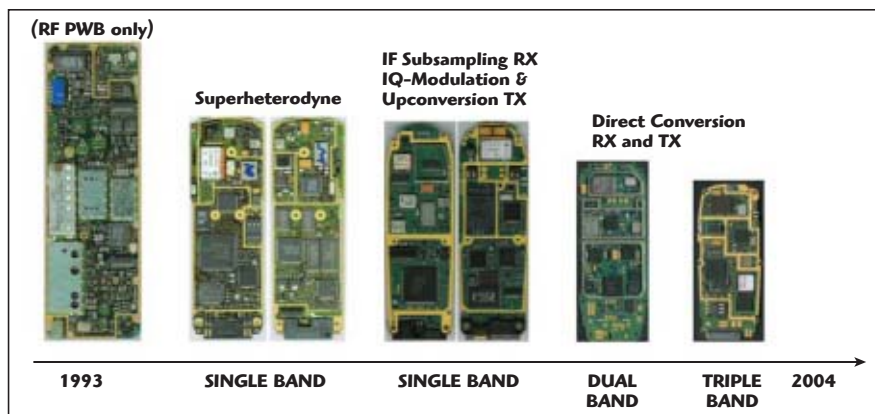
We have nearly two decades of experience integrating high frequency components on both commercial and military platforms—mastering the challenges microwave system designers encounter every day. This experience has yielded an extensive design library of system building blocks which allows us to deliver high-performance TX, RX and LO modules faster than you ever thought possible. From JCA™ amplifiers to fully integrated transceivers, we have the microwave and millimeter-wave modules that will set you free.

Endwave. Plug us in.



www.endwave.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 30 to request information



▲ Fig. 2 Engine development for cellular phones.

energy management. The chips are either proprietary designs or based on available chip sets. The product includes a total of 345 parts. While integration, cost and power reduction are still key challenges for cellular phone development, it is the number of additional radios that explode the complexity of the transceiver.

The objective of this article is to discuss the key challenges of transceiver implementation for future mobile terminals. The architecture development and opportunities for further integration are described and the key challenges of the multiradio concept driven by various radio standards are presented. Finally, strategies for managing the growing complexity are discussed.

PAST ARCHITECTURE DEVELOPMENT

New implementation architectures enable the adoption of new technologies. The new technologies, in turn, bring improvements in product requirements, such as performance, miniaturization, power consumption, reliability and cost. In wireless access implementation, several successful development steps over the last 15 years of cellular phone development have laid the foundation for future technology advances. These steps have provided clear improvements in miniaturization and functionality, as shown in the wiring board-level engine development illustrated in **Figure 2**. In the first phase, the RF and baseband circuitry were implemented on separate printed wiring boards (PWB). Careful design of the wiring board and shieldings enabled the embedding of the whole engine on the same wiring board, resulting in a sig-

nificant size and cost reduction of the cellular phones. The market saw the first real handportable devices.

The next major step was the integration that took place within both the baseband and RF. Digital signal processing (DSP) and microprocessor unit (MPU) functionalities were integrated together with logic circuitry on a baseband application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC). In the RF side, the discrete superheterodyne RF was mapped onto silicon RFICs. Again, significant size and cost benefits were achieved.

In the RF front-end, however, it was the next architecture, the direct conversion, which really benefited from the silicon implementation. Although the direct conversion receiver architecture is old, it was not feasible for mass-production for a long time because of DC offset and signal self-mixing problems. The architecture became practical only in the mid-1990s when RFIC technology had matured to include sufficiently fast and homogeneous transistors, and the quality of the design models and tools had improved significantly.

Direct conversion architecture provided huge benefits in component count reduction; several filters and synthesizers were removed and the total silicon area was reduced. Furthermore, when multi-band and 2G/3G multi-mode transceivers became a requirement, the direct conversion architecture proved to be a flexible platform for the multi-mode operation enabling easy reuse of several operational functional blocks.

IMPACT OF CMOS EVOLUTION

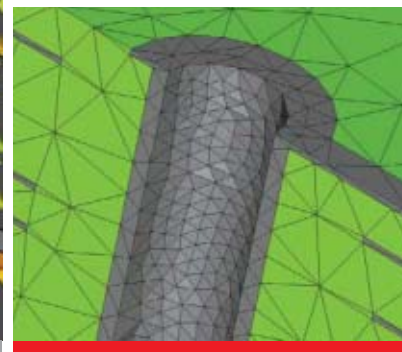
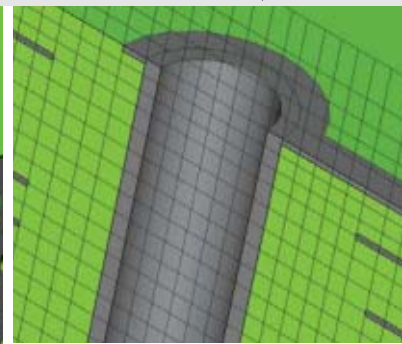
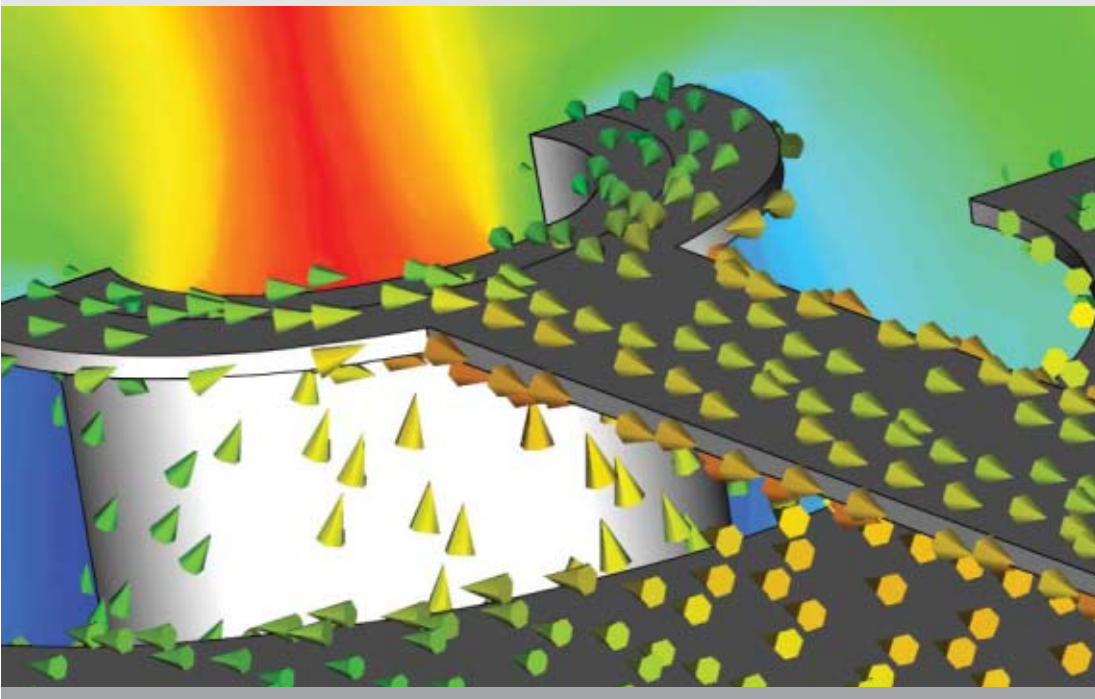
Looking to the future of RF, digital CMOS technology has been the

hottest research topic in recent years. The 130 nm bulk CMOS technology has also proven to be applicable for the RF, but it still suffers from several disadvantages. In particular, substrate-coupling effects are stronger and the maturity of transistor models is not at a comparable level as in the widely used RF BiCMOS. With 90 nm and 65 nm technology nodes, physical effects, such as leakage currents and process variations, start to have a significant impact on performance.¹ Furthermore, the cost calculation of RF CMOS reveals that a one-to-one replacement of the RF circuit with a CMOS version provides only marginal, if any, cost benefit. The calculation changes immediately when large digital content, such as digital filtering and control logic, is integrated on the same chip.

To fully exploit the speed of the latest digital CMOS technology in RF, new circuits and architectures need to be invented. In contrast to just mapping the traditional RF circuits to CMOS, the new architectures could be based on fast sampling and time-discrete signal processing. The interface between the RF and baseband then becomes blurred and the portability of the RF front-end to the future CMOS process nodes improves dramatically. Recently, examples of new, more digital architectures have been reported.^{2,3} These new architectures pave the way to true single-chip radios, especially for products for high volume entry markets.

In the baseband, the processing power requirement and the complexity continue to grow with high data rates. Today, the baseband ASICs that include the processor core or cores are not only limited in performance by the computational power, but also by the on-chip communication, line delays and clock distribution. In order to reduce the load from the processing cores, decentralized architectures are being considered. Small controller processors or units running at low frequencies can then be distributed within the engine. With multiple processors, management of the processing power resources becomes one of the key challenges.

An alternative approach to optimize the baseband is to utilize config-



Two methods, one solution: CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® »Technology on Demand™«

→ ... They say that a problem shared is a problem halved. While Time Domain has many advantages for modeling vias, launches, connectors, packages and boards, this is not necessarily the case for all applications. CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® now provides Time and Frequency Domain, hexahedral and tetrahedral meshing in one single interface. Choose the technology best suited to your structure. In critical cases, cross verification can give you exceptional confidence in results.

Demand complete technology, demand CST MWS.

3 D E M S I M U L A T I O N

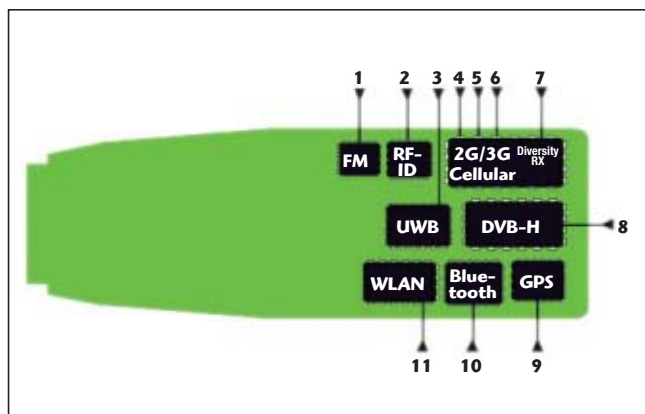
CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® has become the standard time domain tool for 3D EM simulation, and is used world-wide by market leaders such as Motorola, Nokia, Philips, Raytheon, Siemens, Saab and Sony. Typical applications include the simulation of waveguides, couplers, filters, power splitters, multiplexers, planar structures, coax and multipin connectors, LTCCs, MMIC packages, RLC extraction, and all kinds of antennas.



CHANGING THE STANDARDS.

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 24 to request information

CST of America®, Inc. | To request literature or a free demo CD | ☎ 781-416-2782, or info: www.cst.com



▲ Fig. 3 Multiradio components.

urable logic, configurable processors or processor generators. They provide more freedom in optimizing the trade-off between performance and flexibility. Still, due to the exploding baseband complexity of cellular platforms, the main challenges have to do with design methodology, verification and testability.

MULTIRADIO

The evolution of wireless standards is not showing any signs of convergence towards a small number of global systems. Instead, the current wireless systems continue to evolve and new systems are being proposed and put into use for consumer applications. The cellular wireless systems will adopt higher data rates — high speed downlink packet access (HSDPA), the evolution of the WCDMA system, will offer, in the first phases, average data speeds of 1 to 2 Mbit/s, which in subsequent phases will increase to over 10 Mbit/s.

In addition to cellular systems, other wireless systems start to find their way into mobile terminals, including proximity radios (Bluetooth and RFID, for example), wireless local area network radios (IEEE802.11a/b/g), and receivers for positioning (GPS) and broadcasting (DVB-H). Wireless broadband offering fast wireless Internet access with good coverage and mobility is likely to become yet another category of radios. Although some radios are serving a clearly identified application, such as GPS for positioning, many applications will be available through different radio bearers. Thus, the services are required to be radio-agnostic in the multiradio environment. This is best achieved by utilizing the Internet protocol convergence as the unified connection layer.

The high number of radios introduces huge challenges for the terminal implementation, as shown in **Figure 3**. The transceiver part of the mobile terminal is developing towards versatile multiradios with a large number of parallel functional blocks that can interfere with each other. The interference tolerance from several concurrently operated radios becomes a requirement that exceeds the specifications in the radio standards. The optimized integration level, on the other hand, depends on the variety of product variants based on the same platform. Architecture modularity then becomes a key target for rapid product development. Furthermore, reconfigurability and reuse of circuit blocks can be a means for complexity and silicon area reduction in multiradio implementation.

Multiradios introduce miniaturization challenges to the antennas and front-end filters. More than ten different antennas is unacceptable from a volume utilization perspective. Instead, the antennas need to be designed as compact multi-system antenna modules and filter miniaturization is crucial. Bulk-acoustic-wave technology (BAW) is one key enabler for filter miniaturization whereas micro-electro-mechanical systems (MEMS) technology still requires proof for RF applications.

STRATEGIES FOR COMPLEXITY MANAGEMENT

The evolution of communication and application functions has substantially increased the system level complexity — the number of functional blocks increases, resulting in a growing number of interfaces, power consumption increases, and the amount of data increases, resulting in growth in traffic and memory space. Methods and technologies to tackle the increasing complexity of the system include standardized solutions and interfaces, adaptive and flexible platforms, and more accurate modeling.

The key interfaces of cellular engines, as shown in Figure 1, for example, have traditionally been based on dedicated solutions. As the variety of components that can be used to build the products in the future, especially in the more high end categories, will significantly grow, it will not be possible to go on with only dedicated implementations. Interfaces need to be standardized to easily attach new components to the system. The Mobile Industry Processor Interface (MIPI) alliance is an example initiative for standardized interfaces for mobile application processors.⁴

To achieve the best performance in handheld devices, any overhead in the system must be eliminated; therefore, adaptive solutions are required, such as dynamic voltage and frequency scaling, and the usage of reconfigurable circuits in baseband platforms. All possible means for preventing unnecessary switching in digital circuits and overheads in latencies need to be applied. Flexibility will be the key enabler to implement a wide selection of product categories in the future. As a part of this strategy, enormous ASICs may not be the most probable choice, because they can be too expensive and more difficult to test. In addition to flexibility, power consumption, total cost and time-to-market continue to be important drivers.

TYING EVERYTHING TOGETHER WITH DESIGN TOOLS

As complex systems comprise an enormous amount of parameters and dependences to be optimized, advanced electronic design automation (EDA) tools are needed to support product development. Tools are enablers for faster time-to-market and boosters of evolution. Achievements in embedding, miniaturization, power savings or design verification depend strongly on the tools. The top-down design flows currently available still have weak spots that require extensive effort and orientation from the designers.

Today's multilevel requirements include C-code, very high speed IC description language (VHDL) and transistor-level descriptions, not only traditional mixed-signal based environments. A better framework and standardized data transmission formats are needed for information

Broadband Amplifiers by AML Communications

To Order Call: (805)388-1345 ext.203

| Model | Frequency (GHz) | Gain (dB) | Flatness (dB) max | NF (dB) max | P1dB (dBm) min | VSWR (In/Out) | DC Current @ +12/+15VDC |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Broadband Low Noise Amplifiers | | | | | | | |
| AML016L2802 | 0.1 - 6.0 | 28 | ±1.25 | 1.3* | +7 | 2.0:1 | 190 |
| AML48L3001 | 4.0 - 8.0 | 30 | ±1.0 | 1.2 | +10 | 1.8:1 | 150 |
| AML412L3002 | 4.0 - 12.0 | 30 | ±1.5 | 1.5 | +10 | 1.8:1 | 150 |
| AML218L0901 | 2.0 - 18.0 | 9 | ±1.0 | 2.2 | +5 | 2.5:1 | 60 |
| AML0518L1601-LN | 0.5 - 18.0 | 16 | ±1.0 | 2.7 | +8 | 2.2:1 | 100 |
| AML0126L2202 | 0.1 - 26.5 | 22 | ±2.25 | 3.5* | +8 | 2.2:1 | 170 |
| AML1226L3301 | 12.0 - 26.5 | 33 | ±2.0 | 2.8 | +8 | 2.5:1 | 200 |

Broadband Medium Power Amplifiers

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------|----|-------|------|------|-------|------|
| AML0016P2001 | 0.01 - 6.0 | 21 | ±1.25 | 3.2* | +23* | 2.0:1 | 480 |
| AML26P3001-2W | 2.0 - 6.0 | 28 | ±2.5 | 6 | +33 | 1.8:1 | 1500 |
| AML28P3002-2W | 2.0 - 8.0 | 30 | ±2.0 | 5.5 | +33 | 2.0:1 | 2000 |
| AML218P3203 | 2.0 - 18.0 | 32 | ±2.5 | 4 | +25 | 2.0:1 | 450 |
| AML618P3502-2W | 6.0 - 18.0 | 35 | ±2.5 | 4 | +33 | 2.0:1 | 1850 |

Narrow Band Low Noise Amplifiers

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|----|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| AML23L2801 | 2.8 - 3.1 | 28 | ±0.75 | 0.7 | +10 | 1.8:1 | 150 |
| AML1414L2401 | 14.0 - 14.5 | 24 | ±0.75 | 1.5 | +10 | 1.5:1 | 130 |
| AML1718L2401 | 17.0 - 18.0 | 24 | ±0.75 | 1.6 | +10 | 1.8:1 | 150 |

Low Phase Noise Amplifiers

Phase noise (dBc/Hz) at offset

| Part Number | Frequency (GHz) | Gain (dB) | Output Power (dBm) | 100Hz | 1KHz | 10KHz | 100KHz |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| AML811PN0908 | 8.5 - 11.0 | 9 | 17 | -154 | -159 | -167 | -170 |
| AML811PN1808 | 8.5 - 11.0 | 18 | 18 | -152.5 | -157.5 | -165.5 | -168 |
| AML811PN1508 | 8.5 - 11.0 | 15 | 28 | -145.5 | -153.5 | -158.5 | -164.5 |
| AML26PN0904 | 2.0 - 6.0 | 9 | 20 | -150 | -165 | -165 | -178 |
| AML26PN1201 | 2.0 - 6.0 | 11 | 15 | -155 | -160 | -160 | -175 |

High Dynamic Range Amplifiers

| Part Number | Frequency (MHz) | Gain (dB) | P1dB (dBm) | OIP3 (dBm) | DC |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|------------|---------------|
| AR01003251X | 2 - 32 | 21 | 32 | 52 | +28V @ 470mA |
| AFL30040125 | 50 - 500 | 23 | 28 | 53 | +28V @ 700mA |
| BP60070024X | 20 - 2000 | 32 | 30 | 43 | +15V @ 1100mA |

*Above 500MHz.

Power Amplifiers by Microwave Power

To Order Call: (408)727-6666 ext.42

| Model | Frequency (GHz) | Psat (dBm) | Psat (W) | P1dB (dBm) | Gain (dB) | DC Current(A) @ +12V |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|----------|------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Broadband Microwave Power Amplifiers | | | | | | |
| L0104-43 | 1 - 4 | 42.5 | 17.8 | 41.5 | 45 | 14 |
| L0204-44 | 2 - 4 | 44 | 25 | 42.5 | 45 | 14 |
| L0206-40 | 2 - 6 | 40 | 10 | 38.5 | 40 | 8.5 |
| L0218-30 | 2 - 18 | 30 | 1 | 29 | 30 | 3 |
| L0408-43 | 4 - 8 | 43 | 20 | 41.5 | 45 | 17 |
| L0618-43 | 6 - 18 | 43 | 20 | 41.5 | 45 | 22 |
| L0812-44 | 8 - 12 | 44 | 22 | 42 | 45 | 22 |
| L1218-43 | 12 - 18 | 43 | 20 | 41.5 | 45 | 22 |

Millimeter-Wave Power Amplifiers

| | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------|----|-----|----|----|----|
| L1826-34 | 18 - 26 | 34 | 2.5 | 33 | 35 | 4 |
| L1840-27 | 18 - 40 | 27 | 0.5 | 26 | 30 | 2 |
| L2632-37 | 26 - 32 | 37 | 5 | 36 | 38 | 10 |
| L2640-27 | 26 - 40 | 27 | 0.5 | 26 | 30 | 2 |
| L2630-37 | 26.5 - 30.5 | 37 | 5 | 36 | 38 | 10 |
| L2732-35 | 27 - 32 | 35 | 2.8 | 33 | 35 | 6 |
| L3040-30 | 30 - 40 | 30 | 1 | 29 | 35 | 4 |
| L3236-36 | 32 - 36 | 36 | 4 | 35 | 40 | 12 |
| L3640-36 | 36 - 40 | 36 | 4 | 35 | 40 | 10 |

High-Power Rack Mount Amplifiers

| Model | Frequency (GHz) | Psat (dBm) | Psat (W) | P1dB (dBm) | Pac (kW) | Height (in) |
|------------|-----------------|------------|----------|------------|----------|-------------|
| C071077-52 | 7.1 - 7.7 | 52.5 | 170 | 51.5 | 1.8 | 10.25 |
| C090105-50 | 9 - 10.5 | 50 | 100 | 49 | 1 | 8.75 |
| C140145-50 | 14 - 14.5 | 50.5 | 110 | 49.5 | 2 | 10.25 |
| C1416-46 | 14 - 16 | 46 | 40 | 45 | 0.35 | 5.25 |
| C1820-43 | 18 - 20 | 43 | 20 | 41.5 | 0.25 | 5.25 |
| C2326-40 | 23 - 26 | 40 | 10 | 39 | 0.25 | 5.25 |
| C2630-40 | 26.5 - 30.5 | 40 | 10 | 39 | 0.25 | 5.25 |
| C3236-40 | 32 - 36 | 40 | 10 | 39 | 0.25 | 5.25 |
| C3640-39 | 36 - 40 | 39 | 8 | 38 | 0.24 | 5.25 |



AML

Communications

Over 1000+ amplifiers at

www.amlj.com

Camarillo, CA (805)388-1345 ext.203

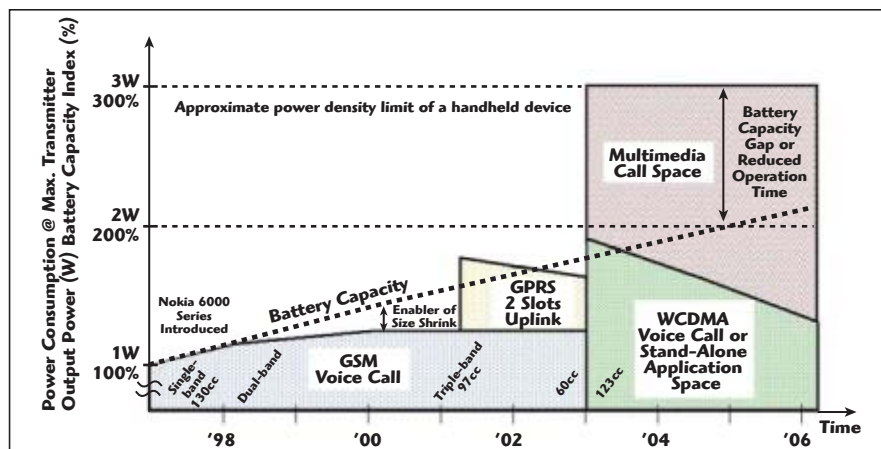
Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 6 to request information

Look for some serious power at
www.microwavepower.comMicrowave
Power

An AML Communications Company

Santa Clara, CA (408)727-6666 ext.42

COVER FEATURE



▲ Fig. 4 Battery capacity and power consumption indexes with the maximum output power level in cellular transmitters.

transfer from one tool to another and to fully enable utilization of intellectual property blocks in integrated circuit design.

Closer collaboration between technology and EDA tool houses is needed to provide seamless, reliable and tested design environments. Tool integration challenges are visible in particular in substrate noise modeling tools, 3D package modeling combined with RFIC simulations, HW/SW partitioning optimization, and more powerful and flexible antenna simulation algorithms, and in adding RF imperfections into system simulations.

INVENTORY

theirs

ours

(800)233-1728
rfi@rfindustries.com
www.rfindustries.com

Division of RF Industries

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 90 to request information

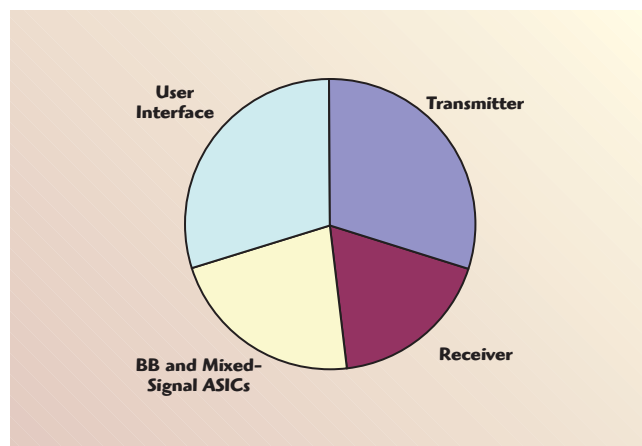
TIGHT POWER BUDGET

Since the middle of the 1990s, many 2G phones have provided users with good operation times. As an example, the first member of the Nokia 6000 cellular phone series introduced in 1997 provided 3.3 hours of talk-time and 180 hours of standby time. Using that as a reference and focusing on talk or application times, the general trends in power consumption and lithium-ion battery capacity can be represented, as shown in **Figure 4**. Constant annual growth of approximately 10 percent in battery capacity has enabled continuous battery volume shrinkage, while having the absolute milliamperehour level constant over the years. It has also enabled new

features like multislot transmission in a GSM uplink without significant compromises in operation time. Figure 4 describes the highest output power levels in the transmitter, which in real life happens only very infrequently. Most of the time, the total power consumption is significantly lower. The good news is that technology evolution has also enabled good talk-time for the first WCDMA phones, even at the maximum transmitter power level. However, careful design is needed for the highest power consumption peaks, when 3G or WLAN communication is run simultaneously with multimedia applications. Therefore, it is important that the power consumption of the wireless access engines be reduced in the future to release power for the applications.

The power partitioning in a 3G phone is represented in **Figure 5**. Power consumption can be divided into four significant portions: transmitter, including the power amplifier, receiver, digital and mixed-signal ASICs, and user interface HW, including the display, speaker, etc. Compared to the power partitioning in a 3G terminal, the power amplifier more noticeably dominates the power consumption in 2G terminals. Typical power-added efficiencies of the GSM power amplifiers are in the range of 40 to 55 percent.

In WCDMA, a non-constant envelope modulation is used; therefore, the power amplifier has to operate in lin-



▲ Fig. 5 Power consumption breakdown in video streaming in a 3G phone.

ValuePacked MMIC Amplifiers



all models In Stock

DC to 8GHz from **99¢** ea. (Qty. 25)




SOT-89
Actual Size

InGaP HBT
lower thermal resistance
better gain flatness
wide choice of gain
high IP3
high reliability
2 year guarantee

TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS AT 25°C:

| Model | Freq. ■ (MHz) | Gain (dB) 0.1GHz | Power Out @1dB Comp. (dBm) | Dynamic Range NF (dB) IP3 (dBm) | Thermal Resist. θjc, °C/W | DC Operating Pwr. Current (mA) Device Volt | Price Sea. (25 Qty.) |
|------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Gali □ 1 | DC-8000 | 12.7 | 12.2 | 4.5 27 | 108 | 40 3.4 | .99 |
| Gali □ 21 | DC-8000 | 14.3 | 12.6 | 4.0 27 | 128 | 40 3.5 | .99 |
| Gali □ 2 | DC-8000 | 16.2 | 12.9 | 4.6 27 | 101 | 40 3.5 | .99 |
| Gali □ 33 | DC-4000 | 19.3 | 13.4 | 3.9 28 | 110 | 40 4.3 | .99 |
| Gali □ S66 | DC-3000 | 22 | 2.8 | 2.7 18 | 136 | 16 3.5 | .99 |
| Gali □ 3 | DC-3000 | 22.4 | 12.5 | 3.5 25 | 127 | 35 3.3 | .99 |
| Gali □ 6F | DC-4000 | 12.1 | 15.8 | 4.5 35.5 | 93 | 50 4.8 | 1.29 |
| Gali □ 4F | DC-4000 | 14.3 | 15.3 | 4.0 32 | 93 | 50 4.4 | 1.29 |
| Gali □ 51F | DC-4000 | 18.0 | 15.9 | 3.5 32 | 78 | 50 4.4 | 1.29 |
| Gali □ 5F | DC-4000 | 20.4 | 15.7 | 3.5 31.5 | 103 | 50 4.3 | 1.29 |
| Gali □ 55 | DC-4000 | 21.9 | 15.0 | 3.3 28.5 | 100 | 50 4.3 | 1.29 |
| Gali □ 52 | DC-2000 | 22.9 | 15.5 | 2.7 32 | 85 | 50 4.4 | 1.29 |
| Gali □ 6 | DC-4000 | 12.2 | 18.2 | 4.5 35.5 | 93 | 70 5.0 | 1.49 |
| Gali □ 4 | DC-4000 | 14.4 | 17.5 | 4.0 34 | 93 | 65 4.6 | 1.49 |
| Gali □ 51 | DC-4000 | 18.1 | 18.0 | 3.5 35 | 78 | 65 4.5 | 1.49 |
| Gali □ 5 | DC-4000 | 20.6 | 18.0 | 3.5 35 | 103 | 65 4.4 | 1.49 |
| Gali □ 74+ | DC-1000 | 25.1 | 18.3 | 2.7 38 | 120 | 80 4.8 | 2.35 |

■ Low frequency cutoff determined by external coupling capacitors.
Complete specifications, performance data, and reliability report available on our web site.

 **Gali □74+ available only as RoHS compliant.**
To order other models as RoHS compliant,
ADD + SUFFIX TO BASE MODEL No. Example: Gali □ 1+



Amplifier Designer's Kits:

K1-Gali: Only \$99.95

Contains 10 Ea. of Gali □ 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 21, 33, 51 (90 pieces total)

K2-Gali: Only \$64.95

Contains 10 Ea. of Gali □ 6F, 4F, 51F, 5F, 55 (50 pieces total)

Both Kits include complete data sheets and a free test fixture!

For detailed specs visit: www.minicircuits.com/amplifier.html

Mini-Circuits®

61

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

Mini-Circuits ISO 9001 & ISO 14001 Certified

346 Rev. I

COVER FEATURE

ear mode, resulting in lower power-added efficiencies — typically in the range of 30 to 40 percent. Since the transmitters are rarely used at the maximum power level in cellular systems, not only should the maximum efficiencies be compared, but the overall power consumption over the probability-density function of the transmitted power of the terminal should be evaluated.

CONCLUSION

Mobile phones are complex embedded systems where all functional blocks are custom-made for mobility. The combination of miniaturization and functionality is unprecedented compared to other consumer products. In terms of production volumes, the mobile phone is in a class of its own. Development has been based on advances, either evolutionary or

disruptive, in implementation architectures and technologies. In particular, mobile phones have benefited from the early exploitation of leading-edge semiconductor technologies. With the rapid growth of the number of radios that are taken into use in mobile terminals, the architectures and technologies of wireless access continue to be optimized towards versatile multiradios.

The multiradios bring huge challenges to transceiver architecture, interference tolerance and miniaturization. The evolution of system complexity is taking a large step forward; consequently, system complexity management becomes the main challenge. To meet the time-to-market requirements while applying new technologies and techniques, advanced system level design tools are needed. In particular, power consumption, top-down design flow, flexibility, HW reconfigurability, programmability, standard interfaces and embedding are the key features that should be mastered in advanced system level design tools. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author would like to thank Yrjö Neuvo and Mika Tiilikainen for their contributions to this article.

References

1. J.A. Croon, S. Decoutere, W. Sansen and H.E. Maes, "Physical Modeling and Prediction of the Matching Properties of MOSFETs," Proceedings of the European Solid-State Device Research Conference 2004.
2. R. Staszewski, J. Wallberg, S. Rezeq, C.M. Hung, O. Eliezer, S. Vemulapalli, N. Barton, M.C. Lee, P. Cruise, C. Fernando, M. Entezari, R. Staszewski, K. Maggio, K. Muhammad and D. Leipold, "All-digital PLL and GSM/EDGE Transmitter in 90 nm CMOS," Digest of Technical Papers of Solid-State Circuits Conference 2005.
3. P. Eloranta and P. Seppinen, "Direct-digital RF Modulator IC in 0.13 μm CMOS for Wideband Multi-radio Applications," Digest of Technical Papers of Solid-State Circuits Conference 2005.
4. www.mipi.org.

Petteri Alinikula received his MSc degree in electrical engineering from the Helsinki University of Technology, Espoo, Finland, in 1988, and his PhD degree from Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA, in 1992. From 1992 to 1993, he was the head of the Microelectronic Center, IC Design Unit, Helsinki University of Technology. In 1993, he joined the Nokia Research Center, Helsinki, Finland, where he is currently senior research manager, responsible for radio integration research.

Breaking technology barriers ...



Control Components from CPI

Communications & Power Industries' Beverly Microwave Division has been designing and manufacturing **microwave control components** for almost 60 years. Our products are used in military and commercial airborne, satellite, missile, shipborne, and ground based systems in the U.S. and worldwide. CPI BMD has a technological breadth and capability that are unmatched in the microwave industry. Advances in computer aided modelling have made it possible to achieve performance levels that were unheard of only a few years ago. Our products can be designed as super-components which have a multi-function capability that exceeds the performance that would otherwise be achieved by an assembly of separate parts. CPI BMD also has the ability to design and manufacture microwave assemblies.





Advanced Technology - Extensive Experience - Superior Performance

- Design capability to 40 GHz
- Power handling to 1 MW +
- Waveguide, coax, microstrip, stripline
- Integrated assemblies
- Multi-function super components
- Receiver protectors
- Microwave switches
- Pressure windows
- Extensive high power test facility

Communications & Power Industries
Beverly Microwave Division

150 Sohler Road
Beverly, MA 01915
Phone: (978) 922-6000
Fax: (978) 922-2736

marketing@bmd.cpii.com
www.cpii.com/bmd

When **SUCCESS** Is The **ONLY** Option

WIRELESS COMBINERS | DUPLEXERS | FILTERS



**PCS High-Power
Duplexer**



**AMPS/PCS
Combiner**



**AMPS B-Band
Duplexer**



**AMPS Full-Band
Transmit Filter**



**AMPS High-Power
Duplexer**



Call Narda-West first for all your wireless product needs!

916.351.4500 or e-mail: nmw.sales@L-3Com.com

www.nardam Microwave.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 80 to request information

narda
microwave-west

an **L3** communications company

For a complete range of *Bluetooth*® solutions, look to the UltimateBlue™ family of single-chip ICs and software from RF Micro Devices®.



CMOS direct conversion transceivers provide superior receive sensitivity, reduced spurious emissions and the best range and link reliability available.

On-chip 50 ohm RF matching reduces the number of external components required and eliminates costly tuning during production.

A full line of upper and lower layer stacks, profiles and audio enhancement algorithms has been optimized to deliver a complete hardware and software system.

Choose the small, low-cost total solution designed to help you get your product to market fast.

- **SiW4000** Enhanced Data Rate for mobile phones
- **SiW3500** for mobile phones and headsets
- **SiW3000** for PCs and peripherals
- **SiW1722** for CDMA mobile phones

RF Micro Devices — Making History in the Semiconductor Industry —
More Than
One Billion
Cellular PAs
Shipped

We are Wireless.

Cellular Wireless LAN

Bluetooth[®]
wireless technology

Infrastructure GPS

RF [®]
MICRO • DEVICES

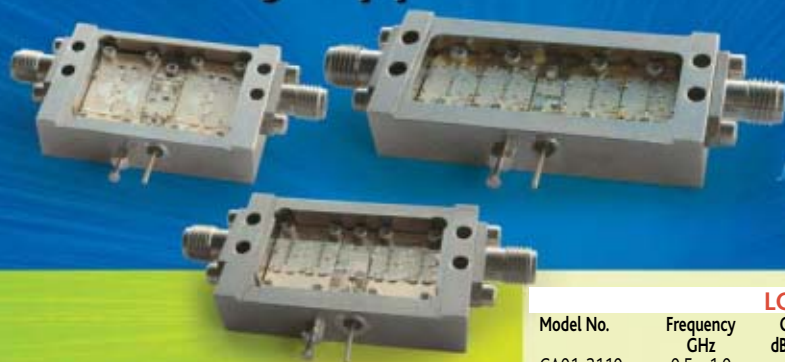
For sales or technical support,
contact **336.678.5570** or
sales-support@rfmd.com.
www.rfmd.com

Enabling Wireless Connectivity™

RF MICRO DEVICES®, RFMD®, Enabling Wireless Connectivity™, and UltimateBlue™ are registered trademarks of RFMD, LLC. BLUETOOTH is a trademark owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc., U.S.A. and licensed for use by RF Micro Devices, Inc. All other tradenames and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©2005 RFMD.

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 91 to request information

RF & MICROWAVE AMPLIFIERS For Every Application



**DELIVERY FROM STOCK
TO 2 WEEKS ARO...**

from the catalog or built to your specifications!

Features:

- Competitive Pricing & Fast Delivery
- +5 to +28VDC Operation (model dependent)
- Military Reliability & Qualification
- Compact Size
- Removable SMA Connectors
- Unconditionally Stable (100% Tested)

Options Include:

- Limiting Amplifiers
- Input Limiter Protection up to 100W
- Integrated Gain Attenuation
- Phase & Amplitude Matching /Tracking
- Environmental Screening for Military
- Integrated Bias-T
- Integrated Phase Shifters up to 360
Degrees of Control Range
- Temperature Compensation
- Space Qualification and Screening to

MIL-PRF-38534/MIL-STD-883



LOW NOISE OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS

| Model No. | Frequency GHz | Gain dB MIN | Noise Figure dB | Output Power (dBm) MIN @ P1 dB Comp PT | 3rd Order ICP dBm TYP | VSWR MAX |
|-------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------|
| CA01-2110 | 0.5 - 1.0 | 28 | 1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA12-2110 | 1.0 - 2.0 | 30 | 1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA24-2110 | 2.0 - 4.0 | 32 | 1.2 MAX, 1.0 TYP | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA48-2110 | 4.0 - 8.0 | 32 | 1.4 MAX, 1.2 TYP | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA812-3110 | 8.0 - 12.0 | 27 | 1.8 MAX, 1.6 TYP | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA1218-4110 | 12.0 - 18.0 | 25 | 2.0 MAX, 1.8 TYP | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |

ULTRA-BROADBAND & MULTI-OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS

| Model No. | Frequency GHz | Gain dB MIN | Noise Figure dB | Output Power (dBm) MIN @ P1 dB Comp PT | 3rd Order ICP dBm TYP | VSWR MAX |
|-------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------|
| CA0102-3110 | 0.1 - 2.0 | 28 | 2.0 Max, 1.5 Typ | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA0106-3110 | 0.1 - 6.0 | 28 | 2.0 Max, 1.5 Typ | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA0108-3110 | 0.1 - 8.0 | 26 | 2.2 Max, 1.8 Typ | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA0108-4112 | 0.1 - 8.0 | 32 | 3.0 MAX, 1.8 Typ | +22 | +32 | 2.0:1 |
| CA26-3110 | 2.0 - 6.0 | 26 | 2.0 MAX, 1.5 TYP | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA26-3113 | 2.0 - 6.0 | 28 | 4.0 MAX, 3.0 TYP | +27 | +37 | 2.0:1 |
| CA26-4114 | 2.0 - 6.0 | 22 | 5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP | +30 | +40 | 2.0:1 |
| CA618-4112 | 6.0 - 18.0 | 25 | 5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP | +23 | +33 | 2.0:1 |
| CA618-5113 | 6.0 - 18.0 | 24 | 5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP | +27 | +37 | 2.0:1 |
| CA618-6114 | 6.0 - 18.0 | 35 | 5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP | +30 | +40 | 2.0:1 |
| CA618-6115 | 6.0 - 18.0 | 35 | 6.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP | +32 | +41 | 2.0:1 |
| CA218-4110 | 2.0 - 18.0 | 30 | 5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP | +20 | +30 | 2.0:1 |
| CA218-4112 | 2.0 - 18.0 | 29 | 5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP | +24 | +34 | 2.0:1 |
| CA218-4113 | 2.0 - 18.0 | 29 | 5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP | +27 | +37 | 2.0:1 |

NARROW BAND AMPLIFIERS

| Model No. | Frequency GHz | Gain dB MIN | Noise Figure dB | Output Power (dBm) MIN @ P1 dB Comp PT | 3rd Order ICP dBm TYP | VSWR MAX |
|-------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------|
| LOW NOISE: | | | | | | |
| CA01-2110 | 0.4 - 0.5 | 28 | 0.75 MAX, 0.45 TYP | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA01-2112 | 0.8 - 1.0 | 28 | 0.75 MAX, 0.45 TYP | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA12-3116 | 1.2 - 1.6 | 25 | 0.75 MAX, 0.5 TYP | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA23-3110 | 2.2 - 2.4 | 30 | 0.75 MAX, 0.5 TYP | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA23-3110 | 2.7 - 2.9 | 29 | 0.7 MAX, 0.5 TYP | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA34-2110 | 3.7 - 4.2 | 28 | 1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA56-3110 | 5.4 - 5.9 | 40 | 1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA78-4110 | 7.25 - 7.75 | 32 | 1.2 MAX, 1.0 TYP | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA910-3110 | 9.0 - 10.6 | 25 | 1.4 MAX, 1.2 TYP | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA1315-3110 | 13.75 - 15.4 | 25 | 1.6 MAX, 1.5 TYP | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |
| CA1819-4110 | 17.7 - 18.3 | 20 | 2.0 MAX, 1.8 TYP | +10 | +20 | 2.0:1 |

MEDIUM POWER:

| | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|----|------------------|-----|-----|-------|
| CA12-3114 | 1.35 - 1.85 | 30 | 4.0 MAX, 3.0 TYP | +33 | +41 | 2.0:1 |
| CA23-4110 | 2.7 - 2.9 | 32 | 4.0 MAX, 3.0 TYP | +33 | +41 | 2.0:1 |
| CA34-6116 | 3.1 - 3.5 | 40 | 4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP | +35 | +43 | 2.0:1 |
| CA56-5114 | 5.9 - 6.4 | 30 | 5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP | +30 | +40 | 2.0:1 |
| CA812-6116 | 8.0 - 12.0 | 30 | 5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP | +33 | +41 | 2.0:1 |
| CA1213-7110 | 12.2 - 13.25 | 28 | 6.0 MAX, 5.5 TYP | +33 | +42 | 2.0:1 |
| CA1218-5116 | 12.0 - 18.0 | 35 | 6.0 MAX, 5.0 TYP | +30 | +40 | 2.0:1 |
| CA1415-7110 | 14.0 - 15.0 | 30 | 5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP | +30 | +40 | 2.0:1 |
| CA1722-4110 | 17.0 - 22.0 | 25 | 3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP | +21 | +31 | 2.0:1 |
| CA1718-4110 | 17.7 - 18.1 | 25 | 5.0 MAX, 4.5 TYP | +27 | +37 | 2.0:1 |

COMPETITIVE PRICING OFFERED

| Model No. | Frequency GHz | Gain dB MIN | Noise Figure dB | Output Power (dBm) MIN @ P1 dB Comp PT | Unit Price Qty 1-9 \$US |
|------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|----------------------------|
| CA12-A02 | 1.0-2.0 | 26 | 1.6 | +10 | \$395 |
| CA24-A02 | 2.0-4.0 | 26 | 1.8 | +10 | \$395 |
| CA48-A02 | 4.0-8.0 | 24 | 2.0 | +10 | \$395 |
| CA812-A02 | 8.0-12.0 | 22 | 2.5 | +10 | \$395 |
| CA1218-A02 | 12.0-18.0 | 16 | 3.5 | +10 | \$395 |

CIAO Wireless can easily modify any of its standard models to meet your "exact" requirements at the Catalog Pricing.

Visit our web site at www.ciaowireless.com for our complete product offering.

Ciao Wireless, Inc.

Tel (805) 389-3224 • Fax (805) 389-3629 • sales@ciaowireless.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 18 to request information



DEFENSE NEWS

Harris Awarded \$35 M Contract Modification to Modernize FAA Communications

the company was awarded in 1991. "We are very proud of our longstanding association with the FAA under the VSCS contract," said Al Dukes, president of the Civil Programs business unit of Harris Corp.'s Government Communications Systems Division (GCSD). "This upgrade reflects our ongoing commitment to ensuring that this critical element of the National Airspace System infrastructure continues to provide the FAA with the most advanced and cost-effective solution available." Under the terms of the VSCS Display Module Replacement (VDMR) contract modification, Harris will replace more than 8000 cathode tube-based displays with modern, flat-panel technology. The upgraded displays will provide enhanced functionality for air traffic controllers and significantly lower equipment life cycle costs for the agency. The Harris-developed VSCS, based on independent, distributed processors and switches, allows air traffic controllers to establish air-to-ground and ground-to-ground communications with pilots as well as other traffic controllers. The system offers unprecedented voice quality, dynamic reconfiguration capabilities to meet changing needs and an operational availability of greater than 0.9999999, which equates to less than three seconds of downtime per year.

XTAR Awarded a Multi-year Contract to Provide Diplomatic Communications

year contract has an estimated maximum value of up to \$137 M. XTAR is a joint venture between Loral Space & Communications and HISDESAT in Spain. Bernard L. Schwartz, chairman and CEO, Loral Space & Communications, commented, "XTAR's agreement with the State Department will provide for the first use of XTAR by the US Government, an important milestone in validating Loral's innovative investment in XTAR's commercial X-band service model. Through our unique collaboration with HISDESAT, we are proud to be able to provide the US Government with this new, previously unavailable commercial X-band service in such a critical part of the world. "XTAR is designed to offset a portion of the ever growing shortfalls in

Harris Corp. announced that it has been awarded a \$35 M contract modification by the Federal Aviation Administration to upgrade the voice communications displays used by the nation's air traffic controllers as part of the existing Voice Switching and Control System (VSCS) contract that

XTAR LLC announced that it has been awarded a contract with the US Department of State's Diplomatic Telecommunications Service Program Office (DTS-PO), Fairfax, VA, to provide X-band communications services to embassies and consulates in Africa and Asia. The five-

bandwidth for military and government agency communications by providing a cost-effective commercial augmentation to the government's X-band satellites," said Denis Curtin, chief operating officer, XTAR LLC. "XTAR will allow DTS-PO to use its currently installed X-band terminals, maintain assured communication access and increase the system performance through the powerful XTAR-EUR satellite." The Diplomatic Telecommunications Service provides communications services for US Government activities at diplomatic and consular missions worldwide. The DTS network provides responsive, reliable, secure and cost-effective telecommunications services to users at more than 260 sites around the world, representing nearly 50 US Government entities. Built by Space Systems/Loral (SS/L), XTAR-EUR was launched in February 2005 aboard an Ariane 5 ECA rocket. Located at 29 degrees east longitude, the satellite carries twelve 72 MHz high power X-band transponders that provide coverage from Eastern Brazil and the Atlantic Ocean, across Europe, Africa and the Middle East to as far east as Singapore. XTAR-EUR is expected to provide services for nearly 20 years. The XTAR-EUR satellite features traditional global beams as well as on-board switching and multiple steerable beams, allowing users access to X-band capacity as they travel anywhere within the footprint of the satellite. XTAR-EUR is designed to work with existing X-band terminals, as well as the next generation X-band terminals that feature antennas smaller than 2.4 meters.

Lockheed Martin Selected for Continued Development of ISAT

The Air Force announced that Lockheed Martin has been selected to continue development of the Innovative Space Based Radar Antenna Technology, known as ISAT. The contract, valued at \$19.5 M, is for the next phase of the Defense Advanced Research Project Agency's (DARPA) ISAT project, administered by the Air Force Research Laboratory (AFRL). Lockheed Martin will continue development of the ISAT Flight Demonstration experiment design over the next 14 months, which will take it to the Critical Design Review (CDR) maturity level. Following the CDR, DARPA and the Air Force plan to select a contractor to build and deploy a scale version of the antenna for a one-year proof of technology experiment in low earth orbit. "We are very pleased DARPA and the Air Force have selected our team to continue development of the highly innovative technology that will lead to significant improvements in extremely large antenna capability in space," said Tom Scanlan, vice president of Special Programs at Lockheed Martin Space Systems. "Our novel design work during the previous phase of this program, developed together with our teammates at Harris Corp., has demonstrated the feasibility of deploying an extremely large, electronically scanning antenna in space that will help enable global persistent surveillance." The objective of the ISAT program is to create and demon-



DEFENSE NEWS

strate technology for a very long space-borne electronically scanning antenna. The demonstration experiment will use an antenna extending about 100 meters (325 feet) in length; the full scale version is designed to extend 300 meters. The full scale antenna payload would be folded up to about the size of a sport utility vehicle and placed inside a payload fairing atop the launch vehicle. Once deployed in space, the antenna's length would be similar to the height of the Empire State building. Such a lightweight and lengthy antenna could significantly increase global persistent surveillance coverage.

Northrop Grumman 'Tactical Internet' System Wins Award

A Northrop Grumman-developed system that provides joint coalition forces with a clear, continuous common operating picture of the battlefield in Iraq and Afghanistan has been honored as the "Best Program in Support of Coalition Operations." The Force XXI Battle Command Brigade

and Below (FBCB2)-Blue Force Tracking System and its Coalition Force Tracker variant received the award at the Battlespace Information 2005 conference in London in

April. FBCB2-Blue Force Tracking and Coalition Force Tracker are systems of ruggedized computer hardware and software that form a wireless "tactical Internet" on the battlefield, linking satellites, sensors, communications devices, vehicles, aircraft and weapons in a seamless, secure digital network. Coalition Force Tracker is interoperable with US systems while complying with US security measures. NATO's Allied Command Transformation conducted "NATO Friendly Force Tracker," a seven-month experimental program in Afghanistan to assess how Coalition Force Tracker can benefit NATO commanders. Although the experiment officially ended in January, Coalition Force Tracker's demonstrated success resulted in its continuing operational use in the region today. Northrop Grumman's Mission Systems sector, based in Reston, VA, is the prime contractor for FBCB2-Blue Force Tracking and Coalition Force Tracker. "The importance of this award is magnified by a study released earlier by the Pentagon Office of Force Transformation that detailed how Blue Force Tracking enhanced operational effectiveness for both American and British forces," said Otto Guenther, vice president and general manager of Northrop Grumman's Tactical Systems Division. Worldwide Business Research, which produced the Battlespace Information 2005 conference, established the awards to honor, recognize and promote initiatives that have made a significant contribution to network-centric warfare and support military transformation. ■



PERFORMANCE.

Programmable Attenuators

For more than 20 years, JFW has manufactured reliable, high quality programmable attenuators designed to meet the specific requirements of RF design and test engineers. Our vast experience allows us to provide the precision and *performance* that your system needs at a price that you can afford. For more information, please contact us or visit the Programmable Attenuator section of our web site at www.jfwindustries.com/programmables.html

Models are available with the following features:

- Frequency ranges available from DC to 5 GHz
- Electro-mechanical and solid-state versions
- Parallel, TTL, GPIB, or RS232 controllable
- Custom enclosure and connector configurations
- Various attenuation ranges and step sizes
- 50 and 75 ohm versions

JFW Industries, Inc.

Specialists in Attenuation and RF Switching

TEL (317) 887-1340 • Toll Free 1 (877) 887-4539 • FAX (317) 881-6790

5134 Commerce Square Dr. • Indianapolis, Indiana 46237

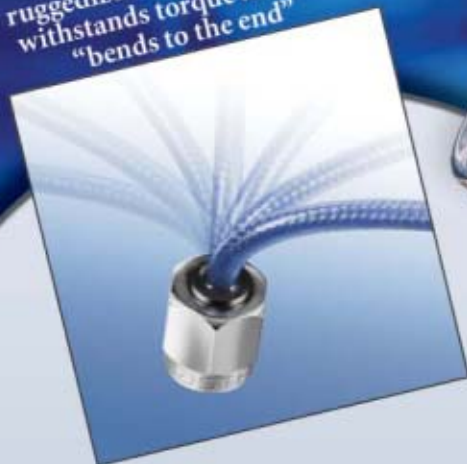
Internet- <http://www.jfwindustries.com>

E-mail- sales@jfwindustries.com

ISO 9001 Certified

Shed the Armor

Our patented, ruggedized **minibend® R** withstands torque and still “bends to the end”



Shed the armor. Experience Astrolab's expanded line of **ruggedized minibend®** flexible cable assemblies designed for internal point-to-point interconnections within RF systems. These high-performance coaxial cable assemblies, ideal for complex, congested environments where increased strength, bending, pulling, and limited twisting are required, perform up to 65 GHz without the expense of armor. The **minibend® R** ruggedization provides built-in protection that renders significant improvements in mechanical performance, such as a 70% increase in cable retention force over the standard **minibend®**. This ruggedization helps **minibend® R** cable assemblies withstand torque yet still allows them to “**bend to the end**” at an affordable price. **minibend® R** is ideal for complex assembly level handling in congested environments and eliminates the need for costly right angle connectors due to its low profile. **minibend®** provides exceptional performance with the added benefits of improved operating frequency range, lower attenuation and lower VSWR. Contact us to discuss how we can help you achieve enhanced performance... *without the armor.*

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 12 to request information

© 2005 Astrolab, Inc. Patented – US Patent Office. Astrolab is a registered trademark of Astrolab, Inc. All rights reserved.



Tel: 732.560.3800

Email: sales@astrolab.com
www.astrolab.com

ATC's Rigorous RF Testing Guarantees World-Class Performance and Reliability

Capacitors, Resistors and Inductors



Wireless Telecommunications

- ESR Testing: 10 MHz to 2 GHz
- S-Parameter characterizations: 10 MHz to 40 GHz
- Complex Impedance vs. Frequency: 1 MHz to 1.8 GHz
- RF Power testing @ 1GHz
- Thermal characterizations

See Our Complete Line of:

- 600 Series EIA Capacitors
- 100 and 700 Series Porcelain & Ceramic Capacitors
- RF Power Resistors and Inductor Products

**For solutions to your passive component design requirements,
ask ATC... The RF Authority™**



A M E R I C A N T E C H N I C A L C E R A M I C S

ATC North America
631-622-4700
sales@atceramics.com

ATC Europe
+46 8 6800410
sales@atceramics-europe.com

ATC Asia
+86-755-8366-4318
sales@atceramics-asia.com

 **THE
ENGINEERS'
CHOICE™**
ISO 9001 REGISTERED

www.atceramics.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 5 to request information



INTERNATIONAL REPORT

Richard Mumford, European Editor

Forecast is Good as Microwave Sounders Go Into Orbit

A new era in global meteorological forecasting has begun with the launch of the first of five EADS Astrium state-of-the-art microwave humidity sounder (MHS) instruments on board the US polar orbiting satellite NOAA-N. The contract was awarded by EUMETSAT and the microwave sounders will form part of the instrument suite on three European (METOP) spacecraft and two US (NOAA) spacecraft being launched between 2005 and 2015.

The sounders scan the Earth's atmosphere to measure emitted radiation in various spectra bands and from this can determine the water vapour content (clouds, precipitation, humidity) at various altitudes. Each MHS instrument weighs 63 kg and occupies only a 0.8 m³ on the spacecraft. By adopting a common suite of instruments on both sets of spacecraft, data utilisation is vastly simplified. Data from the instruments will be provided to several meteorological organisations across the world (UK Met Office, Météo France and USA National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration NOAA), significantly enhancing their databases and enabling more accurate weather forecasting.

The development is pan-European as EADS Astrium, with its experience and expertise in microwave radiometry undertook the overall instrument design, final assembly and testing in Portsmouth, UK; the receiver and electronics in Vélizy and Toulouse, France; the scan mechanism in Friedrichshafen, Germany; and the Q-band source oscillators in Stevenage, UK.

Harris Corp. Provides Microwave Backbone in Nigeria

A new contract valued at \$4.4 M has been awarded to Harris Corp. to supply TRuepoint microwave digital radios to Vmobile Nigeria. The contract represents an expansion of an existing long-term relationship between the two companies, through which Harris provides a 'super-highway' microwave radio backbone covering more than 1,500 km from southwest of Ibadan to southeast of Calabar.

Scheduled for deployment by August 2005, the TRuepoint links will allow Vmobile to significantly increase its market penetration by expanding into new territories, and will offer capacity for 500,000 new subscribers. Currently, the company covers over 60 cities and 2,500 communities across the six geo-political regions of Nigeria.

"This deal underscores our confidence in Harris' equipment and services," said Mr. Frikkie Vermeulen, chief engineering officer of Vmobile. "In addition to the success of our existing relationship, Harris offers exactly what we

need to pursue our aggressive expansion plans, namely excellent in-country support, high performance technology with TRuepoint and a rapid delivery schedule."

Cornell Selects e2v Klystrons

e²v technologies has been selected to supply narrowband CW klystrons for use in Cornell University's prototype energy-recovery linear accelerator (ERL), a new and advanced synchrotron radiation machine. The klystrons will aid the university with its research into building future machines for unprecedented materials science and bio-molecular structure analysis.

The move follows the award of \$18 M to Cornell earlier this year from the National Science Foundation to start development of the energy-recovery LINAC. e²v klystrons, chosen on the basis of their high signal gain and high output power, will provide the microwave energy used to accelerate the beam in the injector stage of the test ERL.

Information gleaned from the prototype machine will be used in the design of a full-scale machine that will produce intense X-rays for use in applications, such as materials science and bio-molecular structure analysis. This stage of synchrotron radiation research will enable future study of these structures at an unprecedented level of detail. Nanoscale investigations of materials will also be feasible, leading to improved pharmaceutical systems and increased efficiencies in optoelectronics, amongst other technologies.

Cambridge Consultants to Develop Next-generation Terminals

Iridium Satellite LLC has appointed Cambridge Consultants as a strategic wireless technology development consultant, charged with helping the company to evolve the design of its ground-based terminal equipment. The consultancy has assembled a multi-disciplinary engineering team with expertise in satellite communications to work on the multi-million dollar program.

Specifically, Cambridge Consultants is developing next-generation radio frequency (RF) hardware and software to enhance the functionality of the terminals. The focus will be on moving much of the radio functionality into the digital domain to provide greater performance and flexibility. The consultancy is also adding new features to Iridium's advanced packet-based data communications capability. These will extend the performance of the network in application areas such as supply chain management and remote monitoring.

"We are tremendously excited to be working with Iridium to assist in the creation of their next-generation prod-



INTERNATIONAL REPORT

ucts,” said Richard Traherne, manager of Cambridge Consultants’ wireless business unit. “Their system is an engineering marvel that our team has found extremely fulfilling to work on. The network has unique attributes that we look forward to leveraging for Iridium in the form of compelling new products.”

HAI and INDRA Espacio Form Strategic Alliance

A significant European strategic alliance has been agreed between Hellenic Aerospace Industry S.A. (HAI), the largest defence company in Greece operating in the field of aerospace, electronic and satellite communication systems, and INDRA Espacio SA, the leading defence electronics and information systems company in Spain. This co-operation is the result of the recognition both countries have of each other’s defence industry capabilities and is the latest development in HAI’s focus on the establishment of strategic alliances with leading companies in the aerospace field.

Under the agreement, the work to be assigned by INDRA Espacio to HAI will be worth €50 M over the

next five years, with both companies confirming their intention to co-operate on specific areas of mutual interest including electronic system upgrades and the development and design of tactical and strategic communication network surveillance systems, simulation systems, etc.

Motorola Launches 5.4 GHz System for Brazil

Brazil’s wireless broadband market is being addressed with the launch by Motorola of a new version of its Canopy portfolio, authorized for sale by Anatel, the National Telecommunications Agency, in the 5.4 GHz band. In point-to-multipoint networks, Canopy’s Advantage 5.4

GHz solution offers aggregate data transmission rates up to 14 Mbps with a range of 1.6 km and 7 Mbps with coverage of up to 3.2 km.

The portfolio also offers products for the country’s 5.8 GHz band that have been designed from a feature and price perspective. With the provision of both the 5.4 and 5.8 GHz products, companies will be able to offer high data speeds, and increased performance and quality of service to their customers. ■

SOLUTION #35,263

**DIGITALLY CONTROLLED
TUNABLE FILTER**



**Rugged. Compact.
Superb electrical performance.**

Just what was needed to give a military communications customer portable test capability in harsh environments.

Trilithic has developed more than **40,000 custom RF and Microwave component solutions** for customers around the world.

Yours can be next.



TRILITHIC
INNOVATIVE ENGINEERING

email: sales@trilithic.com www.trilithicsubsystems.com

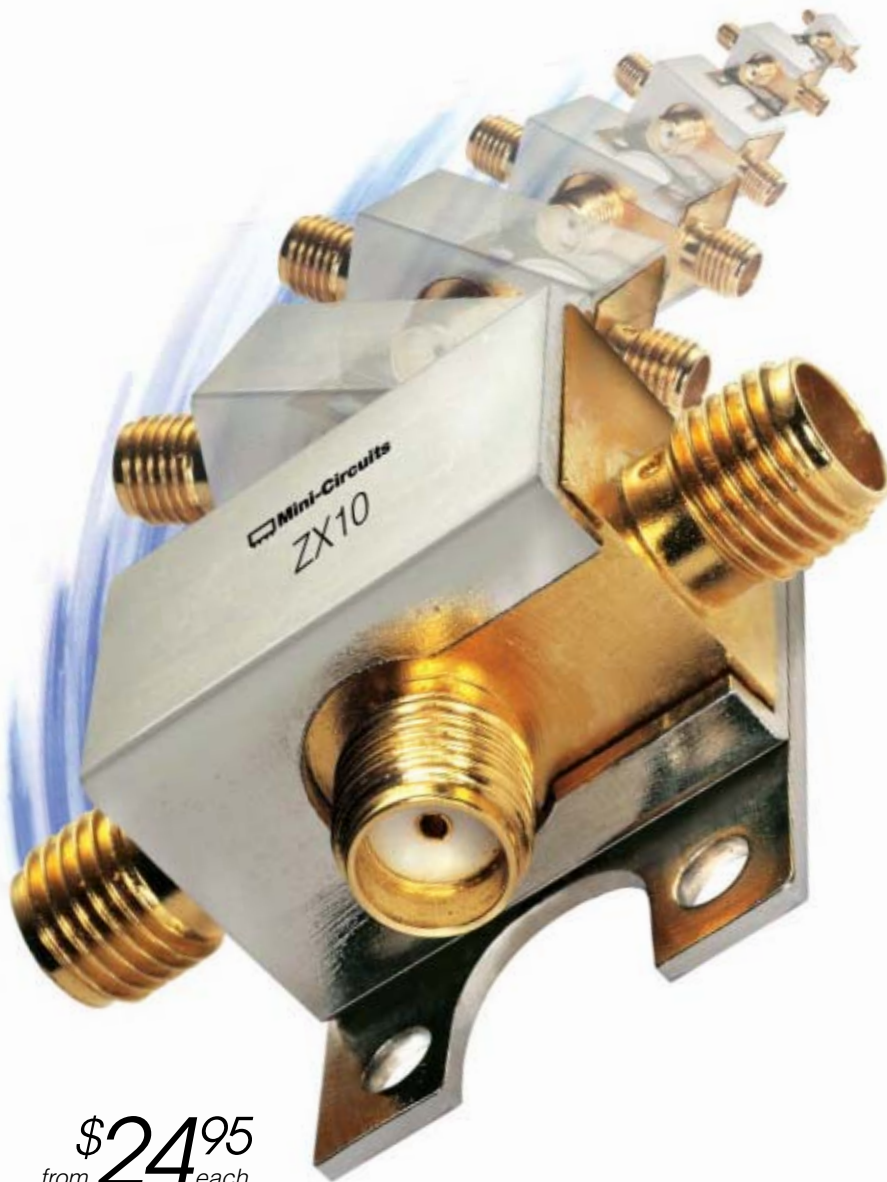
(800) 344-2412

FILTERS

ATTENUATORS

RF SWITCHES

SUBSYSTEMS



\$24⁹⁵
from each

POWER SPLITTERS

2Way-0° 2MHz-12.6GHz | 4Way-0° 800MHz-2.7GHz

SERIES

A new breed of SMA power splitters is small in size, small in price, and big on features. They're the ZX10 series of 2way and 4way power splitters from Mini-Circuits! These 50 ohm splitters give you excellent performance with low insertion loss and high isolation. Each easily mountable model is extremely small in size, so you conserve real estate in laboratory, production, and system environments. And thanks to exclusive patent pending unibody construction, ZX10 splitters are rugged and phenomenally low in price. All models are **IN STOCK!** So contact Mini-Circuits now for individual units, or buy the whole collection for the lab, and never get caught short. Have the signal splitting and combining power you need, on hand when you need it, with ZX10!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| 2WAY-0° Model | Frequency (GHz) | Isolation (dB) | Insertion Loss (dB) Above 3.0dB | Price \$ea. (Qty. 1-24) |
|---------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| ZX10-2-12 | .002-1.2 | 21 | 0.5 | 24.95 |
| ZX10-2-20 | .2-2 | 20 | 0.8 | 24.95 |
| ZX10-2-25 | 1-2.5 | 20 | 1.2 | 26.95 |
| ZX10-2-42 | 1.9-4.2 | 23 | 0.2 | 34.95 |
| ZX10-2-71 | 2.95-7.1 | 23 | 0.25 | 34.95 |
| ZX10-2-98 | 4.75-9.8 | 23 | 0.3 | 39.95 |
| ZX10-2-126 | 7.4-12.6 | 23 | 0.3 | 39.95 |
| 4WAY-0° Model | Frequency (GHz) | Isolation (dB) | Insertion Loss (dB) Above 6.0dB | Price \$ea. (Qty. 1-24) |
| ZX10-4-11 | .8-1.125 | 20 | 0.6 | 38.95 |
| ZX10-4-14 | 1.1-1.45 | 20 | 0.8 | 38.95 |
| ZX10-4-19 | 1.425-1.9 | 20 | 0.75 | 38.95 |
| ZX10-4-24 | 1.675-2.35 | 20 | 0.9 | 38.95 |
| ZX10-4-27 | 2.225-2.7 | 20 | 1.0 | 38.95 |

2Way-0°
(L).74"x(W).90"x(H).54"
Dimensions include case bracket



Patents Pending



NEW!

4Way-0°
(L) 2.04"x(W).60"x(H).75"
Dimensions include case bracket

K1-ZX10 Designer's Kit (2Way)
1 of Each Model (7 total) \$199.95
FREE Deluxe Wood Storage Case!



Detailed Performance Data & Specs Online at: www.minicircuits.com/ZXSPLITTERS.pdf

Mini-Circuits®

62

CIRCLE: READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

See our 244 page RF/IF Designer's Guide in EEM (Electronic Engineers Master)

398 rev.Org



300MHz-12GHz LTCC MIXERS

from **\$3⁹⁵**
IN STOCK
ea. (Qty. 1000)

For Commercial, Military, and Industrial Use, Mini-Circuits proudly introduces the MCA1 series of Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic (LTCC) frequency mixers. Highly reliable, only 0.080" in height, and "tough as nails", these patent pending mixers have all circuitry hermetically imbedded inside the ceramic making them temperature stable and impervious to most environmental conditions. The process also gives you high performance repeatability and very low cost. There's a variety of broadband models and LO power levels to choose from, so you can use these mixers in a multitude of designs and applications. And MCA1 mixers are ideal for the COTS program! Just check all the specs on our web site. Then, choose the model that best fits your needs. Our team is ready to handle your requirements with quick off-the-shelf shipments, custom designs, and fast turn-around/high volume production.



Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what **VALUE** is all about!



For RoHS compliant requirements,
ADD + SUFFIX TO BASE MODEL No. Example: MCA1-85L+

| Model | LO Level (dBm) | Freq. Range (MHz) | Conv. Loss (dB) | LO-RF Isol. (dB) | Price \$ ea. (Qty. 10) |
|-----------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|
| MCA1-85L | 4 | 2800-8500 | 6.0 | 35 | 9.45 |
| MCA1-12GL | 4 | 3800-12000 | 6.5 | 38 | 11.95 |
| MCA1-24 | 7 | 300-2400 | 6.1 | 40 | 5.95 |
| MCA1-42 | 7 | 1000-4200 | 6.1 | 35 | 6.95 |
| MCA1-60 | 7 | 1600-6000 | 6.2 | 30 | 7.95 |
| MCA1-85 | 7 | 2800-8500 | 5.6 | 38 | 8.95 |
| MCA1-12G | 7 | 3800-12000 | 6.2 | 38 | 10.95 |
| MCA1-24LH | 10 | 300-2400 | 6.5 | 40 | 6.45 |
| MCA1-42LH | 10 | 1000-4200 | 6.0 | 38 | 7.45 |
| MCA1-60LH | 10 | 1700-6000 | 6.3 | 30 | 8.45 |
| MCA1-80LH | 10 | 2800-8000 | 5.9 | 35 | 9.95 |
| MCA1-24MH | 13 | 300-2400 | 6.1 | 40 | 6.95 |
| MCA1-42MH | 13 | 1000-4200 | 6.2 | 35 | 7.95 |
| MCA1-60MH | 13 | 1600-6000 | 6.4 | 27 | 8.95 |
| MCA1-80MH | 13 | 2800-8000 | 5.7 | 27 | 10.95 |
| MCA1-80H | 17 | 2800-8000 | 6.3 | 34 | 11.95 |

Dimensions: (L) 0.30" x (W) 0.250" x (H) 0.080"

Detailed Performance Data & Specs Online at: www.minicircuits.com/mixer2.html

Mini-Circuits®

63

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

Mini-Circuits ISO 9001 & ISO 14001 Certified

385 Rev G



Bluetooth/UWB Compatibility Plans Introduced

The Bluetooth Special Interest Group (SIG) announced its intent to work with the developers of the wireless technology commonly known as ultra-wideband (UWB) to combine strengths of both technologies. This decision will allow Bluetooth technology to extend its long-term roadmap to meet the high speed demands of synchronizing and transferring large amounts of data as well as enabling high quality video applications for portable devices. According to the joint announcement, UWB will benefit from Bluetooth technology's manifested maturity, qualification program, brand equity and comprehensive application layer. ABI Research senior analyst Dan Benjamin comments: "The potential merger of Bluetooth and UWB is something that has been openly speculated about for some time. UWB could replace the existing air interface used by Bluetooth for the purpose of drastically increasing the total bandwidth available for Bluetooth devices. At the same time, the Bluetooth profiles and network stacks could easily be used to limit the amount of development needed for new devices, since Bluetooth and UWB target the same market for short range cable replacement. The downside is that backwards compatibility will be limited. Bluetooth implementing UWB could serve to limit interest in Wireless USB, which also uses UWB as an air interface and targets a similar market, but is still very much unsettled with regard to software and authentication."

Chase "Blink" Will Be a Catalyst for Contactless RFID Payments

Chase card services announced that it is introducing "Blink," a new faster, easier way to pay, using RFID chips and contactless payment systems. With the Chase Blink announcement, the North American contactless payment market-starting gun has sounded and the race to redefine cashless payments is on. Erik Michielson, ABI Research director of RFID and ubiquitous networks, comments: "Mass issuer contactless deployment such as Chase Blink reinforce what card associations and merchants have seen in trials after trials — secure contactless payments provide consumers with a faster, less-hassle-prone way to pay and benefit issuers, merchants and consumers. Moreover, this announcement demonstrates that merchants, point-of-sale technology vendors, card associations and issuers are working together to connect dependent components of the payment value chain." Trials have successfully reduced lines and addressed consumer pain point in settings where there are tiresome queues and lengthy waits, such as movie theatres, gas stations, fast food restaurants, coffee shops and convenience stores. In

COMMERCIAL MARKET

ABI Research's recent 2005 RFID Contactless Payment study, the company noted that joint MasterCard and Visa contactless momentum was building at the issuer level. JP Morgan Chase, Citibank and MBNA have been involved in PayPass deployment for months, all the while progressively building contactless credibility with merchants and familiarity with consumers. The ABI Research report forecasts the contactless market by convenience store, coffee shop, gas station, quick serve restaurant, big box retail and other specific applications directly tied to acquiring, issuing, car association, merchant and technology developer interests.

SOHO/Consumer WLAN Vendors Struggle for Profits

While SOHO/home WLAN equipment shipment volumes have increased strongly since Apple first launched its AirPort line of 802.11b-compliant consumer WLAN gear in 2000, prices have eroded sharply over the past several years, and few vendors are making much money in the market segment at present, reports In-stat. The SOHO/consumer AP market will rise from approximately 17.6 million units in 2004 to roughly 32.6 million units in 2009, the high tech market research firm forecasts. A major story in this market is a transition from the 802.11g air standard to MIMO-based products. "In-Stat believes that there will be a gradually shrinking price premium for MIMO/802.11n throughout the forecast period," says Sam Lucero, In-Stat analyst. "The benefits of dramatically increased range appear to be resonating with consumers, actually more so than the increased throughput offered, and we believe customers are willing to pay the extra amount for whole-home coverage." A recent report by In-Stat found the following:

- Eventually, while 802.11g will remain throughout the forecast period in very cost-optimized equipment, MIMO/802.11n will become the primary air standard; having a "universal" air standard is less confusing for consumers and easier to manage for vendors.
- Shipment volumes for MIMO-based equipment were small in 2004, but at least five vendors have now introduced products, with more expected in 2005.
- In contrast to the enterprise WLAN market, 802.11a/g equipment is not expected to gain traction in the SOHO/consumer WLAN market.

The report, "Here Comes MIMO: SOHO/Consumer WLAN Analysis," covers the SOHO/consumer WLAN equipment market. Unit shipment and revenue market shares for 2004 are provided for SOHO/consumer APs, wireless routers, wireless Residential Gateways (RG) and external SOHO/consumer WLAN NICs. Five-year forecasts, from 2005 to 2009, are provided for SOHO/consumer APs, wireless routers, wireless RGs and external/embedded SOHO/consumer WLAN NICs. Brief vendor profiles are included.



MBOA and WiMedia Alliance Merge to Benefit Uptake of UWB

The merged group is designed to take advantage of the strengths of both groups to drive the standardization and adoption of ultrawideband (UWB). The WiMedia-MBOA is conducting an intellectual property review of MBOA-SIG's physical (PHY) layer specification, which has already been distributed to MBOA-SIG members who are building products. The organization is also financing the MBOA-SIG's medium access control (MAC) layer specification. Applications such as Wireless USB, Wireless 1394 and Wireless AP will use the WiMedia-MBOA's common radio platform based on the MBOA-SIG's PHY and MAC specifications. Development on application profiles for UPnP/IP, the WiMedia convergence architecture (WiMCA) and the WiMedia network protocol adaptation (WiNet) layer are continuing. Also extremely important is

The WiMedia Alliance and the MultiBand OFDM Alliance Special Interest Group, or MBOA-SIG, recently announced the two groups' merger. Although the entity will often be referred to as WiMedia-MBOA, the entity will operate officially as the WiMedia Alliance Inc. The

task of interoperability and certification. The WiMedia-MBOA has begun to define its certification and interoperability program that will address WiMedia-MBOA usage in Wireless USB and Wireless 1394 applications to the total IP UWB technology stack. Promoter companies include: Aleron, HP, Intel, Kodak, Nokia, Philips, Samsung, Sharp, Staccato Communications, Texas Instruments and Wisair. In the near term, other companies are expected to be added to this list as well. A waiver ruling is expected soon based on the MBOA request by the Federal Communications Commission. In-Stat believes that UWB presents attractive opportunities, primarily for fast video transfer between peripheral devices, such as digital camcorders, TVs and PCs, and between set top boxes and TV monitors. With the high bandwidth gap left by Wi-Fi in the home networking space, UWB is seen as the wireless technology that can deliver the bandwidth and QoS that many customer electronics companies have been looking for to enable sending multiple video streams throughout a home. UWB supporters have been working toward a standard and commercial solutions since the FCC allowed its use in February 2002. With UWB's perceived ability to fill the high bandwidth gap left by Wi-Fi in the home networking space, UWB node/chipset shipments will experience an emerging market compound annual growth rate of over 400 percent from 2005 to 2008. ■

COMMERCIAL MARKET

Wideband VCOs: high frequency, low phase noise, predictable — *what else could you want?*

rely on the predictable consistency of Micronetics' VCOs, designed to meet your exacting requirements—

Capabilities:

- 50 MHz - 7.8 GHz
- Exceptional phase noise
- +3 to +15 V supply
- output power up to 12 dBm
- Octave band from 50 MHz and up
- Narrow band VCOs
- YIG replacement VCOs
- Industry Standard Packaging
- Custom VCO's and Packaging

NEW
600MHz - 6 GHz
CROs



how about....

- fastest modulation bandwidth
- fast prototyping
- knowledgeable application driven engineers
- over 350 1/2" designs to start from

MICRONETICS
VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS

Visit our website at
MICRONETICS.COM
to obtain instant access to
more than 400 designs, or
call 603-579-0900



Gigs Galore.

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| 1S1G4A 1 Watt .8-4.2 GHz | 20S4G11 20 Watt 4-10.6 GHz | 200S1G4 200 Watt .8-4.2 GHz | 800S1G3 800 Watt .8-3.0 GHz | 200T1G2 200 Watt 1-2 GHz | 250T8G18 250 Watt 7.5-18 GHz | 1000T2G8B 1000 Watt 2.5-7.5 GHz | 1500T2G8 1500 Watt 2.5-7.5 GHz | 4000TP2G4 4000 Watt 2 - 4 GHz |
| 1S4G11 1 Watt 4-10.6 GHz | 25S1G4A 25 Watt .8-4.2 GHz | 240S1G3 240 Watt .8-3.0 GHz | 10ST1G18 10 Watt .8-18 GHz | 200T1G3A 200 Watt .8-2.8 GHz | 300T2G8 300 Watt 2.5-7.5 GHz | 1000T8G18B 1000 Watt 7.5-18 GHz | 1500T8G18 1500 Watt 7.5-18 GHz | 4000TP4G8 4000 Watt 4 - 8 GHz |
| 5S1G4 6.5 Watt .8-4.2 GHz | 30S1G3 30 Watt .8-3.0 GHz | 400S1G4 400 Watt .8-4.2 GHz | 20ST1G18 20 Watt .8-18 GHz | 200T2G4 200 Watt 2-4 GHz | 500T1G2 500 Watt 1-2.5 GHz | 1000TP1G2A 1000 Watt 1-2.5 GHz | 2000TP1G2A 1700 Watt 1-2.5 GHz | 4000TP8G12 4000 Watt 8 - 12 GHz |
| 5S4G11 5 Watt 4-10.6 GHz | 50S1G4A 50 Watt .8-4.2 GHz | 450S1G3 450 Watt .8-3.0 GHz | 15T4G18 15 Watt 4.2-18 GHz | 200T2G8A 200 Watt 2.5-7.5 GHz | 500T2G8 500 Watt 2.5-7.5 GHz | 1000TP2G8B 1000 Watt 2.5-7.5 GHz | 2000TP2G8A 2000 Watt 2.5-7.5 GHz | 4000TP12G18 4000 Watt 12 - 18 GHz |
| 10S1G4A 13 Watt .8-4.2 GHz | 60S1G3 60 Watt .8-3.0 GHz | 540S1G4 540 watts 0.8-4.2 GHz | 20T4G18 20 Watt 4.2-18 GHz | 200T4G8 200 Watt 4-8 GHz | 500T8G18 500 Watt 7.5-18 GHz | 1000TP8G18B 1000 Watt 7.5-18 GHz | 2000TP8G12 2000 Watt 8.2-12.4 GHz | |
| 10S4G11 10 Watt 4-10.6 GHz | 100S1G4 100 Watt .8-4.2 GHz | 600S1G3 625 watts 0.8-3.0 GHz | 40T18G26A 40 Watt 18-26.5 GHz | 200T8G18A 200 Watt 7.5-18 GHz | 750TP1G3/200T* 750/500 Watt 1.15-3.1 GHz | 1000TP1G3* 1400/500 Watt 1.15-3.1 GHz | 2000TP8G18 2000 Watt 7.5-18 GHz | |
| 15S1G3 15 Watt .8-3.0 GHz | 120S1G3 120 Watt .8-3.0 GHz | 700S1G4 700 Watt .8-4.2 GHz | 40T26G40A 40 Watt 26.5-40 GHz | 250T1G3 250 Watt 1-2.5 GHz | 1000T1G2B 1000 Watt 1-2.5 GHz | 1500T1G3 1500 Watt 1-2.5 GHz | 4000TP1G2 4000 Watt 1 - 2 GHz | |



From .8 GHz To 40 GHz, And Everything In Between For EMC & Wireless Testing.

When EMC and Wireless testing is your gig, you need choices. AR Worldwide has microwave amplifiers from .8 - 40 GHz and everything in between. Solid State to 800 watts or TWTAs to 4000 watts. Another example of the AR Worldwide Competitive Edge.

AR Worldwide Competitive Edge products supply a multitude of RF solutions to companies around the world. Our limitless support network reaches the far corners of the world. And, most everything we sell is backed by our exclusive, "best-in-the-business", 3-year warranty.**

So when you're looking for just the right microwave amplifier for your total testing needs, remember... AR Worldwide has a wide world of gigs.

To learn more, visit www.ar-worldwide.com or call AR Worldwide RF/Microwave Instrumentation at 215.723.8181.

Visit Us At IEEE EMC 2005 Symposium
Booth #402 - 413, Navy Pier, Chicago, IL , August 8-12, 2005

* 1.15-1.45 and 2.7-3.1 GHz for radar simulation.

**TWTs carry a different warranty. See equipment manual for a full description of warranty conditions and limitations of liability.

ISO 9001:2000
Certified

Copyright© 2005 AR Worldwide. The orange stripe on AR Worldwide products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off.

Quality = Value

ar worldwide • rf/microwave instrumentation

USA 215-723-8181 or 800-933-8181 for an applications engineer.

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 10 to request information

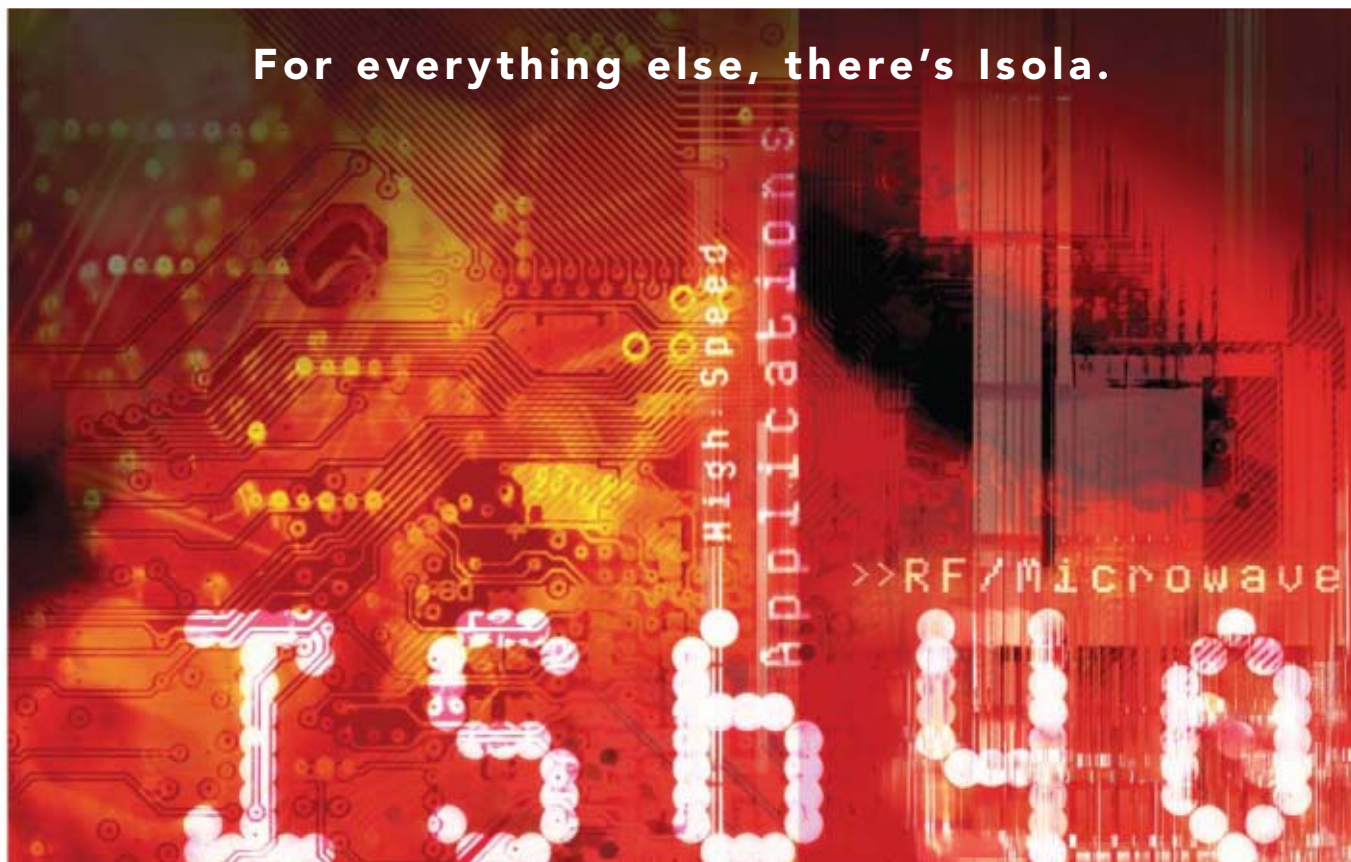
In Europe, call EMV- Munich: 89-614-1710 • London: 01908-566556 • Paris: 33-1-47-91-75-30 • Amsterdam: 31-172-423-000

ar
worldwide



Yes, there are a few things
we don't make laminates for.

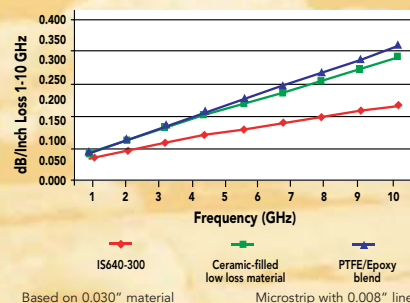
For everything else, there's Isola.



IS640 PRODUCT STRENGTHS

- Superior signal integrity from 2 to 20 GHz
- Customized Dk – 3.00, 3.20, 3.25, 3.38, 3.45
- Utilizes standard E-glass
- Conventional FR-4 type processes
- Tack-free prepreg
- Standard prepreg glass styles – 106, 1080, 3070, 2113, 2116 and 1652
- Superior drilling performance – no ceramic filler
- Standard thicknesses available from 0.0027" to >0.120"
- Compatible with Isola grades FR406, IS410 and FR408 for hybrid MLB

IS640 VS. COMPETITION dB/INCH LOSS 1-10 GHz



Isola IS640 – Laminates For RF/Microwave and High Speed Digital Applications Using Conventional Processing. Introducing Isola's IS640 family of laminates – the first resin matrix laminate in the RF/Microwave and High Speed Digital class to satisfy all design-critical requirements: superior electricals with a flat response over frequency, laminate and prepreg forms in typical thicknesses and sizes, and ease of known conventional processes. Contact Isola today for more details.

Isola Corp., 3100 West Ray Rd., Suite 301, Chandler, AZ, 85226, (800) 845-2904, www.isola-usa.com

isola

Introducing the IS640 family– A full selection of resin-based laminates and prepreg for RF/Microwave and High Speed Digital applications.

IS640 laminate and prepreg material is a unique formulation for the RF/Microwave and High Speed Digital markets. IS640 exhibits stable electrical properties over a broad frequency range of 2 to 20 GHz. Produced with stringent thickness and electrical tolerances, IS640 provides designers with consistent line impedance.

IS640 is available in multilayer core thicknesses (0.0027" - 0.010") and thicker core material (0.020", 0.030" and 0.060") for RF and Microwave applications. Standard panel sizes are available, providing a complete materials package solution.

ALL IS640 PRODUCTS AVAILABLE IN:

0.020", 0.030" and 0.060" thicknesses

Dk AND Df VALUES AT 10 GHz

☞ **IS640-345** = Dk 3.45, Df 0.0045

☞ **IS640-338** = Dk 3.38, Df 0.0042

☞ **IS640-325** = Dk 3.25, Df 0.0035

☞ **IS640-320** = Dk 3.20, Df 0.0035

☞ **IS640-300** = Dk 3.00, Df 0.0034

IS640 High Speed Digital Laminate Electrical Properties

| Core Thickness | Dk 2.0 GHz | Dk 5.0 GHz | Dk 10.0 GHz | Df 2.0 GHz | Df 5.0 GHz | Df 10.0 GHz |
|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| 0.0030 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 0.0033 | 0.0034 | 0.0034 |
| 0.0040 | 3.49 | 3.49 | 3.49 | 0.0038 | 0.0039 | 0.0039 |
| 0.0050 | 3.43 | 3.43 | 3.43 | 0.0037 | 0.0038 | 0.0038 |
| 0.0060 | 3.46 | 3.46 | 3.46 | 0.0038 | 0.0038 | 0.0038 |
| 0.0060 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 0.0033 | 0.0034 | 0.0034 |
| 0.0080 | 3.45 | 3.45 | 3.45 | 0.0038 | 0.0039 | 0.0039 |
| 0.0100 | 3.43 | 3.43 | 3.43 | 0.0037 | 0.0038 | 0.0038 |

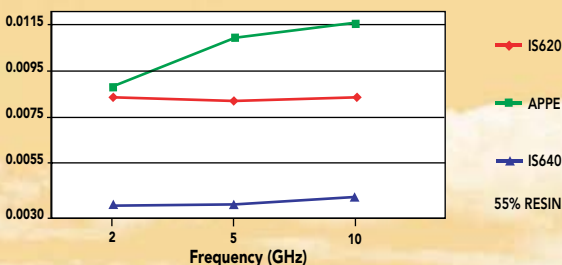
Electrical data tested by Bereskin Stripline Method at ambient temp.

IS640 Prepreg Electrical Properties

| Glass Fabric | Resin Content (%) | Pressed Thickness Nominal | Dielectric Constant | | | Dissipation Factor | | |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------|--------|--------------------|--------|--------|
| | | | 2 GHz | 5 GHz | 10 GHz | 2 GHz | 5 GHz | 10 GHz |
| 106 | 72 +/-1.5% | 0.0022" | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 0.0031 | 0.0031 | 0.0031 |
| 1080 | 65 +/-1.5% | 0.0030" | 3.07 | 3.06 | 3.06 | 0.0033 | 0.0034 | 0.0034 |
| 2113 | 57 +/-1.5% | 0.0035" | 3.29 | 3.28 | 3.28 | 0.0036 | 0.0036 | 0.0036 |
| 3070 | 54 +/-1.5% | 0.0040" | 3.37 | 3.36 | 3.36 | 0.0037 | 0.0037 | 0.0037 |
| 2116 | 54 +/-1.5% | 0.0050" | 3.37 | 3.36 | 3.36 | 0.0037 | 0.0037 | 0.0037 |
| 1652 | 52 +/-1.5% | 0.0060" | 3.43 | 3.42 | 3.42 | 0.0037 | 0.0038 | 0.0038 |

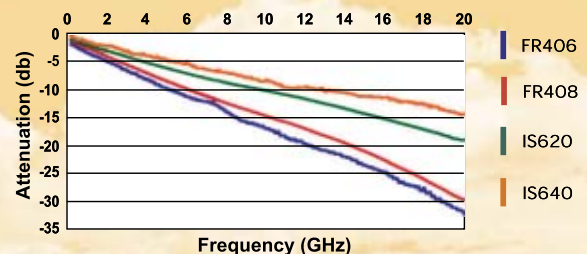
Pressed Thickness: Calculated using a dielectric thickness model developed by Isola for its resin systems. The pressed thickness values should be used as a starting point. Thicknesses will be slightly different depending on inner layer retained copper (signal vs. ground) and the copper foil weight.

IS640 Df COMPARISON



Electrical data tested by Bereskin Stripline Method at ambient temp.

ATTENUATION (16" TRANSMISSION LINE)



Data courtesy of Northrup Gruman

The data, while believed to be accurate and based on analytical methods considered to be reliable, is for information purposes only. Any sales of these materials will be governed by the terms and conditions of the agreement under which they are sold.

isola

Isola Corp. 3100 West Ray Rd., Suite 301, Chandler, AZ 85226, (800) 845-2904, www.isola-usa.com
Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 41 to request information



INDUSTRY NEWS

■ **Radiall** has bought New Haven, CT-based **Applied Engineering Products Inc.** (AEP). The newly acquired company ranks among the largest of the independent designers and manufacturers of the subminiature coaxial connectors and cable assemblies, used in high reliability radio and microwave frequency applications. Their products are sold primarily to manufacturers of military and avionics electronics equipment. The acquisition of AEP is seen as a vital step in enabling Radiall to offer a complete interconnection range to its US customers in the defense and avionics industries, and highlights the company's commitment to the industry as a growing US manufacturer.

■ **Mimix Broadband Inc.** announced that it has completed the purchase of substantially all of **Celeritek's** assets. The purchase price was \$2.8 M in cash, plus the assumption of approximately \$6 M in liabilities.

■ **Flomerics** announced the acquisition of **MicReD**, a Hungarian-based company formed in 1997 as a spin-off from Budapest University of Technology and Economics. MicReD's main product is the "T3Ster," which provides fast, repeatable and accurate thermal characterization of IC devices, including stacked-die and system-in-package devices.

■ **Teledyne Technologies Inc.** announced that a subsidiary, **Teledyne Investment Inc.**, has entered into an agreement to acquire **Cougar Components Corp.**, Sunnyvale, CA for \$26.5 M. The transaction was expected to close on or about June 30, 2005, and was subject to customary closing conditions.

■ **Colibrys SA**, Neuchâtel, Switzerland, announced signing a Preferred Supply Agreement with **BAE Systems**, Plymouth, UK. Within this agreement, Colibrys will be a preferred supplier of high performance accelerometers for use within BAE Systems' Inertial Measurement Units (IMU) commonly supplied for use into various defense and aerospace applications.

■ **Compel Electronics SpA**, a designer and manufacturer of interconnection systems and cable assemblies, has signed a joint venture contract with **Junper Interconnection**, joining under the brand name **Juncom**. The new company, taking advantage of the long-standing technological experience and commercial know-how available in Compel and Junper, will concentrate its efforts in the manufacture of low frequency cable assemblies and of 2 mm metric connectors.

■ A small business joint teaming agreement was signed by three US government and defense contractors: **M2 Global Technology Ltd.**, **Patterson Machine Inc.** and **Engineered Mechanical Systems Inc.** The three companies will be marketed under the name **Trilogy Defense Services**. Trilogy Defense Services offers US Government and defense contractors the ability to easily and con-

AROUND THE CIRCUIT

veniently do business with one supplier providing an umbrella of diversity including a disabled veteran-owned, an 8(a), small disadvantage business, Native American-owned and a woman-owned small business company.

■ **Focus Microwaves** announced a new West Coast sales and support office, in order to improve local support of numerous customers in the area. **Steve Reyes** has been appointed as a manager for this local office covering California, Arizona, Texas, Washington and Oregon. Reyes has held sales and support engineering positions in the microwaves test and measurement industry (Anritsu/Wiltron, Gigatronics) for more than 25 years. Reyes can be contacted at (650) 851-1977 or e-mail: steve@focus-microwaves.com.

■ **Andrew Corp.** has increased its manufacturing capabilities and engineering design workforce in Suzhou, China, to better support customers with local production of base station antennas for current and next generation wireless networks.

■ **Avtech** celebrates 30 years of serving the test and measurement and R&D communities. The company provides a unique line of general purpose and high performance pulse generators, laser diode drivers and related equipment.

■ **M/A-COM** announced it has joined the WiMAX Forum™ to assist in the advancement of interoperability standards for the broadband wireless access industry around the IEEE 802.16 standard. Through M/A-COM's participation in the WiMAX Forum, all applicable M/A-COM products will be interoperable with all WiMAX Certified™ equipment.

■ **Agilent Technologies Inc.** announced it is now shipping hundreds of millions of lead-free LEDs annually into applications that range from consumer electronics to industrial applications. Driven by market demand, legislation and adverse environmental impact, Agilent is working toward removing lead from its products. Agilent LEDs meet the European Union requirements, which take effect in 2006.

■ **Sypris Data Systems Inc.**, a provider of high performance data acquisition and storage systems, announced that the US Patent and Trademark Office issued US Patent No. 6,892,167 for the company's real-time data acquisition network technology.

CONTRACTS

■ **EMS SATCOM**, a division of EMS Technologies Inc., disclosed that Turkey has selected EMS SATCOM's comprehensive system for its search-and-rescue (SAR) operations. The contract is valued at approximately \$1.2 M.

■ **TECOM Industries Inc.**, a Smiths Interconnect company, announced it has been selected by **L-3 Communi-**

FEATURED MODELS

| Model # | Frequency (MHz) | Typical Phase Noise (dBc/Hz) | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| | | @10 kHz | @100 kHz |
| FSW SERIES [DUAL SUPPLY VOLTAGE +5 & +15 VDC] | | | |
| FSW511-50 | 50 to 115 | -103 | -120 |
| FSW1125-50 | 110 to 250 | -100 | -122 |
| FSW1536-50 | 150 to 360 | -100 | -120 |
| FSW1847-100 | 180 to 470 | -98 | -120 |
| FSW SERIES [DUAL SUPPLY VOLTAGE +5 & +24 VDC] | | | |
| FSW514-50 | 50 to 140 | -103 | -120 |
| FSW1129-50 | 110 to 290 | -100 | -122 |
| FSW1545-50 | 150 to 450 | -100 | -120 |
| LFSW SERIES [SINGLE SUPPLY VOLTAGE +5 VDC] | | | |
| LFSW514-50 | 50 to 140 | -102 | -120 |
| LFSW35105-50 | 350 to 1050 | -108 | -130 |

Other models are available at our website.

FEATURES:
Exceptional Phase Noise Performance
Interactive Communication
Selectable Interface
Standard Programming Interface
Single or Dual Supply Options
Small Size, Surface Mount
Lead Free - RoHS Compliant
Patent Pending REL-PRO® Technology

For additional information,
contact Synergy's sales and application team.
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361
E-mail: sales@synergymw.com



RoHS
COMPLIANT



Visit Our Website At WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 112 to request information

2
INTELLIGENT
INTERACTIVE
SYNTHESIZERS

AROUND THE CIRCUIT

cation Systems West, Salt Lake City, UT, to supply tactical common data link (TCDL) ground terminal antenna systems for operational demonstrations scheduled this year. This Ku-band ground terminal antenna is used for high bandwidth connectivity between a tactical UAV and a command and control station on the ground, and provides an integral, key component for an information-gathering and dissemination mission.

■ **DCM Industries Inc.** announced a contract to supply **BAE Systems** with turnkey solutions for the test and measurement of coaxial cable assemblies used in the F-35 Joint Strike Fighter (JSF) program. The DCM model HPCC-3000 test system provides complete automation of vector network analyzer insertion loss and VSWR testing of high performance coaxial cables. Using the DCM developed graphical user interface combined with the Agilent 20 GHz PNA network analyzer, the HPCC-3000 system enables users with little or no network analyzer experience to easily and accurately test coaxial cable assemblies.

■ **IKE Micro** announced that it has successfully completed an order for high power switches ultimately for use by a branch of the United States Armed Forces. The high power switch units, assembled by IKE Micro at its Nashua facility, are used as a key part of a system that is used to counter the threat of improvised explosive devices.

■ **MI Technologies** announced it has been selected by the University of Salerno, Fisciano, Italy, to supply and commission a state-of-the-art antenna measurement, acquisition and analysis system for an existing anechoic chamber located on the university campus. Under terms of the contract, MI will install a cylindrical near-field test facility that will feature the MI-3000 acquisition and analysis software.

■ **MEMtronics Corp.** announced that it has successfully passed into the second phase of a \$3.69 M, three-year development contract from the **Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency** (DARPA) entitled "Robust, Reliable RF MEMS Capacitive Switches." Teamed with MEMtronics on this project are Innovative Micro Technology, Lehigh University and Exponent Inc. The focus of this contract is to improve the environmental robustness and reliability of radio frequency microelectromechanical systems operating under extreme environmental conditions.

FINANCIAL NEWS

■ **Ansoft Corp.** reports sales of \$21.7 M for the fourth quarter of fiscal 2005 ended April 30, 2005, compared to \$17.8 M for the same period in 2004. Net income for the quarter was \$4.7 M (\$0.36/per diluted share), compared to a net income of \$2.8 M (\$0.21/per diluted share) for the fourth quarter of last year.

■ **Sirenza Microdevices Inc.** reports sales of \$12.2 M for the first quarter of 2005 ended March 31, 2005, com-

pared to \$13.8 M for the same period in 2004. Net loss was \$1.8 M (\$0.05/per basic share), compared to a net income of \$162,000 (\$0.00/per basic and diluted share) for the first quarter of last year.

■ **WJ Communications Inc.** reports sales of \$7.8 M for the first quarter of 2005 ended April 3, 2005, compared to \$7.1 M for the same period in 2004. On a US GAAP basis, the company reported a net loss of \$7.7 M (\$0.12/per common share) for the quarter, compared to a net income of \$3.6 M (\$0.05/per common share) for the first quarter of last year.

■ **Paratek Microwave Inc.**, a developer of electronically tunable miniaturized 3D RF devices, announced that it has completed a Series C financing of \$15 M. Previous venture capital investors in the company, including Polaris Venture Partners, Morgenthaler Ventures, Novak Biddle Venture Partners, Investor Growth and ABS Ventures, all participated.

■ **Jacket Micro Devices Inc.** (JMD) announced the closing of a new funding round with investors Noro-Moseley Partners, Sevin Rosen Funds, Imlay Investments, the ATDC Seed Fund and Atlanta Technology Angels. The \$6 M funding proceeds will be used to expand the technical and sales and marketing team, and ramp volume production to support customer demand. JMD has raised a total of \$8.2 M in funding to date.

■ **Applied Wave Research Inc.** (AWR®) announced record sales and revenue with the closure of fiscal year 2005, ending March 31. Key achievements included: major product upgrades and shipments, strategic new customer accounts, expansion of existing accounts, the addition of key EDA partners, and continued expansion of AWR's research and development efforts and sales and support networks.

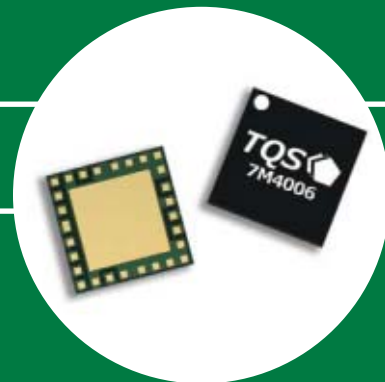
NEW MARKET ENTRY

■ **mWAVE Industries LLC**, founded in 2004, is an antenna design, development and manufacturing company based in Gorham, ME. mWAVE offers independent antenna testing, consulting, build-to-print, improvement studies and volume antenna manufacturing services. mWAVE's engineering team has experience designing antennas and antenna components from 100 MHz to 40 GHz. The company can be reached at (207) 857-3083 or e-mail: info@mwavelle.com.

PERSONNEL

■ **Anthony J. Cieri**, former vice president of sales at Sage Laboratories Inc., passed away on May 23, 2005. A graduate of Merrimac College and a Korean War veteran with the US Navy, Cieri spent 35 years in the microwave industry facilitating passive product sales into a vast array of military, space and medical programs and applications.

■ **Global Communications Semiconductors Inc.** (GCS), a pure-play III-V compound semiconductor wafer foundry service provider, announced that its board of directors has appointed **Jerry L. Curtis** to succeed Sam Lee as the company's president and chief executive officer. Curtis



DID YOU KNOW?

FACT #1: THE HUMMINGBIRD IS THE WORLD'S SMALLEST BIRD; SOME WEIGHING ONLY 2 GRAMS. BUT FOR THEIR SIZE, THEY HAVE THE LARGEST HEART AND BRAIN OF ALL ANIMALS.

FACT #2: TRIQUINT'S TINY NEW PA MODULE ALSO PACKS A LOT INTO A SMALL PACKAGE, MAKING IT THE WORLD'S SMALLEST FULLY MATCHED, SPEC COMPLIANT GSM / GPRS QUAD-BAND PAM.

'Small wonder' describes the hummingbird. The only avian that truly hovers. 200+ heart beats per minute. Amazingly designed – perfect for its environment. TriQuint's newest quad-band GSM / GPRS power amplifier module is a lot like that amazing bird. It's the smallest of its kind, and yet it packs an astounding amount of performance into a tiny 5x5x1.1mm package. It's highly efficient, fully matched and spec compliant. While nature makes the hummingbird so amazing, TriQuint relies on advanced InGaP HBT technology and CuFlip™ flip-chip assembly to make our little wonder the talk of designers across the globe. Fully integrated and optimized, the TQM7M4006 includes closed-loop power control

with wide dynamic range and on-board reference voltage. No external matching or bias components are required.

For a marvel of nature, TriQuint says: Consider the hummingbird. For a marvel of engineering, look no farther than TriQuint's new TQM7M4006 – with power control – available now in samples for your next-generation GSM design. Only from TriQuint Semiconductor.

TriQuint Semiconductor... Connecting the Digital World to the Global Network.

Phone: +1-503-615-9000 | Fax: +1-503-615-8900 | E-mail: info-sales@tqs.com | Website: www.triquint.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 97 to request information

TriQuint 
SEMICONDUCTOR

AROUND THE CIRCUIT

brings more than 30 years of successful business and leadership experience in the semiconductor industry. Before joining GCS, Curtis was president and chief operating officer of EiC Corp. from 2000 to June 2005.

■ Park Electrochemical Corp. announced the appointment of **John C. Weidner** as the president of Neltec Europe SAS, Park's high technology printed circuit materials business unit located in Mirebeau, France. Weidner has over thirty years of management and engineering experience in the advanced composite industry.



▲ Sean Redmond

■ Cadence Design Systems has appointed **Sean Redmond** to be the company's new vice president of sales for Europe, the Middle East and Africa (EMEA). He will be based in Bracknell, UK. Redmond joined Cadence as part of the acquisition of Verisity, where he was the vice president and general manager, responsible for all sales and business operations for Europe and Israel. Prior to that he had

worked for both EDA and semiconductor companies in a range of engineering and sales roles.

■ CAP Wireless Inc. announced the appointment of **Scott Behan** as vice president of marketing. Behan has more than twenty years of design and product marketing experience in the microwave and RF industry, having most recently served as director of LDMOS products with Sirenza Microdevices. Previously, he served in several capacities at AML Communications.



▲ Roman Boroditsky

■ Raltron Electronics Corp. announced the appointment of **Roman Boroditsky** to the newly created position of vice president for research and development. Boroditsky comes to Raltron after an extensive career with Valpey-Fisher Corp., Hopkinton, MA, as the vice president/CTO, and with NEL Frequency Control, Burlington, WI, as senior design engineer.



▲ Evan Taylor

■ **Evan Taylor** has joined Trilithic Inc. as regional sales manager, RF and microwave division. Taylor has been a part of the electronics industry for over 20 years with experience in RF and microwave technologies, including telecommunications, radar, SIGINT, commercial broadcasting, electronic warfare, UAV command, and control and fiber optic applications.

■ G Squared Technologies Inc. announced that **Fred Boone** has joined the sales staff as government account specialist. During his 15 years as materials manager for

M/A-COM SIGINT Products, Boone attained extensive knowledge of the RF and microwave industry. Boone can be contacted at (410) 995-4648 or e-mail: fboone@gsquaredtec.com.

REP APPOINTMENTS

■ **IMS Connector Systems**, headquartered in Germany, has further extended its international sales network with the appointment of two new distribution partners in North America — **Reichenbach International Inc.** and **Utech Electronics**. The former was founded in 1988 and specializes in importing and reselling optical and electronic components, and will support the company's sales in California, Nevada, New Mexico and Arizona. Utech Electronics has been selling electronic components in Canada for 14 years and supplies customers locally with SMT components from international OEM manufacturers.

■ **Valpey-Fisher Corp.** announced the addition of **Daito Electron** to the Valpey Fisher global distribution and rep network as its exclusive authorized sales distributor for all company product lines to the Japanese market.

■ **Locus Microwave**, a manufacturer of custom and standard RF amplifier and converter products, announced the appointment of several representatives spanning the United States. **MC Microwave** will represent northern California, **E.G. Holmes & Associates** will cover the southeast US and **CMI Technical Sales** will cover Washington DC, northern Virginia and Maryland. Locus Microwave is located in State College, PA, and can be contacted at (814) 861-3200, fax: (814) 861-5195 or visit: www.locusmicrowave.com.

■ **AMI Semiconductor**, a designer and manufacturer of integrated mixed-signal and structured digital products, has announced the appointment of **Soanar Pty Ltd.** as a distributor and technical representative for the company in Australia and New Zealand.

WEB SITES

■ **W.L. Gore & Associates Inc.**, a supplier of microwave cable assemblies, expands its on-line store offering with the addition of GORE™ microwave test assemblies. The electronic products now available to purchase through the store include GORE VNA microwave test assemblies and GORE PHASEFLEX® microwave test assemblies.

■ **Spectrum Control** unveiled three new product Web sites under the umbrella of its corporate Web site, www.spectrumcontrol.com. The corporate Web site will continue to provide company-related and investor relations information, as well as direct users to the appropriate product Web site.

■ **Sullins Electronics Corp.**, a designer and manufacturer of connectors and interconnect systems, announced the launch of a new Web site (www.sullinselectronics.com) to better represent the growth and profile of the company.

Keep an eye on it.



The R&S®FSL Spectrum Analyzer: to see it is to want it.

There are many good reasons to keep an eye on the new R&S®FSL. For one thing, it's very transportable – at 7 kg (under 16 lbs), compact, and with battery operation, it can quickly turn up in places you might not expect. For another thing, you won't be the only one who wants to use it. After all, what analyzer in its class gives you an I/Q-demodulation bandwidth of 20 MHz? Or the functions of a high-end box at an affordable price? Or a measurement uncertainty of under 0.5 dB? And looks this good doing it? None but the R&S®FSL. For more reasons to lock yours down, look online and in the next column.

- ◆ 9 kHz to 3 GHz or 6 GHz, with or without tracking generator
- ◆ Best performance in its class: DANL –152 dBm, IP3 typ. +15 dBm, phase noise typ. –103 dBc
- ◆ Extensive measurement routines: TOI, OBW, time domain power, channel/adjacent channel power
- ◆ LAN interface and USB host adapter
- ◆ Unique plug-in system: all hardware options user-installable without opening the housing

There's only one vital accessory for your R&S®FSL that we don't carry. You'll have to visit the hardware store for that!

www.fsl-mwi.rohde-schwarz.com



ROHDE & SCHWARZ

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 94 to request information

pushing limits



A MONOPOLE WITH A TWIST REVISITED

Several years ago, a new antenna was developed to address the increasing need for compact wideband antennas.^{1,2} The new antenna was presented as a novel spiral configuration best described as a Tapered Area Small Helix (TASH). The original work drew the interest of the US Army Communications — Electronics Research Development and Engineering Center (CERDEC), Ft. Monmouth, NJ, an Army agency requiring wideband low profile antennas. At CERDEC's request, one of the original TASH monopoles was provided for field evaluation. The results were encouraging enough that a proposal was requested for frequency extension of the basic TASH monopole structure. A proposal to optimize the VSWR bandwidth of the TASH antenna was accepted. The accepted proposal had several interrelated objectives. The first objective was to determine if a TASH monopole antenna could provide a low VSWR over much more than an octave band, and if so, what limitations exist. Once the antenna limitations were understood, a set of design guidelines was developed to produce a TASH monopole for any desired frequency range. The final objective was to use the design guidelines to design, assemble and test one or more prototype antennas suitable for field demonstration

of wideband performance over the 225 to 2000 MHz range. Comparison tests were to be performed by a government agency after delivery of the prototype antennas.

TECHNICAL APPROACH

The initial task was to define the technical requirements for the desired TASH antenna covering the 225 to 2000 MHz range. The technical approach to meet those requirements was to perform both computer simulation and hardware verification of potential TASH configurations. The prior 225 to 450 MHz TASH antenna work¹ was used as a starting point. Prior work showed that a TASH monopole of 1.5 to 2.0 turns would give a higher VSWR than a 2- to 3-turn TASH monopole, but with much wider bandwidth. It was also noticed that many versions of 10:1 height to diameter ratio TASH monopoles (225 to 450 MHz designs) had low VSWR except for a single region one to two octaves above the lowest useful frequency. These observations and a comparison antenna were used as a baseline for a series of simulations.

T. WARNAGIRIS
Southwest Research Institute
San Antonio, TX

Signal Technology is now Crane STC Microwave Systems

A Stronger Signal



STC Microwave Systems, part of Crane Aerospace & Electronics, can help you send a stronger signal with our innovation, experience and reliability in IF/RF, microwave, and millimeterwave. We design, manufacture and test components, sub-systems and systems for aviation, commercial, military/defense, and space applications. *What can we design for you?*

Explore our products and services at www.craneae.com/125 where you can also download our data sheets.



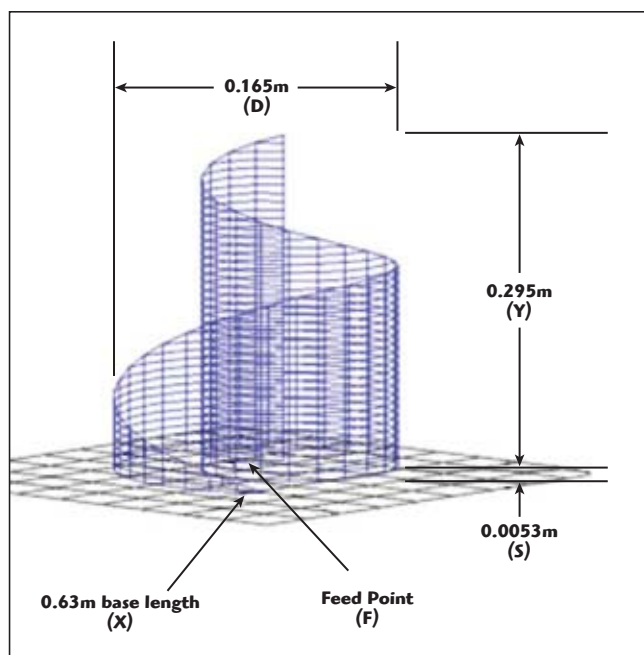
Electronics Group

Solutions for Electronics Manufacturing, Microelectronics, Microwave, and Power

AI SD ▲ ELDEC ▲ GENERAL TECHNOLOGY ▲ INTERPOINT ▲ KELTEC ▲ STC MICROWAVE SYSTEMS

Visit mwiournal.com/info and enter 106 to request information

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 1 Early configuration of a 225 to 2000 MHz TASH monopole.

The comparison antenna for the TASH frequency extension effort was the discone. The discone is an unbalanced, single polarization radiator capable of VSWR less

than 3:1 over more than four octaves. Other antennas in the discone family include the bicone and single cone above a ground plane. All these antennas are capable of low VSWR over wide bandwidths, although the discone is probably more popular because it can be used with or without a ground plane. Discone VSWR and radiation characteristics represented the wideband performance goals for the wideband TASH monopole.

SIMULATION

Eventually, hundreds of GNEC-4 and WIPL-D (another MoM software application) simulations were run to evaluate the VSWR bandwidth of various TASH antenna configurations. In early simulations, it was found that the base length-to-height ratio of the triangular TASH element could be varied to produce many simulations with low VSWR. The ratio was consequently reduced to produce the minimum element area still capable of low VSWR over the 225 to 2000 MHz range. The thinking was that it would be more difficult to reproduce a large area element than a smaller one, even though the rolled diameter might be the same. Using this approach, several simulations were produced that gave acceptable results (nominal 3:1 VSWR or less from 225 to 2000 MHz).

One of the early configurations representative of these simulations is shown in **Figure 1**. The simulated element height is 0.295 m and the diameter 0.165 m. The simulated VSWR for that configuration is shown in **Figure 2**.



Filtronic offers pHEMT devices for use in low noise and medium-power applications from 500 MHz to 18 GHz and higher. These devices are available as either bare die or in a variety of industry standard packages, including both ceramic and plastic types. These products are used in a broad range of applications including wireless base station infrastructure, satellite communications and short-haul telecommunications, such as WLL and WLAN. All SOT89 and SOT343 package parts are NOW AVAILABLE in Lead Free Finish. See applicable datasheet specs for part number ordering details.

Filtronic offers discrete MMIC devices for a broad range of applications from 0.5-40 GHz. The products are manufactured using a single or double heterojunction pHEMT process. Markets supported with these products include wireless applications, gain blocks up to 5W, satellite communications and radio link systems such as LMD.

Filtronic's well established line of pHEMT semiconductors have found wide acceptance for applications in base station receivers and transmitters, wireless LAN products, millimeter wave radios, military applications, and others. Fabrication of these products takes place in Newton Aycliffe, UK. Filtronic sales and marketing, new product development activity, and applications engineering support are available from the U.K. and from our office in Cupertino CA.

Packaged pHEMTs

| Part Number | Typical 1.8 GHz Performance | | | | Typical 12 GHz Performance | | | | V _{DS} (Vdc) | I _{DS} (mA) |
|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| | Gain (dB) | P _{out} (dBm) | IP3 (dBm) | NF (dB) | Gain (dB) | P _{out} (dBm) | IP3 (dBm) | NF (dB) | | |
| FPD3000P100 | 15 | 33 | 44 | 1.8 | 8 | 32 | 44 | 2.5 | 8 | 975 |
| FPD1500P100 | 16 | 31 | 42 | 1.5 | 12.5 | 31 | 44 | 1.6 | 8 | 480 |
| FPD750P100 | 14 | 27 | 40 | 0.7 | 8.5 | 27 | 41 | 2.5 | 8 | 225 |
| FPD3000SOT89* | 15* | 29.5 | 45 | 0.9 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 5 | 930 |
| FPD2250SOT89* | 15.5* | 29 | 44 | 1.0 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 5 | 700 |
| FPD1500SOT89* | 17* | 27.5 | 42 | 0.9 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 5 | 465 |
| FPD1500DFN* | 18* | 27.5 | 42 | 0.9 | 7.0 | 27 | 40 | N/A | 5 | 465 |
| FPD1050SOT89* | 17.5* | 25 | 40 | 0.9 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 5 | 325 |
| FPD750SOT89* | 18* | 25 | 39 | 0.6 | 10.0 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 5 | 230 |
| FPD750DFN* | 20* | 24 | 39 | 0.5 | 11.0 | 24 | 38 | N/A | 5 | 230 |
| FPD750SOT343* | 18* | 20 | 38 | 0.5 | 8.0 | 20 | 38 | N/A | 3.3 | 230 |

*Available in lead free packages.
1. Minimum Noise Figure may be improved with a lower bias current.
2. Small-Signal Gain as achieved on Standard Evaluation Board.

Packaged L-Band Power pHEMTs

| Part Number | Typical 2 GHz Performance | | | | V _{DS} (Vdc) | I _{DS} (mA) |
|-------------|---------------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| | G _{max} (dB) | MSG (dB) | P _{out} (dBm) | IP3 (dBm) | | |
| FPD1000AS | 15 | 29 | 31 | 43 | 10 | 650 |
| FPD2000AS | 14 | 20 | 33 | 46 | 10 | 1150 |
| FPD4000AF | 10.5 | 19 | 36.5 | 49 | 10 | 2300 |
| FPD4000AS | 12 | 19 | 34.5 | 47 | 8 | 2300 |
| FPD1000AF | 11 | 18 | 40 | 50 | 12 | 390* |

*Recommended IDQ for Class AB Operation
Specifications subject to change without notice.

MMICs

| Part Number | Description | Freq (GHz) | Gain (dB) | P _{out} (dBm) | NF (dB) | V _{DS} (V) | V _{GS} (V) | I _{DS} (mA) | Chip Size (mm) |
|-------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| FMA219 | Low Noise Amplifier | 7-11 | 22 | 12.5 | 1.3 | +3 | SB | 55 | 64x64 |
| FMA246 | High Gain Block | 8-14 | 25 | 20 | 2.5 | +6 | SB | 130 | 80x64 |
| FMA411 | Gain Block | 8.5-14 | 18 | 17.5 | 2.6 | +6 | SB | 120 | 64x58 |

SB Self-Biased MMIC — no gate voltage needed
Specifications subject to change without notice.

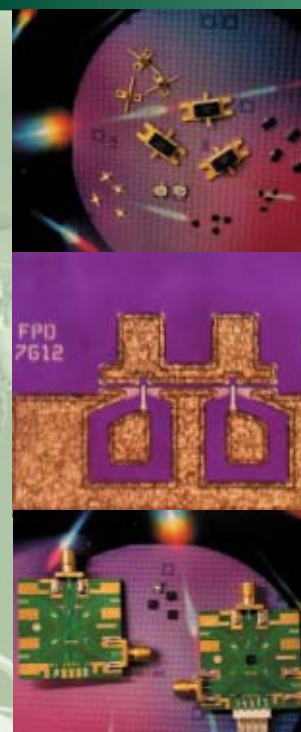
Filtronic Compound Semiconductors, Ltd.

Heighington Lane Business Park, Newton Aycliffe, Co. Durham, DL5 6JW, United Kingdom
Main Phone: +44 (0)1325 301111; Main Fax: +44 (0)1325 306117

Filtronic Compound Semiconductors, Inc.

10181 Burb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014-4133
Main Phone: 408 850-5790; Main Fax: 408 850-5766

www.filtronic.com



SOLUTIONS

RF and microwave connectors, cable assemblies and attenuators for military, medical, wireless and instrumentation applications.

Are your requests not getting the attention they deserve? Do you have a special requirement but can't find a manufacturer? Looking for DSCC QPL Blindmate connectors? Consider SV Microwave for custom-designed, hard-to-find and discontinued connectors and attenuators. For over 40 years we've been reliably supplying all types of interconnect solutions to the world's most discerning OEMs.

Connector Interfaces

ZMA and BNC
7-16, N and TNC
SMA, SSMA, SMB, SMC
Blindmates
1.85, 2.4, 2.92, 3.5 and 7mm
Attenuators, Terminations
and more

Cable Assemblies

Flexible
Semi-rigid
Conformable
Phase Matched
Delay Lines
Test Cables
and more



The performance you need. The quality you demand.

SV MICROWAVE®
RF Connectors & Components

SV Microwave, Inc. | 2400 Centrepark West Drive, Suite 100 | West Palm Beach, FL 33409

www.svmicrowave.com | 561.840.1800

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 109 to request information

Rosenberger®



Advanced technology:

Surface Mount Connectors

RF Surface Mount Coaxial Connectors (SMCC) from Rosenberger are available in various standard interfaces:

- coaxial series, e.g. SMP, Mini-SMP, MCX, SMA, QMA or – new -FMC
- FAKRA-RF automotive connectors
- high-precision test & measurement connectors

Our SMCC products convert signals from coaxial to planar waveguide mode inside the connector via an innovative miniature transition.

This innovative design leads to excellent return loss, isolation performance, a low dispersion transmission characteristic and optimized performance – e.g. for MCX connectors to 12 GHz, although specified to 6 GHz.

Rosenberger SMCC connectors are supplied in tape & reel packaging (blister tapes) for automatic placement.

Ask us for more information:

North America

Rosenberger of North America, LLC
Greenfield Corporate Center
P.O. Box 10113
USA – Lancaster, PA 17605-0113

Phone: 717-290-8000
Fax: 717-399-9885
info@rosenbergerna.com

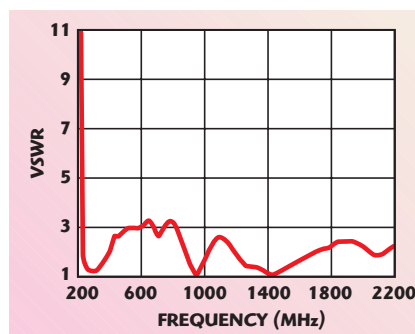
Europe

Rosenberger
Hochfrequenztechnik GmbH & Co. KG
P.O. Box 1260
D-84526 Tittmoning

Phone: +49-86 84-18-0
Fax: +49-86 84-18-499
info@rosenberger.de

Visit mwjournal.com/info and
enter 95 to request information

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 2 Simulated VSWR versus frequency for the early TASH monopole.

Further simulations were performed in conjunction with brass board measurements resulting in further antenna size reduction and improved VSWR.

Simulation results showed that a low VSWR (< 3) was possible only when the diameter of the TASH element was large (0.5 to 1.0 times the TASH element height). The spiral spacing did not affect the VSWR significantly (increase more than 3) if the diameter was within 50 ± 10 percent of the element height. It was found that the spacing from the ground plane was more important. A spacing of the order of two percent of the TASH element height produced the lowest wideband VSWR. Lower or higher percentage spacings degraded the VSWR at some frequencies over a 10 to 1 range. The feed point location on the TASH element base is the most critical parameter of a TASH monopole simulation. Varying the feed point location essentially varies the current distribution on the TASH element. Moving the feed point toward the center of the base (x-y intersection) results in high VSWR over a narrow frequency range near the lower end of the band of interest. The VSWR becomes better and the poor VSWR frequency range narrower as the feed point is moved away from the center. A feed point can usually be found where the VSWR is acceptable (< 3) at most frequencies over at least a 10 to 1 range.

DESIGN OPTIMIZATION

The measurements made during the project were primarily input VSWR and radiation antenna patterns over the frequency range of interest. A number of tests were performed on TASH antennas mounted on a small laboratory (indoor) ground plane and a large outdoor ground plane. VSWR measurement of various TASH configurations and brass boards were initially performed in the laboratory on a small ground plane. If the configuration showed promise, then additional tests were performed on a large outdoor ground plane to validate the simulation results. Good VSWR correlation was found between simulation and measurements on a small ground plane (0.47 \times 0.56 m) and an outdoor ground plane VSWR over the full 225 to 2000 MHz range.

Initial simulations concentrated on TASH monopoles with height-to-diameter ratios of 5 to 10. It was later discovered that the ratio should be on the order of 2 to remove the high VSWR condition above the first octave. After many simulations and brass board measurements, the focus was on VSWR optimization of two TASH monopole configurations. The first configuration was a 1.8 height-to-diameter TASH monopole fed at a point approximately 10 to 20 percent in from the vertical edge on the base spiral. The second configuration was also approximately 2 in height-to-diameter, but of smaller volume. The second configuration, as shown in **Figure 3**, differed from the

POWER...MORE POWER.

HIGH POWER

Circulators/Isolators

We are a major source for circulators and isolators in Military/Commercial Markets such as Communications, Radar, TV, PCS and Satcom Markets. Low loss, high power, wide bandwidths. Standard catalog units, many in stock, or custom designs, UTE Microwave is a "Ferrite Solutions" company. Over 35 years of customer satisfaction has given our engineers a keen insight on how to meet your requirements in today's changing marketplace.

WE'VE GOT THE POWER!!

**Broadband Units • Common Band Devices • High Isolation Units
Multiport Devices • Drop-In Devices • Wireless/PCN Devices
High-Power Industrial/Medical • Iso Adaptors • Waveguide
Junctions • High-Power TV Units • VHF and UHF Devices**

100 MHz to 20 GHz • Power levels to 5 Kw Cw, 75 Kw Pk.
Low Intermod Units • Low Loss Options • Extended Octave
Bandwidths • Power Monitors and DC Blocks • Iso Filter-
Monitor Assemblies



3500 Sunset Ave., Asbury Park, NJ 07712
Tel: 732-922-1009 Fax: 732-922-1848
E-mail: info@utemicrowave.com

Visit www.utemicrowave.com for more information
on our extensive product line and current catalog.

We accept Visa, MC, Amex
Visit mwiournal.com/info and enter 123 to request information

UTE
A POWERHOUSE
OF FERRITE
DESIGN
SOLUTIONS



HIGH POWER CIRCULATORS

Low loss, High Power coaxial and stripline mounting circulators are available to operate in various frequency ranges from 140 MHz to 3.5 GHz. Typical coax units handle 3KW CW, 10 KW peak at 140 MHz and 500 Watts CW, 2 KW peak in the 400-800 MHz TV bands, where 250 Watt stripline drop-in units are also available. In the .800-3.5 GHz spectrum, 0.15 dB loss stripline drop-in units operate at 200 Watts CW, 2KW peak power levels.



MIL SATCOM 250 WATT DUAL ISOLATOR

Using unique design techniques, this high isolation dual isolator has been reduced in size to a compact 3 3/8" x 4 1/4" x 1 1/2" package. The typical performance of the CS-1170-NT series is 45 dB min. isolation, less than 0.5 dB insertion loss and 1.20 max. VSWR over the 290-320 MHz frequency range. The unit is designed to operate under severe MIL environments. Type N connectors are standard. Other frequency ranges are also available.

Do you want to use 26.5 GHz Board Connectors?

Patent Pending

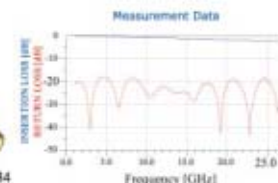


Here, we provide you the right solution. GigaLane manufactures High Performance and Low Cost End-Launch Board Connectors up to 26.5 GHz. We solve your performance and cost problems simultaneously using exclusive designs.

• Test DUT



- Board Material : FR4
- Board Thickness : 0.6 mm
- Line Length : 20 mm



• Various Clearance



- h= 0.6, 0.8, 1, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.5, 1.62, 1.7, 1.76, 2.1, 2.25, 3.6mm
- Connectors for special board clearance can be supplied by special order.

NEW



CMP (Coaxial Micro Plugs) and Receptacles

- Fully compatible with Hirose U.F.L. series

GigaLane

Excellence & Innovation in RF and Microwave

Tel: +82-31-233-7325 (Ext. 300)

Fax: +82-31-233-7317

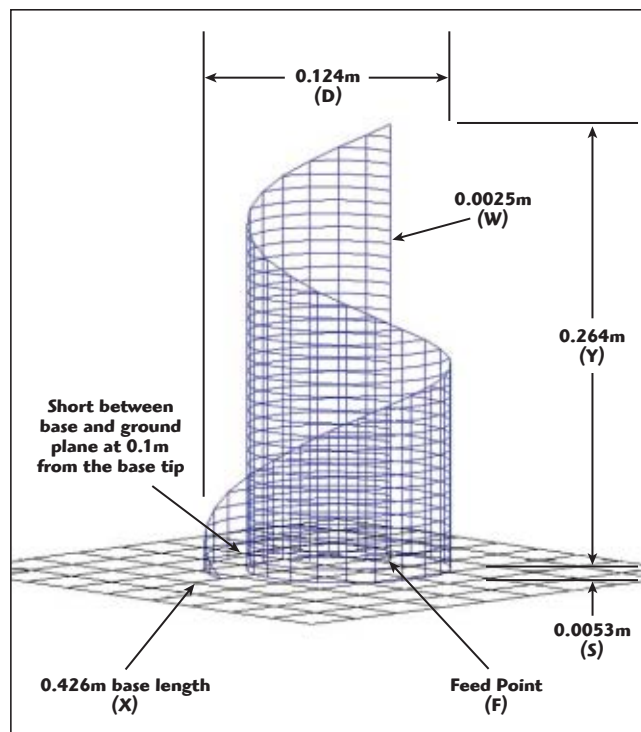
www.gigalane.com

Sales@gigalane.com

We are looking for Rep./Distributors in US

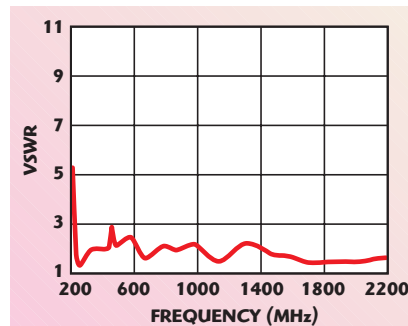
Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 34 to request information

TECHNICAL FEATURE

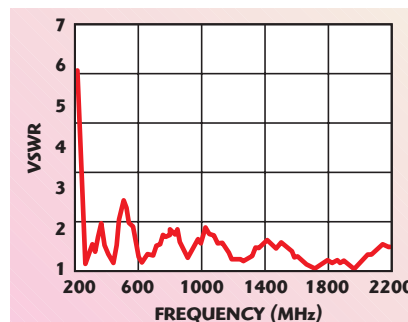


▲ Fig. 3 Reduced size 225 to 2000 MHz TASH monopole.

first in that it was fed at the base of the vertical edge, although the base was also shorted to the ground plane approximately 25 percent in from the base tip. This second configuration was selected as the final prototype configuration primarily because of its smaller volume. **Figure 4** is a simulated VSWR versus frequency plot for this second configuration; **Figure 5** is a measurement of the prototype configured as in the simulation.



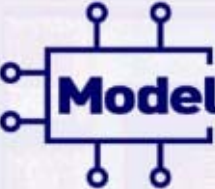
▲ Fig. 4 Simulated VSWR versus frequency for the reduced size TASH monopole.



▲ Fig. 5 Measured VSWR versus frequency for the reduced size TASH monopole.

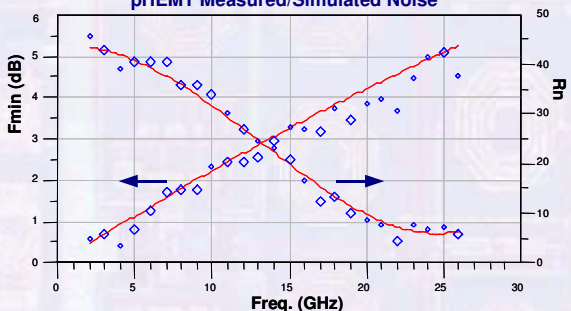
RADIATION

The radiation from a TASH antenna is complex. In addition to linear monopole mode and helical modes of radiation, the TASH structure supports a third radiation mode, exemplified by a class of antennas known as transmission line antennas. Examples of transmission line antennas include the well known "towel bar" antenna and the directly driven resonant radiator (DDRR) antenna.³⁻⁵ The directly driven reso-



Accelerate Your Design Success!

pHEMT Measured/Simulated Noise



Download models and accelerate your next design.

Modelithics' superior models enable accurate simulations requiring fewer design turns and resulting in lower design cost. Our new Non-Linear Transistor (NLT) Library complements our existing passive and diode libraries, representing thousands of components on a wide range of substrates, fully integrated with your EDA software.

Precision Measurements and Models You Trust
Modelithics, Inc. www.Modelithics.com/accelerate

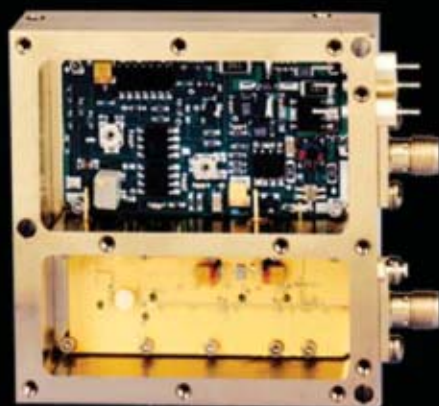
Let Our **Quality** Guard Your Peace of Mind

The Aura Spacecraft



WE ARE THERE!

- **Reliability**
- **Performance**
- **Integrity**



Oscillators(DRO, PLDRO)
3GHz to 60 GHz -55°C to +105°C
Power Output to +25dBm
For Space, Military, & Commercial Use

Phone: (714) 505-0998

Fax: (714) 505-0994

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 54 to request information

info@microwave-dynamics.com

www.microwave-dynamics.com

WE ARE THERE!



MICROWAVE DYNAMICS

Pascall provides the solution

Sub Systems

Oscillators

Miniature Log Amps
& Discriminators

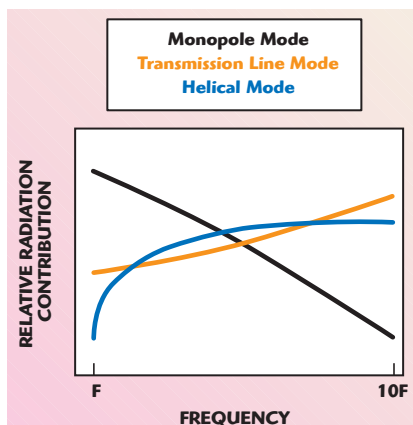
FET Switch

Pascall
www.pascall.co.uk

Westridge Business Park Cothey Way Ryde Isle of Wight PO33 1QT UK
Tel +44 (0) 1983 817300 Fax +44 (0) 1983 564708 Email enquiries@pascall.co.uk

Visit mwjournal.com/info and
enter 83 to request information

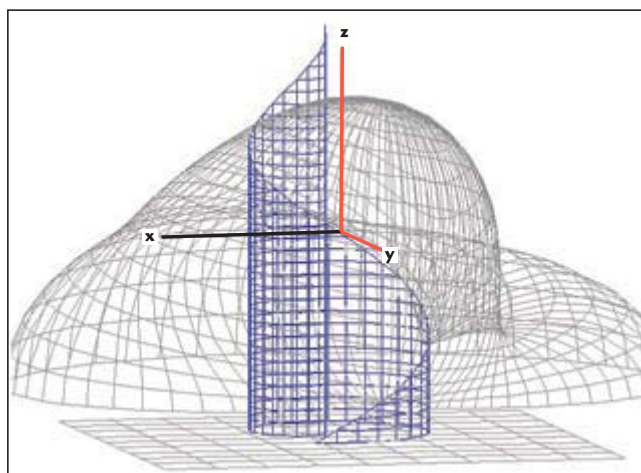
TECHNICAL FEATURE



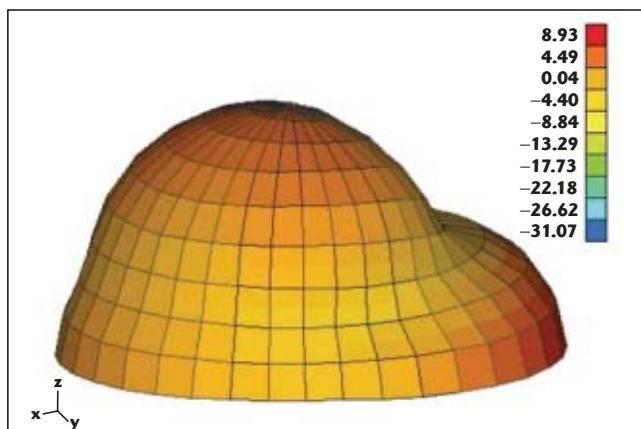
▲ Fig. 6 Relative radiated power contribution for each TASH mode versus frequency.

nant radiator antenna is a type of transmission line antenna characterized by its compact size compared to its radiation wavelength. DDRR antennas are often produced in a spiral pattern, since the interaction between the conductors is minimal if the spacing is less than 2.5 times the spacing of the transmission line

(element base) to the ground plane. Ground plane-to-element spacing of the TASH monopole is generally similar to the spacing found in spiral transmission line antennas (0.002 to 0.01 wavelengths). The transmission line mode of the TASH monopole antenna produces vertically polarized radiation at frequencies above the first resonance of the TASH base spiral. This is illustrated by the diagram in **Figure 6**, which shows the relative radiation contribution of each mode.



▲ Fig. 7 TASH monopole three-dimensional radiation pattern at 850 MHz (GNEC-4).



▲ Fig. 8 TASH monopole three-dimensional radiation pattern at 850 MHz (WIPL-D).



CLEAR ADVANTAGES FROM ANDREW



RF Site Solutions

Wireless Infrastructure

Network Solutions

Satellite Communications

Coverage and Capacity

Andrew offers industry leading solutions.

Andrew Corporation is a one-stop, end-to-end RF systems and solutions supplier with global resources. Our product portfolio encompasses traditional wireless networks, third-generation technologies, Internet services, and specialized applications in microwave, satellite, radar, and HF communications. Our passion for innovation, commitment to quality, and dedicated customer service shows in everything we do.

www.andrew.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 7 to request information

One Company. A World of Solutions.

TECHNICAL FEATURE

Another way to analyze the TASH antenna is to consider the base spiral as a continuously tapped transmission line feeding contiguous vertical elements of varying length. The transmission line is optimized to feed each element at the proper phase for minimum VSWR over the bandwidth of interest.

The radiation patterns of 225 to 2000 MHz TASH monopoles were investigated by both simulation and measurement. **Figures 7** and **8** show

three-dimensional radiation patterns for a TASH monopole from GNEC-4 and WIPL-D simulation software, respectively. Inspection of a series of radiation patterns from WIPL-D and GNEC-4 in addition to the measured patterns indicates that the TASH antenna radiation is similar to a linear wideband antenna, such as the discone, at frequencies within the lowest frequency octave. At higher frequencies it was verified that the TASH

monopole produces both axial and linear radiation with pattern irregularities at the highest frequencies (1000 to 2000 MHz). At the higher frequencies, the pattern irregularities are significant (> 3 dB), but not as great as the elevation nulls observed in conventional monopole and discone radiation patterns. **Figure 9** shows WIPL-D TASH three-dimensional radiation patterns at frequencies between 200 and 1800 MHz.

The radiation pattern of the completed 225 to 2000 MHz prototype TASH monopole was measured in an anechoic chamber over the full frequency range. A calibrated turntable (0.33×0.36 m ground plane) rotated the antenna at a point 4.9 meters from a receiving antenna. The receiving antenna was a wideband discone covering the same frequency range as the TASH antenna under test. The discone is only sensitive to linear polarization. Therefore, the patterns measured at frequencies more than an octave above 225 MHz did not include contributions from other than linear radiation. **Figure 10** shows the 225 to 2000 MHz prototype TASH antenna on the turntable. **Figure 11** is a measured example of the azimuth pattern referenced to a discone.

Even though measurements were made in the near field at low frequencies (200 to 400 MHz), the pattern was essentially omni-directional where the anechoic chamber performance was poor. The pattern developed irregularities as the frequency increased, which was in good agreement with simulated pattern data.

PROTOTYPE DESIGN

A TASH prototype antenna evolved as simulation analysis and brass board measurements converged on a design capable of low VSWR over the 225 to 2000 MHz range. The final TASH 225 to 2000 MHz monopole antenna, resulting from the design effort, was built with a height-to-diameter ratio of approximately 2. The element consisted of a triangular sheet of copper mesh 0.259 m (0.2λ) high and a base of 0.42 m (0.32λ) rolled, as shown in **Figure 12**. The element was mounted on a base plate with the feed point at the inner most edge of the base spiral and shorted to the ground plane (base plate) approximately 0.1 m (0.08λ) in from the

SATELLITE SIMULATOR

The Performance of Satellite Loop-back Test, Without the Cost

For applications where training is critical for reliable team performance, but the expense of live satellite time is a constant roadblock, Tampa Microwave offers an affordable solution that enables satellite terminal training, evaluation and troubleshooting without the need for "paid" satellite time. The LTT-03-W-198

"Satsim" provides users with the performance required to effectively train, evaluate and troubleshoot your satellite terminals, in one rugged, highly portable unit.

- Simultaneous C, X, Ku and Ka band operation
- Reduces system operation costs
- Enables training without satellite time
- Improve efficiency - multitask exercises using one Satsim
- Enables communication between terminals
- Small, lightweight, easy to operate, easy to install
- Set it and forget it!

Tampa offers a selection of in-stock products for immediate delivery as well as quick turn custom products: Block Up and Down Converters, Transmitters, Loop Test Translators, Custom Rack-Mount Subassemblies.

Call us today for a rapid response proposal for your product needs.

ISO9001:2000



Tel: 813.855.2251

www.tampamicrowave.com

The Rapid Response Supplier of Choice

WHAT'S NEXXT?

Nexxim—the next state of the art in circuit simulation—delivers unmatched levels of capacity, robustness, accuracy and speed for RF/Mixed-Signal IC and High-Performance Signal Integrity applications.

Only Nexxim can address the increasingly complex, nonlinear and full-wave circuit behavior of RFCMOS, GaAs/SiGe RF ICs, Gigabit computer and communication backplane design. And combined with Ansoft Designer™, HFSS™ and Q3D Extractor™, Nexxim provides the most complete RF/AMS circuit design solution commercially available.



NEXXIM™

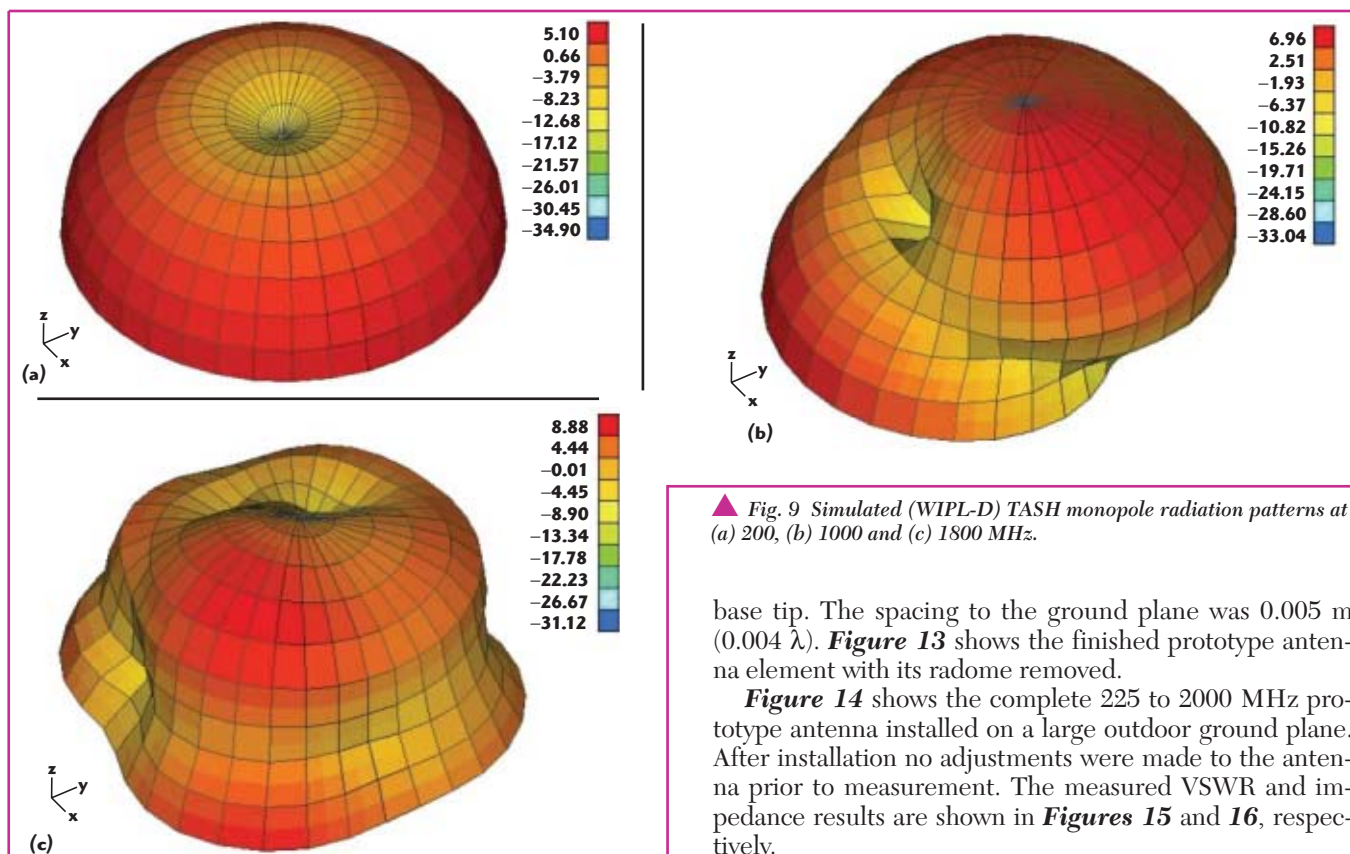
THE NEXT STATE OF THE ART IN CIRCUIT SIMULATION

TO SEE WHAT'S NEXXT, GO TO:

ANSOFT.COM/WHATSNEXXT

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 8 to request information





▲ Fig. 9 Simulated (WIPL-D) TASH monopole radiation patterns at (a) 200, (b) 1000 and (c) 1800 MHz.

base tip. The spacing to the ground plane was 0.005 m (0.004λ). **Figure 13** shows the finished prototype antenna element with its radome removed.

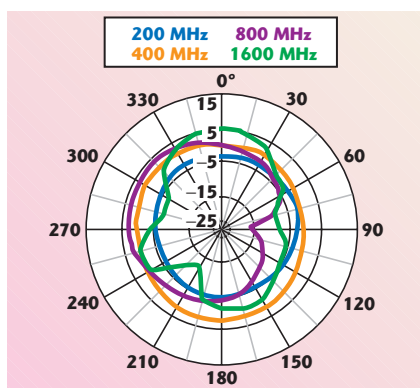
Figure 14 shows the complete 225 to 2000 MHz prototype antenna installed on a large outdoor ground plane. After installation no adjustments were made to the antenna prior to measurement. The measured VSWR and impedance results are shown in **Figures 15** and **16**, respectively.

**SIGNAL
INTELLIGENCE**
Optimize your design

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 10 TASH monopole mounted in the anechoic chamber for azimuth pattern measurements.



▲ Fig. 11 TASH monopole azimuth pattern measured at 0° elevation at various frequencies.

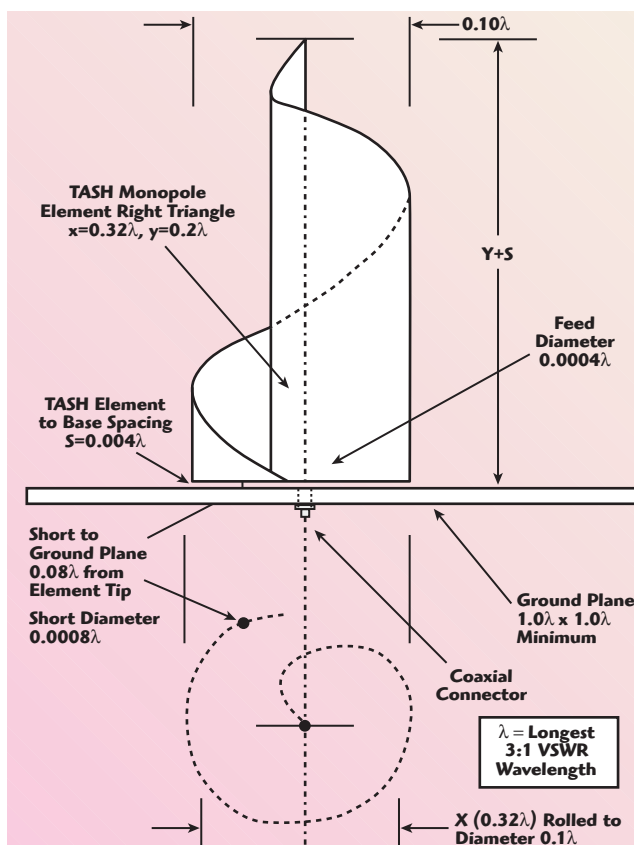


Fig. 12 The 225 to 2000 MHz TASH monopole configuration.

DESIGN ISSUES

Although the TASH antenna is inherently simple, the asymmetry of the TASH element makes construction slightly more complicated than would be the case for symmetrical antennas such as discones. However, once the mechanical design has been established, it is no more difficult to fabricate TASH monopoles than other antenna types. The electrical design of a conventional TASH monopole generally follows the method

Let the NEW Spectrum Microwave assure the strength & clarity of your signal

There is a new source for optimized solutions for your RF & microwave system...Spectrum Microwave.

We've combined the people, products and technologies from FSY Microwave, Salisbury Engineering, Q-Bit, Magnum Microwave, Radian Technologies and Amplifonix into a single company poised to provide a wide range of microwave solutions.

Our team of microwave specialists offer years of experience in developing high performance military microwave systems. We'll assist you in selecting the correct filter topology, integrated assembly or frequency control component for your application.

And if you're like most of our military customers, you'll need a custom design to get the most out of your radar and communication system. Our design and development process is structured to meet the unique requirements of military projects...delivering a world class product, on-time and on-budget.

If you're looking to optimize the signal intelligence of your design, turn to the military microwave specialists...call **Spectrum Microwave**.

Give us a call at **888-553-7531** or visit us online @ **www.specwave.com**



Filter & Antenna Products



Integrated Microwave Systems



Amplifiers, Mixers & Oscillators

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 104 to request information

The world is full of puzzling questions...
We have answers.



Millitech,
finding solutions to
modern day mysteries.

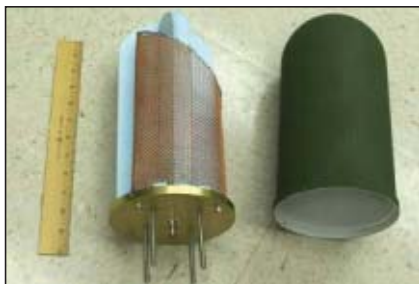
millitech®

Millimeter Wave Technology and Solutions

www.millitech.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 56 to request information

TECHNICAL FEATURE



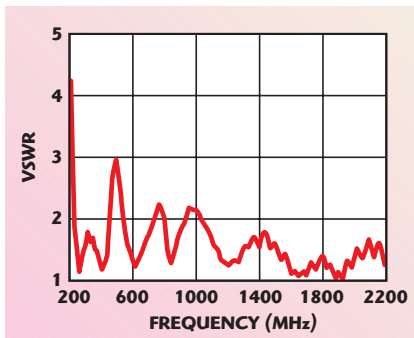
▲ Fig. 13 Prototype TASH monopole element with radome removed.



▲ Fig. 14 Complete TASH 225 to 2000 MHz prototype on an outdoor ground plane.

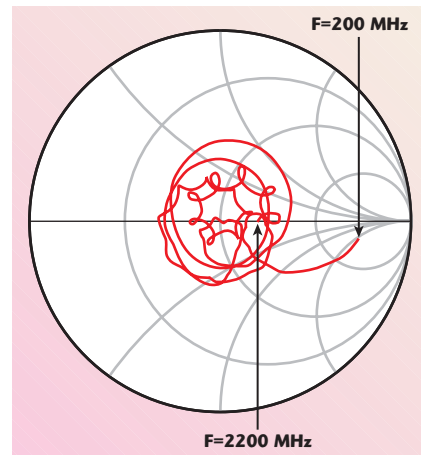
shown in this article and as described in **Table 1**.

The primary TASH antenna variables are element height, base length,



▲ Fig. 15 Measured VSWR of the TASH 225 to 2000 MHz prototype on an outdoor ground plane.

outside diameter, base-to-ground spacing, base pattern and feed point. Through simulation and measurement it was determined that the overall length of the TASH element establishes the lowest 50 Ω VSWR in a 10:1 bandwidth. Typically, the lowest frequency with a VSWR of 3 will be set by the overall height of the TASH element Y plus the element-to-ground spacing S. The total of Y+S will equal approximately 0.2λ . To some extent the lowest frequency is also a function of the diameter D of the TASH element. For



▲ Fig. 16 Measured impedance of the TASH 225 to 2000 MHz prototype on an outdoor ground plane.

height-to-diameter ratios ranging from 2:1 to 1:2, the lowest frequency will decrease as the height-to-diameter ratio decreases.

A TASH element base length of almost any value X produces multiple transmission line resonances as the frequency increases. For longer base lengths, more resonances will be produced for a given bandwidth. Although

Amplifiers

Formerly Amplifonix and Q-Bit amplifiers

- Power, broadband, low phase noise, low noise (LNAs), and limiting amps
- Largest portfolio of part numbers/designs in the industry
- Low phase noise performance
- High reverse isolation
- Wide variety of standard & custom packages
- MIL-STD-883 screening available

Give us a call at,
888-553-7531 or visit
www.specwave.com

SPECTRUM
MICROWAVE INC.
A Spectrum Control Business

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 105 to request information

Ask for our
FREE
Cascade
Design Suite



TECHNICAL FEATURE

TABLE I

TASH MONOPOLE PHYSICAL DESCRIPTORS

| | |
|---|--|
| W | wire diameter (if planar mesh) or material thickness |
| C | base spiral configuration (spacing between turns, space variation, etc.) |
| Y | height of the TASH element (not including S) |
| X | length of the TASH element |
| S | spacing of the TASH element to the ground plane |
| F | feed point (the point on the base at which the element is fed) |
| D | diameter of the rolled element |

a large number of resonances improves cancellation of the reactance, the extra complexity of the additional length can be challenging to control and reproduce. The best element base length for reproducibility is the minimum length that produces acceptable VSWR over the design bandwidth. Lengths of 1.5 to 2.5 times the element height are typical. For the shorted base final prototype the base length X was 0.32λ . For

TASH monopoles in general, the outside diameter is limited by the length of the element base X as rolled to form the minimum diameter possible for the desired bandwidth.

The base-to-ground spacing S affects the characteristic impedance of the transmission line mode. The nominal spacing should be 0.4 ± 0.2 percent of the longest wavelength λ of interest. Although VSWR is a function of the spacing between the TASH element turns, the effect on VSWR is minimal over that range. Less spacing reduces the high frequency VSWR while increasing the low frequency VSWR and vice versa.

The primary feed point can be at any point on the base of the element. The bottom of the innermost edge generally provides a good feed point for TASH element heights that are nominally a quarter wavelength at the lowest frequency of interest. For shorter height TASH elements a feed point approximately 10 percent of the base length for each 10 percent reduction in element height will give the best match to 50Ω . However, the

overall VSWR becomes worse as the element height is reduced further.

Mechanically, the TASH element can be either a solid planar surface or a grid structure. A grid surface should have grids with dimension less than 0.1 wavelengths at the highest frequency of interest. Grid surfaces offer several other advantages. They are generally lighter and easier to shape than solid planar surfaces. When encapsulated the mesh allows the encapsulating material to flow freely within and around the element. They also correlate well with grid simulation models.

The TASH element has a significant mechanical advantage over most linear wideband antennas (cone, discone and capped cone). The majority of the TASH element mass is located at the base. This makes it easy to fabricate a ridged antenna by attaching the TASH element to the base using dielectric spacers. The spiral structure is much more stable than that for comparable wideband omni-directional antennas.

The feed point diameter is normally not critical unless a short is placed between the TASH element

NETWORKS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION



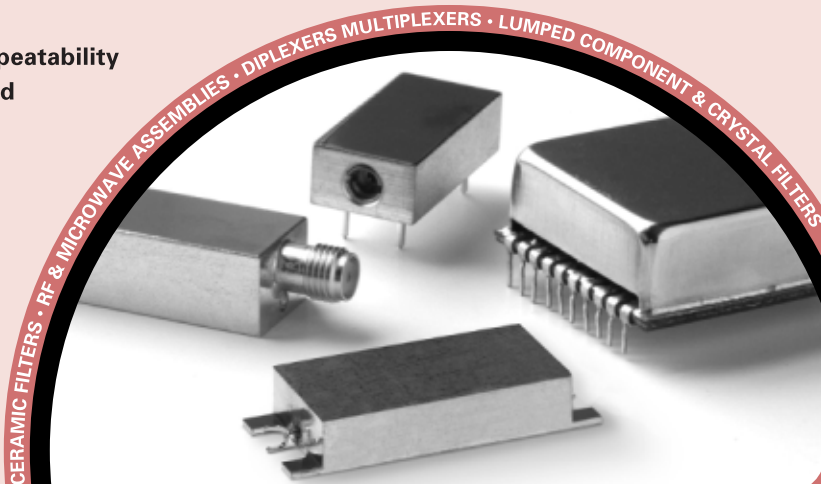
For the highest quality and performance, partner with NIC, a leader in RF & Microwave solutions. We provide superior design and service tailored to your requirements.

RF + MICROWAVE FILTERS AND ASSEMBLIES

Custom Designs Up to 8 GHz
High Reliability & Excellent Repeatability
Surface Mount or Connectorized
Advanced In-House Testing

Applications

Missile Guidance Systems
Radar Systems
U.H.F., V.H.F. Receivers
GPS Receivers
Satellite Systems
Point-to Point Radio Systems



P: 913.685.3400 | F: 913.685.3732

e-mail: sales@nickc.com

www.nickc.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 81 to request information

We Empower The Amplifier Universe

- Personal Communication Modules
Tetra, Cell, PCS, UMTS, WLL



- Broadband Systems
10 KHz - 6.0 GHz
Up to 2000 Watt



- Personal Comm. Systems
Tetra, Cell, PCS, UMTS, WLL



- Broadband Modules
10 KHz - 6.0 GHz
Up to 300 Watt



- General Comm. Modules
0.4 MHz - 4.2 GHz
Up to 500 Watt



- General Communication Systems
0.4 MHz - 4.2 GHz
Up to 2000 Watt



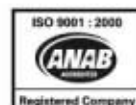
www.EmpowerRF.com

316 West Florence Ave., Inglewood CA 90301
Phone: 1(310) 412-8100, Fax: 1(310) 412-9232

Empower RF Systems designs and manufactures RF and microwave, solid-state high-power amplifier modules and systems.

● Design ● Innovation ● Commitment

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 29 to request information



TECHNICAL FEATURE

TABLE II

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WIDEBAND (MULTI-OCTAVE) TASH MONOPOLES

| Physical Property | Code | Parameters for an Unshorted TASH Monopole | Parameters for a Shorted TASH Monopole | Criticality for Low VSWR |
|--|------|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| Wire diameter (if planar mesh) or material thickness | W | $< \lambda/1000$ | $< \lambda/1000$ | low |
| Base spiral configuration (spacing between turns, space variation, etc.) | — | rolled right or left hand with maximum spacing between turns | rolled right or left hand with maximum spacing between turns | low |
| Height of the TASH element (not including S) | Y | 0.22λ | 0.2λ | high (only at or near λ) |
| Width of the TASH element (planar) | X | 0.475λ | 0.32λ | medium |
| Space between the TASH element and the ground plane | S | 0.004λ | 0.004λ | medium |
| Feed point, i.e., the point on the base at which the element is fed | F | at 0.03λ from the innermost point (longest vertical edge) of the element base | at the innermost point (longest vertical edge) of the element base with a short to ground plane 0.08λ in from the base tip | high |
| Diameter of the rolled element | D | 0.125λ | 0.10λ | medium |
| Diameter of feed and shorts | — | $< \lambda/1000$ | $< \lambda/1000$ | medium |

and the ground plane, in which case the feed point diameter to short diameter ratio becomes a factor in establishing the characteristic impedance within the first octave.

A short to ground along the base ofers some advantages. The short allows direct mechanical connection to the base ground plane, which provided another rigid support for the TASH spiral

element. It also reduces the potential for damage to equipment connected to the TASH element should high voltage be inadvertently applied or induced into the TASH element. **Table 2** sum-

microwave multi-octave
power dividers

| Power Division | Freq. Range (GHz) | I.L. (dB) | Isolation (dB) | Amp. Bal. (dB) | P/N |
|----------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|--------|
| 2 | 1.0-27 | 2.0 | 15 | 0.5 | PS2-51 |
| 2 | 4.0-27 | 1.0 | 18 | 0.5 | PS2-50 |
| 2 | 0.5-18 | 1.7 | 16 | 0.6 | PS2-20 |
| 2 | 0.5-20 | 2.2 | 12 | 0.4 | PS2-24 |
| 3 | 2.0-18 | 1.5 | 18 | 0.4 | PS3-50 |
| 3 | 2.0-20 | 1.8 | 16 | 0.5 | PS3-51 |
| 4 | 1.0-27 | 4.5 | 15 | 0.8 | PS4-51 |
| 4 | 5.0-27 | 1.8 | 16 | 0.5 | PS4-50 |
| 4 | 0.5-18 | 4.0 | 16 | 0.5 | PS4-17 |
| 4 | 2.0-18 | 1.8 | 17 | 0.5 | PS4-19 |
| 8 | 0.5-6 | 1.5 | 20 | 0.4 | PS8-12 |
| 8 | 2.0-18 | 2.2 | 15 | 0.6 | PS8-13 |
| 8 | 3.0-15 | 1.3 | 15 | 0.5 | PS8-15 |

10 to 30 watts power handling.

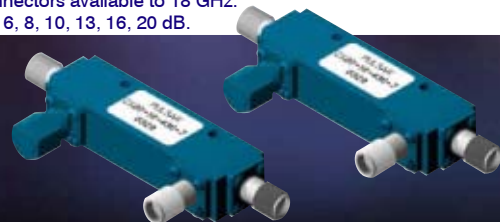
SMA and Type N connectors available to 18 GHz.

microwave multi-octave
directional couplers

| Freq. Range (GHz) | I. L. (dB) min. | Coupling Flatness (\pm dB) max. | Dir. (dB) min. | VSWR max. | P/N |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|---------|
| 0.5-2.0 | 0.35 | 0.75 | 23 | 1.20:1 | CS*-02 |
| 0.8-2.2 | 0.35 | 1.00 | 22 | 1.20:1 | CS*-02A |
| 1.0-4.0 | 0.35 | 0.50 | 23 | 1.20:1 | CS*-04 |
| 2.0-8.0 | 0.35 | 0.40 | 20 | 1.25:1 | CS*-09 |
| 0.5-12.0 | 1.00 | 0.80 | 15 | 1.50:1 | CS*-19 |
| 4.0-12.4 | 0.50 | 0.40 | 17 | 1.30:1 | CS*-14 |
| 2-12 12-18 GHz | | | | | |
| 1.0-18.0 | 0.90 | 0.50 | 15 12 | 1.50:1 | CS*-18 |
| 2.0-18.0 | 0.80 | 0.50 | 15 12 | 1.50:1 | CS*-15 |
| 4-12 12-18 GHz | | | | | |
| 4.0-18.0 | 0.60 | 0.50 | 15 12 | 1.40:1 | CS*-16 |
| 8.0-20.0 | 1.00 | 0.80 | 12 12 | 1.50:1 | CS*-21 |

10 to 500 watts power handling depending on coupling and model number. SMA and Type N connectors available to 18 GHz.

* Coupling Value: 3, 6, 8, 10, 13, 16, 20 dB.



www.pulsarmicrowave.com

Pulsar Microwave Corporation • 48 Industrial West • Clifton, NJ 07012 • Tel: 800-752-3043 • Fax: 973-779-2727 • sales@pulsarmicrowave.com

FLEXTM
TEST

CABLES



DC to 18GHz from **\$68⁹⁵** *IN STOCK*
ea. (qty.1-9)

Strength, ruggedness, and reliability...*supercharged!* That's what you get when you choose Mini-Circuits ultra-flexible precision test cables. Engineered to be a workhorse for your day-to-day test operations, these triple shielded cable assemblies are qualified to at least 20,000 bends, employ an advanced strain relief system, and are equipped with passivated stainless steel connectors, so you can rely on them to **flex, connect & disconnect over and over and over again!** They're so rugged, each test cable is backed by our 6 month guarantee*! With low insertion loss and very good return loss, you can also rely on getting good performance over the wide DC-18GHz band. Need them right away? Overnight shipment is available and you can order quantities down to just one. So make Mini-Circuits your test cable connection!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Detailed Performance Specs and Shopping Online at: www.minicircuits.com/tcables.shtml

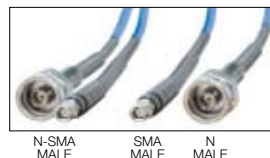
Frequency Range: DC-18GHz, Impedance: 50 ohms

| Model | Conn. Type (Male) | Length (FT.) | Inser. Loss (dB) Midband Typ. | Return Loss (dB) Midband Typ. | Price \$ ea. Qty.(1-9) |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| CBL-1.5FT-SMSM | SMA SMA | 1.5 | 0.7 | 27 | 68.95 |
| CBL-2FT-SMSM | SMA SMA | 2 | 1.1 | 27 | 69.95 |
| CBL-3FT-SMSM | SMA SMA | 3 | 1.5 | 27 | 72.95 |
| CBL-4FT-SMSM | SMA SMA | 4 | 1.6 | 27 | 75.95 |
| CBL-6FT-SMSM | SMA SMA | 6 | 3.0 | 27 | 79.95 |
| CBL-2FT-SMNM | SMA N-Type | 2 | 1.1 | 27 | 99.95 |
| CBL-3FT-SMNM | SMA N-Type | 3 | 1.5 | 27 | 104.95 |
| CBL-6FT-SMNM | SMA N-Type | 6 | 3.0 | 27 | 114.95 |
| CBL-2FT-NMNM | N-Type N-Type | 2 | 1.1 | 27 | 102.95 |
| CBL-3FT-NMNM | N-Type N-Type | 3 | 1.5 | 27 | 105.95 |
| CBL-6FT-NMNM | N-Type N-Type | 6 | 3.0 | 27 | 112.95 |

Custom sizes available, consult factory.

6 mo.
GUARANTEE

*Mini-Circuits will repair or replace your test cable at its option if the connector attachment fails within **six** months of shipment. This guarantee excludes cable or connector interface damage from misuse or abuse.



Mini-Circuits®

64

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE

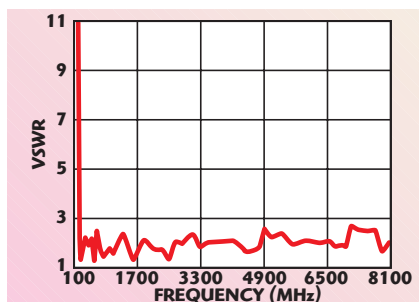


The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

Mini-Circuits ISO 9001 & ISO 14001 Certified

403 Rev A

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 17 GNEC-4 simulated wideband VSWR of a TASH antenna.

marizes the physical characteristics of the wideband TASH monopoles as currently optimized.

Although the optimization effort concentrated on the 225 to 2000 MHz range, it was determined that the TASH structure has the potential for much wider bandwidth. **Figure 17**, for example, shows the simulated VSWR of a TASH monopole configuration over the 100 to 8100 MHz range.

CONCLUSION

The TASH monopole represents a new class of composite antennas combining the radiation modes of several basic antenna elements in one structure. Through measurement and simulation it was concluded that the radiation pattern of a TASH monopole is predominately linear at frequencies within the first octave above c/λ with some circular polarization even at frequencies above c/λ . However, a large percentage of the radiation remains linear and omni-directional at frequencies well above c/λ . The radiation pattern is less affected by ground plane size and irregularities than comparable wideband antennas such as the disccone. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

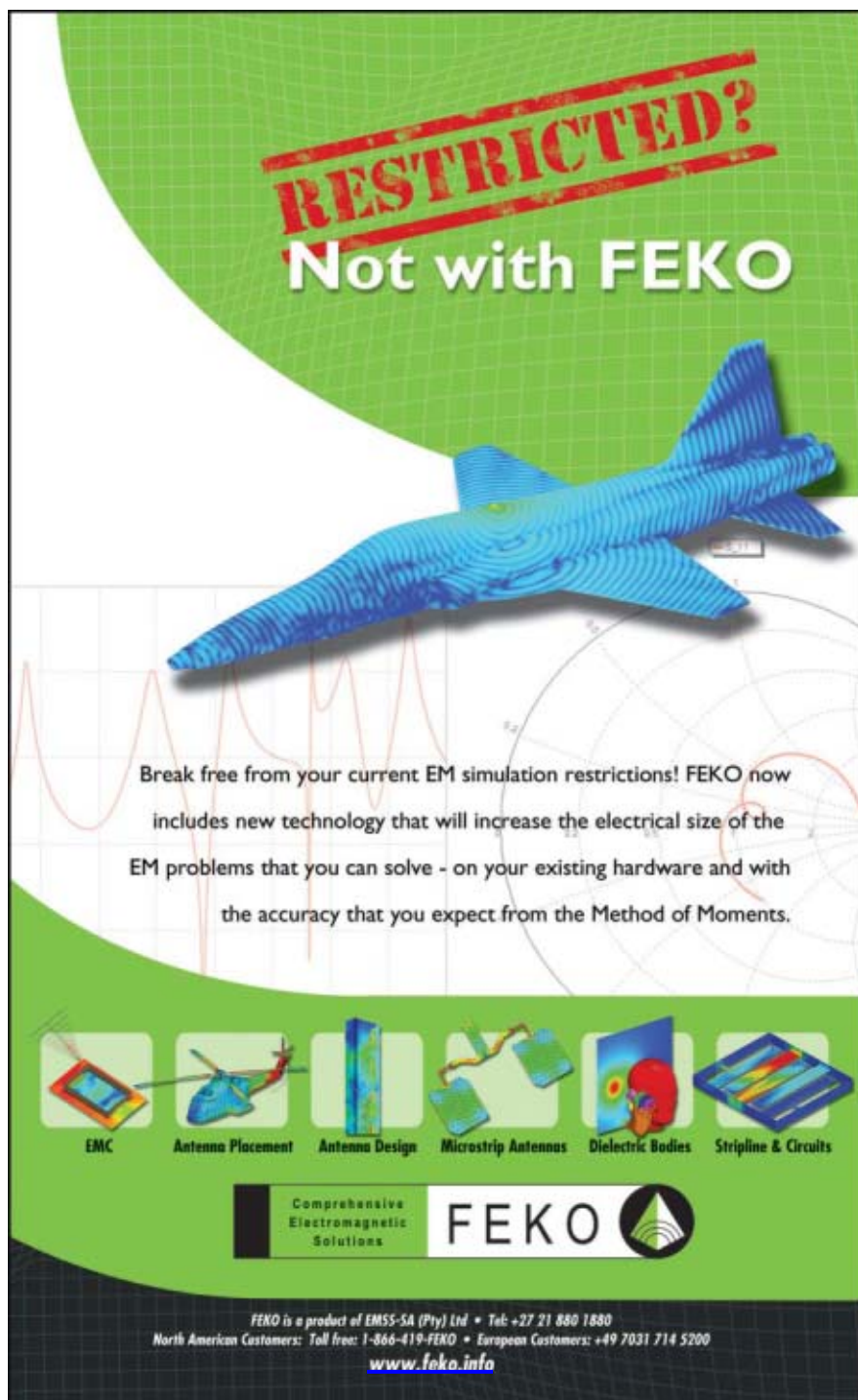
The author wishes to thank the US Army CERDEC for supporting this work. Particular thanks go to both Steve Goodall and Yoram Levy of CERDEC for their technical support and continuing interest in this antenna development.

References

1. T.J. Warnagiris, "A Monopole with a Twist," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 44, No. 9, September 2001, pp. 120-137.
2. T.J. Warnagiris, "Wide Bandwidth Multimode Antenna," Patent No. 6,339,409, January 15, 2002.
3. R.W. Burton and R.W. King, "Theoretical Considerations and Experimental Results for the Hula-hoop Antenna," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 6, No. 11, November 1963, pp. 89-90.
4. R.D. Wanselow and D.W. Milligan, "A Compact, Low Profile, Transmission Line Antenna-tunable Over Greater than Octave Bandwidth," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 14, No. 6, November 1966, pp. 701-707.
5. R.C. Fenwick, "A New Class of Electrically Small Antennas," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 13, No. 3, May 1965, pp. 379-383.



Tom Warnagiris received his BSEE degree from Pennsylvania State University and has performed graduate work at the University of South Florida. He is currently a staff engineer in the Signal Exploitation and Geolocation Division of the Southwest Research Institute. He previously worked as an engineer at ARINC Research, the ECI Division of NCR, C-COR Electronics and HRB Singer. He holds several communications related patents and is a registered engineer in both Pennsylvania and Florida.



RESTRICTED?
Not with FEKO

Break free from your current EM simulation restrictions! FEKO now includes new technology that will increase the electrical size of the EM problems that you can solve - on your existing hardware and with the accuracy that you expect from the Method of Moments.

EMC Antenna Placement Antenna Design Microstrip Antennas Dielectric Bodies Stripline & Circuits

Comprehensive Electromagnetic Solutions

FEKO

FEKO is a product of EMSS-SA (Pty) Ltd • Tel: +27 21 880 1880
North American Customers: Toll free: 1-866-419-FEKO • European Customers: +49 7031 714 5200
www.feko.info

From the most trusted global supplier of

VCOs & PLLs

| VCO Part Number | Frequency (MHz) | Vtune (Vdc) | Kvco (MHz/V) | ϕ_N @10KHz (dBc/Hz) | Output Power (dBm) | 2nd Harmonic (dBc) | Pulling (MHz) | Pushing (MHz/V) | Vcc (Vdc) | Icc (mA) | Operating Temp (°C) |
|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| V150ME03 | 100 to 200 | 0 to 12.5 | 10 | -111 | 7 ± 5 | -10 | <1 | <1 | 12.0 | 26 | -40 to 85 |
| V220ME01 | 200 to 239 | 0.5 to 4.5 | 14 | -120 | 7.5 ± 2.5 | -22 | <0.5 | <0.5 | 5.0 | 16 | -40 to 85 |
| CLV1277A | 1213 to 1341 | 0.5 to 4.5 | 38 | -108 | 2.5 ± 2.5 | -15 | <1 | <1 | 5.0 | 22 | -40 to 85 |
| CRO2155A* | 1960 to 2350 | 1 to 14 | 40 | -106 | 7 ± 2 | -10 | <2 | <0.5 | 6.0 | 27 | 0 to 85 |
| CRO2780A* | 2650 to 2910 | 0.5 to 15 | 20 | -111 | 3 ± 3 | -10 | <0.5 | <0.5 | 10.0 | 34 | -40 to 85 |
| CRO2880A | 2760 to 3000 | 0 to 15 | 18 | -110 | 12.5 ± 2.5 | -20 | <1 | <1 | 10.0 | 29 | -40 to 85 |
| V950ME07 | 3900 to 6000 | 0 to 20 | 126 | -80 | 4.5 ± 4.5 | -14 | <36 | <14 | 5.0 | 21 | -40 to 85 |
| CRO4500A | 4499 to 4501 | 0.5 to 4.5 | 12 | -104 | 2 ± 2 | -15 | <1 | <2 | 5.0 | 20 | -20 to 70 |
| PLL Part Number | Frequency (MHz) | Step Size (kHz) | Output Power (dBm) | ϕ_N @ 10KHz (dBc/Hz) | ϕ_N @ 100KHz (dBc/Hz) | 2nd Harmonic (dBc) | Ref Sup (dBc) | Lock Time (msec) | Vcc (Vdc) | Icc (mA) | Operating Temp (°C) |
| PCA1445C | 1444 to 1446 | 1000 | 5 ± 2 | -120 | -140 | -20 | -59 | 3 | 5.0 | 40 | -40 to 85 |
| PCA1550A | 1500 to 1600 | 1000 | 1.5 ± 2.5 | -103 | -124 | -15 | -70 | 3 | 5.0 | 40 | -40 to 85 |
| PSA2000C* | 1970 to 2030 | 100 | 2 ± 2.5 | -107 | -128 | -15 | -70 | 2.5 | 5.0 | 30 | -40 to 85 |
| PCA3040C* | 3040 to 3040 | 1000 | 3 ± 3 | -112 | -132 | -8 | -60 | 1 | 5.0 | 35 | -40 to 85 |
| PSA3330C | 3305 to 3335 | 125 | 0 ± 3 | -106 | -130 | -12 | -70 | 1 | 5.0 | 35 | -40 to 85 |
| PSA3500A | 3400 to 3600 | 1000 | 0 ± 3 | -85 | -109 | -15 | -70 | 2 | 5.0 | 40 | -40 to 85 |
| PSA3707C | 3675 to 3738 | 250 | 0 ± 3 | -105 | -128 | -15 | -70 | 2 | 5.0 | 40 | -40 to 85 |
| PSA4202C* | 4144 to 4260 | 250 | 0 ± 3 | -96 | -119 | -12 | -70 | 1 | 5.0 | 40 | -40 to 85 |

* New Product

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 131 to request information



Z~Communications, Inc.

VCOs and PLLs Are Our Business

9939 Via Pasar • San Diego, California 92126 • Fax: (858) 621-2722

858-621-2700

www.zcomm.com

sales@zcomm.com

INITIATE SOLVE SEQUENCE

Preparing system, IC, PCB, program loading and simulation, verification
Begin 3D/2D simulation and enter project simulation, save file analysis

HFSS™

3D full-wave
electromagnetic-field
solver for component
design and optimization

ANSOFT DESIGNER™

All-inclusive system,
circuit and planar EM
design environment for
high-speed and high-
frequency systems

NEXXIM™

The next state-of-the-art
circuit simulator for high-
capacity, high-performance
designs

Q3D EXTRACTOR™

3D quasi-static field
solver for RLCG parasitics
and SPICE model extraction



SOLVE

We've integrated our best-in-class products and, through our unique Solver on Demand™ technology, have made them Better Together.™...Better together in solving today's design challenges in RF/mixed-signal IC and high-performance Signal Integrity applications.

For the next generation of RF/analog/mixed-signal applications, including high-performance RFCMOS, GaAs/SiGe, RF ICs and gigabit computer and communication backplanes, HFSS, Ansoft Designer, Nexxim and Q3D Extractor seamlessly integrate to provide the most accurate, complete RF/AMS circuit design solution available.

Ansoft—Solve what no one else can.

Learn more: ansoft.com/solveit



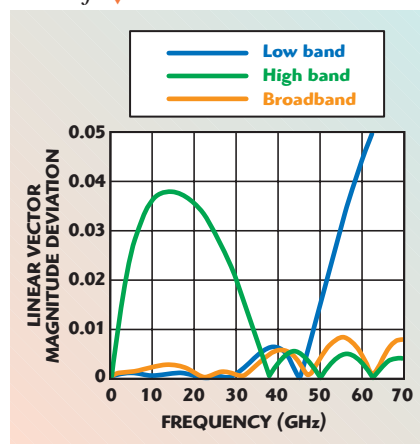
Visit mwiournal.com/info and enter 9 to request information



LATEST ADVANCES IN VNA ACCURACY ENHANCEMENTS

A vector network analyzer (VNA) measurement accuracy depends on the accuracy of the calibration standards, the calibration method employed and the instrumentation accuracy. Advances in signal processing technology, computation technology, manufacturing technology and computer modeling have pushed instrumentation and calibration standards accuracies to their limit. To improve accuracy, new calibration methodologies are being explored. This article presents some of the new developments in network analyzer accuracy enhancements, including data-based calibration standard models, weighted least squares calibration and “unknown through” calibration. Comparisons are made between these new methods and the current widely used traditional methods.

Fig. 1 Comparison of 1.85 mm short 1 (5.4 mm offset) polynomial models accuracy. ▼

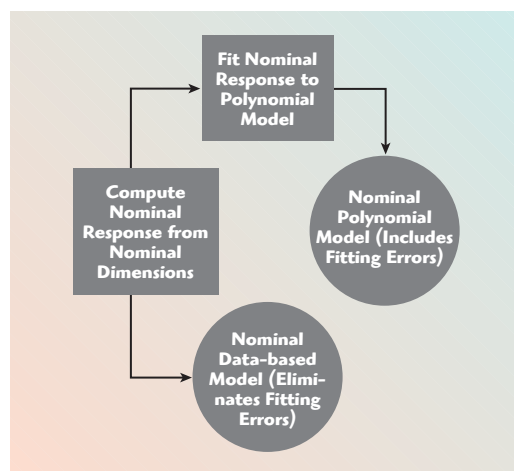


Calibration standards such as opens and shorts have traditionally been modeled by fitting the actual response of the standard to a third-order polynomial.¹ This approach has limitations as the frequency range of the standards increases. Multiple-band models for the same calibration standard were created in an effort to minimize the fitting errors. This required the user to measure the same standard several times — once for each model.

Figure 1 shows a comparison of the accuracy of three different polynomial models for an offset short. Model accuracy is the difference between the polynomial model and the data used to fit the polynomial. The low band and high band models optimize the accuracy over portions of the frequency band while the broadband model optimizes the accuracy over the full frequency band. A new calibration standard model type, the data-based standard model, has been introduced to overcome this limitation and to reduce the errors in calibration that had previously been intro-

duced by the fitting process, as illustrated in **Figure 2**.

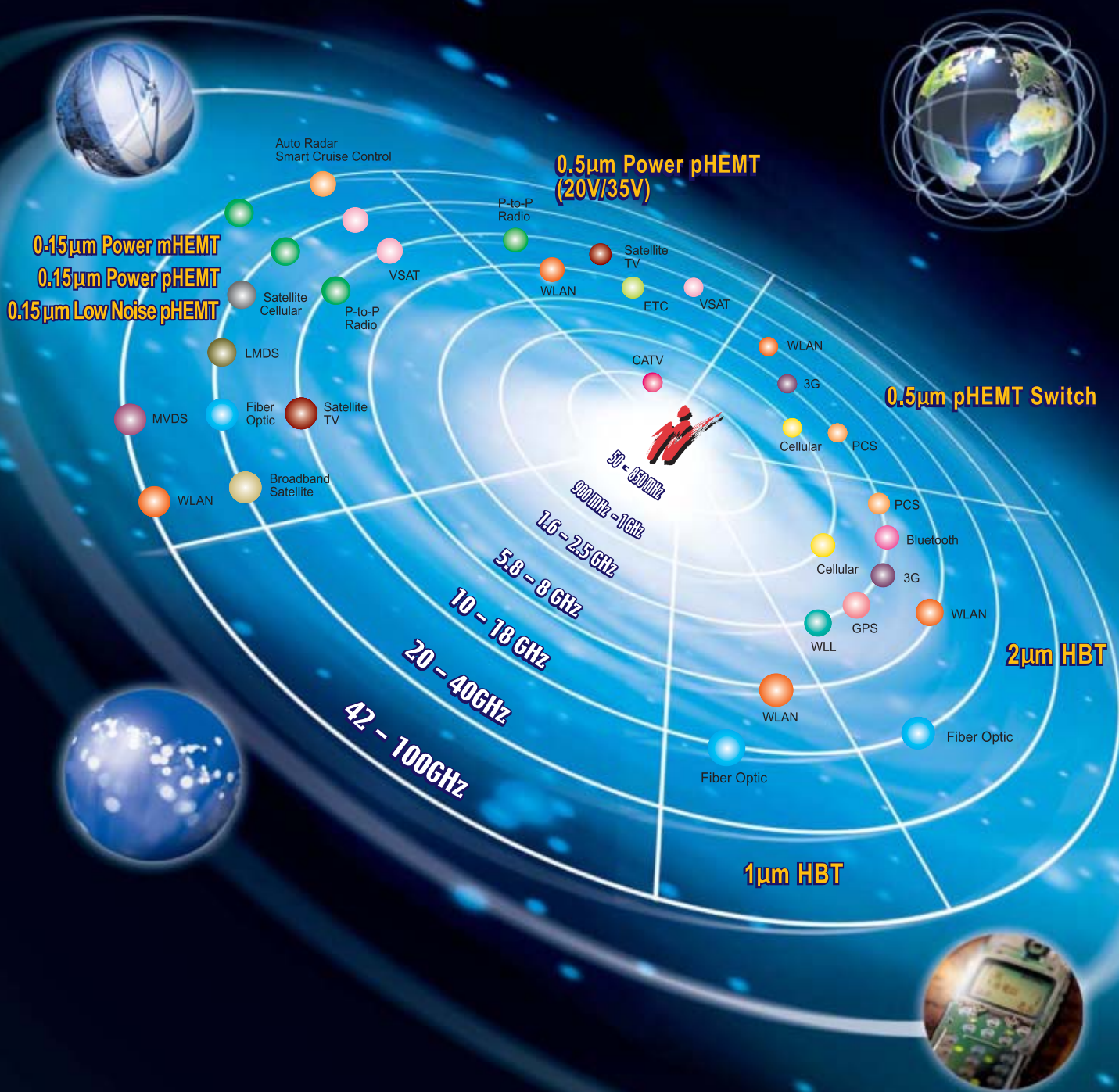
Often, more calibration standards than the minimum required are measured. This may be necessary to maintain distinction between calibration standards over a very wide fre-



▲ Fig. 2 Data-based and polynomial models data flow.

DAVE BLACKHAM AND KEN WONG
Agilent Technologies Inc.
Santa Rosa, CA

True High Volume 6" GaAs Wafer Production Line



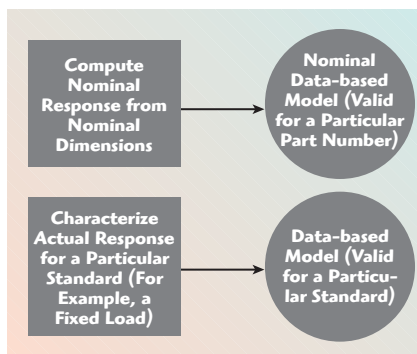
WIN SEMICONDUCTORS CORP. —

A Pure-play Foundry Makes Your Dreams Come True !

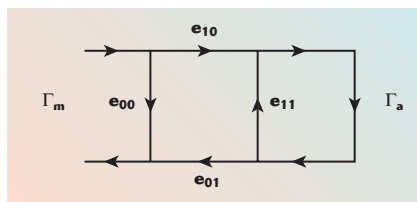
Visit mwiournal.com/info and enter 129 to request information

WWW.WINFOUNDRIY.COM

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 3 Data-based models used as a generic nominal model or as a model for a specific device.



▲ Fig. 4 Flow graph representation of a measured reflection coefficient.

quency range. When the accuracy of a single standard is not adequate over the full frequency range, more stan-

dards are required, such as a fixed load and sliding load combination. Traditionally, in each of these cases, all of the standards are measured over the entire frequency range, although some of the data is simply ignored. This can lead to discontinuities in subsequent error corrected measurements. Weighted least squares (WLS) calibration uses all of the data measured on multiple standards, while seamlessly weighting each standard relative to its accuracy. The data-based standard model includes uncertainties as part of the definition. For non-data-based calibration standard models, default uncertainties are assigned to these models, based on the specifications of the calibration standard.

The “unknown through” calibration method was introduced by Andrea Ferrero and Umberto Pisani^{2,3} in 1992. It was based on the general theory of VNA calibration that brought about the TRL family of calibrations in the mid-1970s.^{4,5} This full two-port calibration technique is well

suited for calibrating a vector network analyzer with immovable test ports, to measure non-insertables, odd shape and multi-port devices. The through “standard” does not need to be known and does not need to be perfect.

DATA-BASED CALIBRATION STANDARDS

Data-based calibration standards eliminate the requirement to fit the response of calibration standards to a set of predefined calibration models, such as coaxial or waveguide. This increased flexibility will also enable users to define more easily their calibration standards and virtually eliminates any error that previously would have been introduced by the curve fitting process. An example of the data-based standard model data file, based on the CITIFILE format, is shown in **Appendix A**. The data may be obtained by device modeling based on physical dimensions and properties or from accurate measurements, as illustrated in **Figure 3**. Uncertainties in the data are included.

The generic VNA model for a fixed load is that its reflection coefficient is equal to zero. The actual reflection coefficient of the load is the dominant factor in the directivity and source match errors. If a fixed load can be characterized using a more accurate calibration, the resulting characterization data, with uncertainties, is used as the data-based standard definition. Calibrations using the fixed load and its associated data-based model will have an accuracy approaching the accuracy of the system that characterized the fixed load. Residual calibration errors now depend on the uncertainty of the characterization rather than the specification of the load.

WEIGHTED LEAST SQUARED (WLS) CALIBRATION

Basic Theory⁶

Figure 4 is a signal flow graph representation of the relationship between the measured reflection coefficient (Γ_m) and the actual reflection coefficient (Γ_a) plus systematic errors of directivity (e_{00}), reflection tracking ($e_{10}e_{01}$) and source match (e_{11}). Equation 1 can be derived from the signal flow graph:

ODIN-320A PHASE NOISE ANALYSER

Measure the unmeasured; see the unseen.

PSI **POSEIDON SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS**

www.psi.com.au | sales@psi.com.au



Precision at a constant high level

Test + Measurement with SUCOTEST™
Highest electrical performance – unique handling

SUCOTEST™ 18A armored test assemblies offer excellent electrical performances (low insertion loss combined with unique stability and excellent return loss) for heavy-duty, outdoor, and harsh environment measurements.

- Phase and loss stability during flexure
- Crush, torque, and kink-resistant
- Waterproof IP68
- Flexible and with newly designed N and 7/16 nut
- Outstanding durability

SUCOTEST™
be precise.



HUBER+SUHNER AG
9100 Herisau, Switzerland
Phone +41 (0)71 353 41 11
Fax +41 (0)71 353 45 90
www.hubersuhner.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 38 to request information

HUBER+SUHNER – Excellence in Connectivity Solutions

TECHNICAL FEATURE

$$\Gamma_m = e_{00} - (e_{11}e_{00} - e_{10}e_{01})\Gamma_a + e_{11}\Gamma_m\Gamma_a \quad (1)$$

To determine the systematic errors at least three distinct and known devices must be measured. The general solution may be formulated in matrix form:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & \Gamma_{m1}\Gamma_{a1} & -\Gamma_{a1} \\ 1 & \Gamma_{m2}\Gamma_{a2} & -\Gamma_{a2} \\ 1 & \Gamma_{m3}\Gamma_{a3} & -\Gamma_{a3} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 1 & \Gamma_{mn}\Gamma_{an} & -\Gamma_{an} \end{bmatrix} \times \begin{bmatrix} e_{00} \\ e_{11} \\ e_{11}e_{00} - e_{10}e_{01} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \Gamma_{m1} \\ \Gamma_{m2} \\ \Gamma_{m3} \\ \vdots \\ \Gamma_{mn} \end{bmatrix} \quad (2)$$

Better accuracy can be achieved by measuring more than three standards. Electronic calibration, (ECal), introduces a least squares solution to increase the accuracy obtainable with the over-determined system.⁷ Equation 2 can be rewritten as a matrix

equation:

$$\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{x} = \mathbf{b} \quad (3)$$

The optimal least squares solution to Equation 3 is given as

$$\mathbf{x} = (\mathbf{A}^H \times \mathbf{A})^{-1} \times \mathbf{A}^H \times \mathbf{b} \quad (4)$$

where

\mathbf{A}^H = conjugate transpose of \mathbf{A}

The least squares solution works well when all observations of calibration standards are known with the same accuracy. This is a reasonable assumption for ECal, but may not be valid when it is applied to calibrations using other calibration kits.

A weighted least squares solution approach provides a simple solution to handle the case where the calibration standards do not have the same accuracy.⁸ If the uncertainties of the standards are uncorrelated, an optimal solution is best obtained by multiplying each equation by a weighting factor that includes both the accuracy of the standard's model and the proximity of the standard's response to the other measured calibration standards.

Equation 2 becomes

$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\sigma_1} & \frac{\Gamma_{m1}\Gamma_{a1}}{\sigma_1} & \frac{-\Gamma_{a1}}{\sigma_1} \\ \frac{1}{\sigma_2} & \frac{\Gamma_{m2}\Gamma_{a2}}{\sigma_2} & \frac{-\Gamma_{a2}}{\sigma_2} \\ \frac{1}{\sigma_3} & \frac{\Gamma_{m3}\Gamma_{a3}}{\sigma_3} & \frac{-\Gamma_{a3}}{\sigma_3} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ \frac{1}{\sigma_n} & \frac{\Gamma_{mn}\Gamma_{an}}{\sigma_n} & \frac{-\Gamma_{an}}{\sigma_n} \end{bmatrix} \times \begin{bmatrix} e_{00} \\ e_{11} \\ e_{11}e_{00} - e_{10}e_{01} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\Gamma_{m1}}{\sigma_1} \\ \frac{\Gamma_{m2}}{\sigma_2} \\ \frac{\Gamma_{m3}}{\sigma_3} \\ \vdots \\ \frac{\Gamma_{mn}}{\sigma_n} \end{bmatrix} \quad (5)$$

where

σ_i = weighting factor for the i^{th} equation.

MEASUREMENT RESULTS

The benefits of the weighted least squares calibration in conjunction with the data-based model are evaluated using the Agilent 85058B calibration kit. This kit has similar calibration standards for each sex, consisting of a low band load, an open, a 5.4 mm offset short, a 6.3 mm offset short, a 7.12 mm offset short and a 7.6 mm offset short.

The improvements due to the weighted least squares calibration and the data-based model become readily apparent when comparing measurements made with this technique to measurements made after a traditional frequency limited, three standard, one-port calibration and to the traditional polynomial model-based weighted least square calibration.

Measurements of devices that were not used in the calibration process, a flush short and the flush short connected to a 5 cm airline, were performed. **Figures 5 and 6** compare the measured S_{11} magnitude and phase of a flush short. The S_{11} parameter of a perfect flush short should have a magnitude of 1 (or 0



HIGH QUALITY FILTERS FOR ANY ENVIRONMENT OR APPLICATION

**MULTIPLEXERS
DUPLEXERS
FILTERS**

CMT INC.
www.cmtfilters.com

**MILITARY
SPACE / HI-REL
BROADBAND WIRELESS
WIRELESS / BASESTATION
NLOS / LOS / P2P / P2MP**

For the BEST in product, price, service & delivery call CMT!
916.631.4363
COMMERCIAL MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY, INC.

USA - AZ, tel. +1 480-961-1382 • EUROPE - Belgium, tel. +32 9 235 3611 • ASIA - Taiwan, tel. +886 2 8660 8056

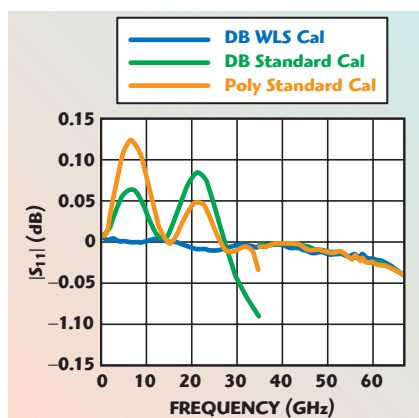
T | TECH = hours ≠ days

Quick Circuit Prototyping Systems

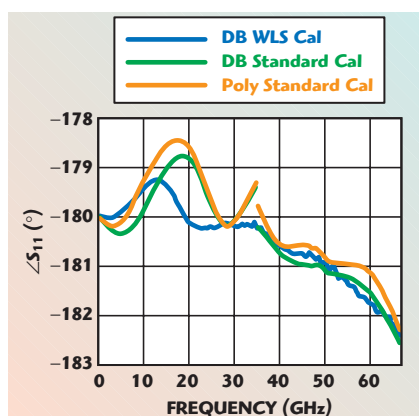
www.t-tech.com

Make your prototype boards in hours with the Quick Circuit HS system.

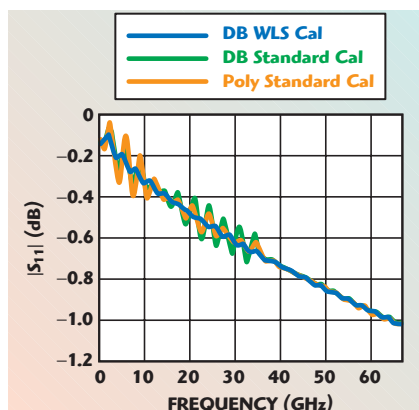
TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 5 Comparison of the measured S_{11} magnitude of a flush short.



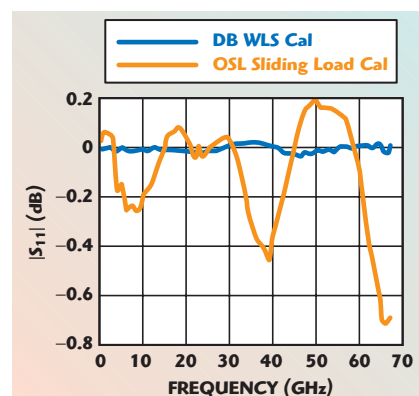
▲ Fig. 6 Comparison of the measured S_{11} phase of a flush short.



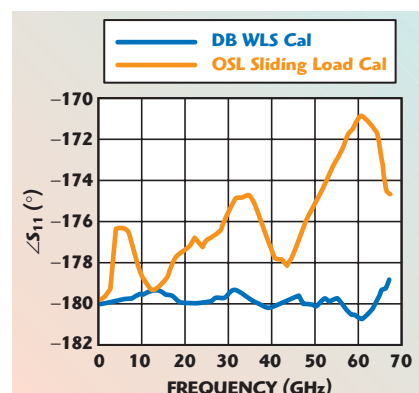
▲ Fig. 7 Comparison of the measured S_{11} magnitude of an airline terminated in a short.

dB) and a phase angle of 180° . Deviations from those ideal values indicate errors in the measurement. The DB WLS (data-based standard, weighted least squares) calibration results are much closer to the ideal values.

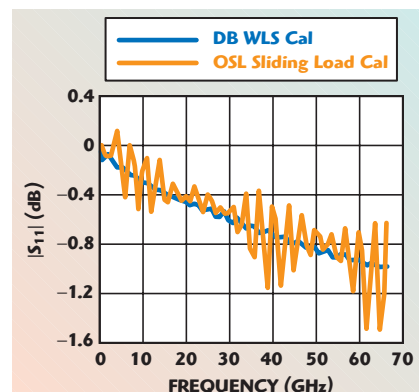
A precision bead-less coaxial airline introduces very low reflections. When terminated with a short, the magnitude of the measured reflection at the input of the coaxial line should be similar to its insertion loss. Ripples



▲ Fig. 8 Measured S_{11} magnitude of a flush short.



▲ Fig. 9 Measured S_{11} phase of a flush short.



▲ Fig. 10 Measured S_{11} magnitude of a 5 cm long airline terminated in a short.

in the measured data indicate measurement errors caused by residual directivity, source match and reflection tracking errors. **Figure 7** shows how the three calibration methods compared.

The benefits of both weighted least squares calibration and data-based calibration standard models are clearly demonstrated by comparing them to a commercially available sliding load kit. The sliding load calibration kit uses the traditional modeling for the coaxial open, short, load and

MICROWAVE JOURNAL ■ JULY 2005

Medium Power *Amplifiers*

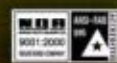
FEATURES:

- *High Efficiency*
- *Wideband Power up to 3 Watts*
- *HEMT Technology*
- *Single Bias*
- *Low Power Consumption*



| Model Number | Frequency (GHz) | Gain (dB, Min.) | Gain Flatness (±dB, Max.) | Noise Figure (dB, Max.) | Output Power (dBm, Min) | VSWR In/Out (Max.) | DC Power @ +15V (mA, Nom.) |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| AMF-4B-040080-70-30P | 4-8 | 25 | 1.5 | 7 | 30 | 2:1 | 1200 |
| AMF-4B-040080-40-35P | 4-8 | 30 | 1.5 | 4 | 35 | 2:1 | 2300 |
| AMF-5B-040080-60-30P | 4-8 | 33 | 1.5 | 6 | 30 | 2:1 | 1400 |
| AMF-5B-040080-70-33P | 4-8 | 33 | 2 | 7 | 33 | 2:1 | 2200 |
| AMF-6B-040080-60-33P-2 | 4-8 | 40 | 2 | 6 | 33 | 2:1 | 2400 |
| AMF-5B-080120-80-30P | 8-12 | 24 | 1.5 | 8 | 30 | 2:1 | 1650 |
| AMF-6B-080120-70-30P | 8-12 | 30 | 1.5 | 7 | 30 | 2:1 | 1800 |
| AMF-6B-080120-50-33P | 8-12 | 33 | 1.5 | 5 | 33 | 2:1 | 2000 |
| AMF-5B-080120-50-35P | 8-12 | 35 | 2 | 5 | 35 | 2:1 | 2800 |
| AMF-5B-060130-50-35P | 6-13 | 35 | 2 | 5 | 35 | 2:1 | 2800 |
| AMF-8B-060180-60-30P-2 | 6-18 | 31 | 2.5 | 6 | 30 | 2:1 | 2000 |
| AMF-6B-060180-60-33P | 6-18 | 35 | 2.5 | 8 | 33 | 2.2:1 | 2800 |
| AMF-8B-080180-60-30P | 8-18 | 31 | 2 | 6 | 30 | 2:1 | 2000 |
| AMF-6B-080180-80-33P | 8-18 | 35 | 2.5 | 8 | 33 | 2:1 | 2800 |
| AMF-5B-120180-60-28P | 12-18 | 18 | 2 | 6 | 28 | 2:1 | 1600 |
| AMF-6B-120180-50-28P | 12-18 | 24 | 2 | 5 | 28 | 2:1 | 1700 |
| AMF-8B-120180-60-30P | 12-18 | 33 | 2 | 6 | 30 | 2:1 | 2000 |
| AMF-6B-120180-70-33P | 12-18 | 35 | 2 | 7 | 33 | 2:1 | 2800 |

For additional information or technical support, please
contact our Sales Department at (631) 439-9220
or e-mail components@miteq.com



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788
TEL: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 436-7430

www.miteq.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 73 to request information

RESPONSIVE DELIVERY

EXTRAORDINARY RELIABILITY

HAND-CRAFTED

Rely on what you've learned and know about Mini-Systems, Inc. (MSI)!

Introducing our NEW 0201 chip resistor, where size is critical!

High-Reliability, Precision passive components:
Thick & Thin Film Chip Resistors
~Case sizes starting at 0201
~Tolerances starting at 0.01%
~Lead-free solders available

For further information, call us at 508-695-0203 or visit us on the web.

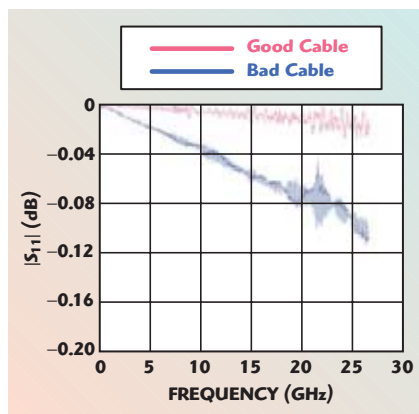
MSI

www.Mini-SystemsInc.com

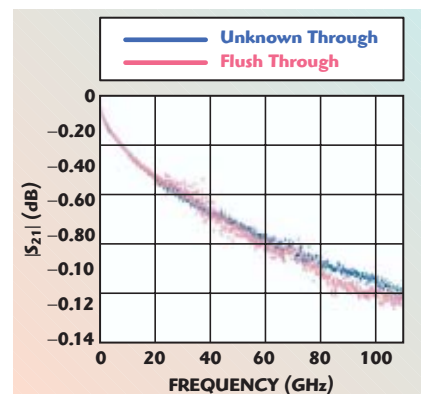
Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 71 to request information

86

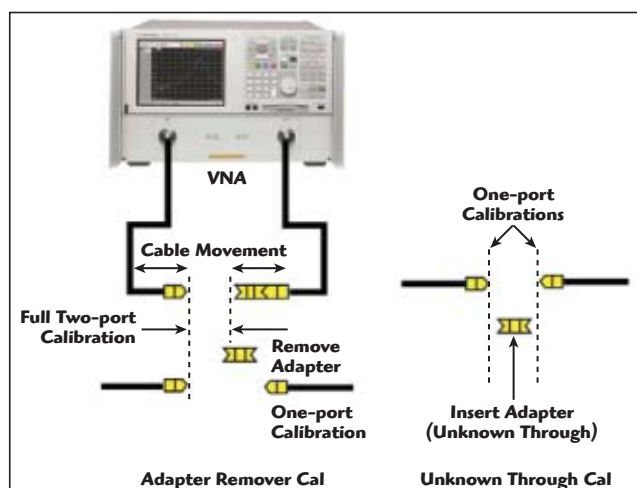
TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 11 Errors caused by cable bending.

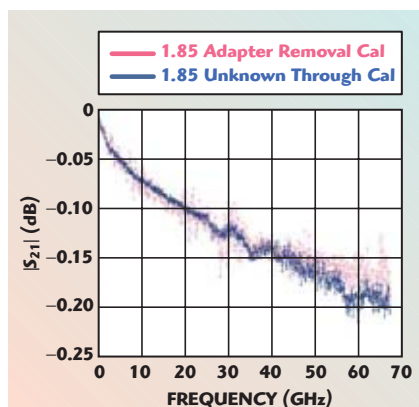


▲ Fig. 12 Comparison of S_{21} measurements of a 3.5" long cable.



▲ Fig. 13 Adapter removal calibration sequence versus unknown through calibration.

sliding load. A customized set of definitions for each calibration device was provided. A standard open, short, load (OSL) sliding load calibration was performed using this kit. The Agilent 85058B kit, with data-based calibration standard models, used the WLS calibration. After calibration, two different devices were measured, a flush short and the flush short at



▲ Fig. 14 Comparison of S_{21} magnitude measurements of a 1.85 mm female-to-female adapter.

the end of a 5 cm airline. Each device was connected and then measured with each calibration activated. None of the comparison devices were used as calibration standards during either calibration. **Figures 8, 9 and 10** compare the measurements based on the two calibrations.

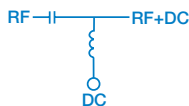
UNKNOWN THROUGH CALIBRATION

The theoretical base for the unknown through calibration is provided in the literature.⁸ This method has the following requirements:

- The systematic errors, directivity, source match and reflection tracking of each test port can be completely characterized.
- The unknown through must be reciprocal, $S_{ij} = S_{ji}$.
- The phase response of the unknown through must be known to within a quarter of a wavelength.
- The VNA signal path switch errors can be quantified. A more detail treatment of this topic was presented in References 9 and 10.

APPLICATIONS Immobile Test Ports or Physically Long Devices

Quite often, a direct port 1 to port 2 through connection cannot be made because of physical restrictions, such as wafer probe stations and some test fixtures. To calibrate such a system, the traditional SOLT calibration re-



BIAS-TEES

Now up to 500mA DC current 100kHz-6GHz

Mini-Circuits Bias-Tees are made to fit your needs, covering from 100kHz to 6GHz and handling up to 500mA DC in connectorized, plug-in, and surface mount packages. All of our Bias-Tees boast low insertion loss and VSWR, and our new Blue Cell™ LTCC designs are ready for your designs where price, space limitation and temperature stability are a must. For all your biasing needs, let Mini-Circuits provide a low cost, high reliable design solution for you. All models are in stock and off-the-shelf. If you don't see what you need, call Mini-Circuits and let us design a Bias-Tee for your specifications.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!



\$6⁴⁵* *IN STOCK*
from ea. Qty.1000

TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Freq (MHz) | Insertion Loss (dB) | Isolation (dB) | VSWR (:1) | Price \$ea. Qty.10 |
|----------------------------------|------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------|
| •TCBT-2R5G | 20-2500 | 0.35 | 44 | 1.1 | 8.95* |
| •TCBT-6G | 50-6000 | 0.7 | 28 | 1.2 | 11.95 |
| *TCBT Actual Size .15"x.15" LTCC | | | | | |
| •Patent Pending | | | | | |
| | | | | | Qty.1-9 |
| JEFT-4R2G | 10-4200 | 0.6 | 40 | 1.1 | 39.95 |
| JEFT-4R2GW | 0.1-4200 | 0.6 | 40 | 1.1 | 59.95 |
| PBTC-1G | 10-1000 | 0.3 | 33 | 1.10 | 25.95 |
| PBTC-3G | 10-3000 | 0.3 | 30 | 1.13 | 35.95 |
| PBTC-1GW | 0.1-1000 | 0.3 | 33 | 1.10 | 35.95 |
| PBTC-3GW | 0.1-3000 | 0.3 | 30 | 1.13 | 46.95 |
| ZFBT-4R2G | 10-4200 | 0.6 | 40 | 1.13 | 59.95 |
| ZFBT-6G | 10-6000 | 0.6 | 40 | 1.13 | 79.95 |
| ZFBT-4R2GW | 0.1-4200 | 0.6 | 40 | 1.13 | 79.95 |
| ZFBT-6GW | 0.1-6000 | 0.6 | 40 | 1.13 | 89.95 |
| ZFBT-4R2G-FT | 10-4200 | 0.6 | N/A | 1.13 | 59.95 |
| ZFBT-6G-FT | 10-6000 | 0.6 | N/A | 1.13 | 79.95 |
| ZFBT-4R2GW-FT | 0.1-4200 | 0.6 | N/A | 1.13 | 79.95 |
| ZFBT-6GW-FT | 0.1-6000 | 0.6 | N/A | 1.13 | 89.95 |
| ZNBT-60-1W | 2.5-6000 | 0.6 | 45 | 1.10 | 82.95 |

NOTE: Isolation dB applies to DC to (RF) and DC to (RF+DC) ports

For DC current ratings and performance data, see data sheets online at: www.minicircuits.com/bias.html

Mini-Circuits®

65

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB

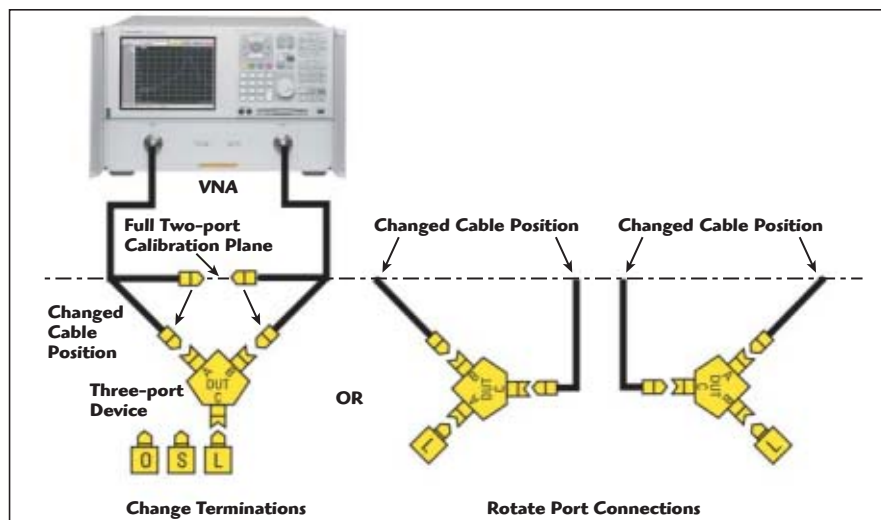


The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

Mini-Circuits ISO 9001 & ISO 14001 Certified

395 Rev B

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 15 Measuring a three-port device with a two-port VNA using the conventional method.

quires a known through adapter or cable assembly. These known devices require periodic re-characterization to maintain calibration accuracy. In addition, uncertainties of the known through characterization are propagated to the uncertainties of the transmission tracking terms and the load

match terms. No characterization is needed using the unknown through calibration method.

Test port cables, even the best ones, degrade calibration accuracy when moved. **Figure 11** shows how much transmission error some cables can cause with a 90° bending. For

physically long devices, the test ports must be moved substantially from the calibration through position. By using the unknown through calibration method, the test ports can be placed and calibrated at the connection point and thus cable movements are reduced. **Figure 12** shows the difference between a traditional flush through calibration and the unknown through calibration. Notice that the unknown through results are less noisy and less spurious. The total movement is only 3.5 inches.

Non-insertable Devices

To test non-insertable devices, the adapter removal calibration has been used. It usually requires two full two-port calibrations or one full two-port calibration plus a one-port calibration. In contrast, the unknown through calibration is as simple as a standard SOLT calibration, as illustrated in **Figure 13**. **Figure 14** compares the measurement results of the two calibration methods. A 1.85 mm female-to-female adapter was measured using the two calibration methods. Again, the unknown through calibration provided a cleaner measurement.

Not In-line Test Ports and Multi-port Devices

When the test ports of the device under test are not in-line, the test port cable(s) must be bent and moved to accommodate their respective orientation. This is especially true for multi-port devices such as power splitters and directional couplers.

Many characterization methods have been proposed to extract three-port S-parameters from two-port measurements.¹¹ Because most three-port devices are non-insertable devices, an adapter removal calibration method must be used. To measure a three-port device with a two-port network analyzer, the device must be measured three times, as illustrated in **Figure 15**. In addition, most three-port devices do not have in-line connectors. Test port cables need to be moved and bent to accommodate the device's connector orientations. These cable movements, after calibration, cause degradation to the measurement accuracy. The unknown through calibration method minimizes these cable bending and movements, as illustrated in **Figure 16**.

WEINSCHEL ASSOCIATES

Introducing the smallest 100-watt Attenuator in the Industry!

Pictured below is our new 100 watt attenuator offering the smallest packaging seen to date for a 100 watt attenuator. Available in freestanding and mountable packages. Priced below \$300.00 in small quantities.



100 Watt WA30 dc-4.0 GHz. / WA31 dc-8.5 GHz.
(Mountable fixed base version shown)



Check out our new, easy to remember Website for additional in stock attenuators starting at \$24.95!

<http://www.RFHardware.com>

19212 Orbit Drive Gaithersburg, MD 20879 Voice 877.948.8342 – Fax 301.963.8640
<http://www.WeinschelAssociates.com> email: sales@WeinschelAssociates.com

Reactel, Incorporated



When Being the First to React Makes
all the Difference in the World



Trust in Reactel's highly skilled engineers and technicians to quickly develop and produce the most reliable products for your filter requirements.

- RF & Microwave Filters



- Diplexers/Multiplexers



- Switched Filter Banks



- Cavity Filters



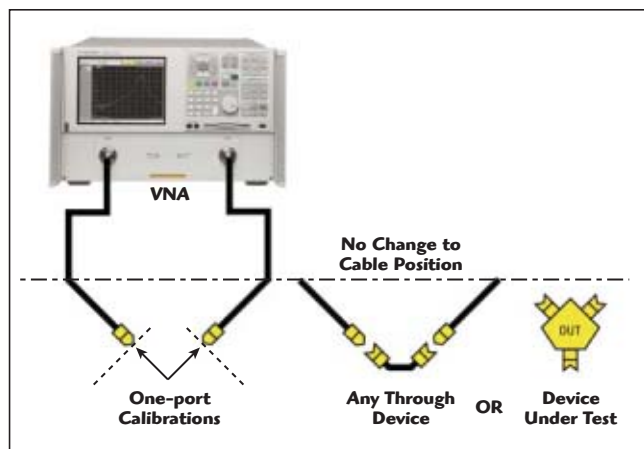
E-mail catalog@reactel.com to receive you new Reactel Product Catalog or go online to www.reactel.com to download your copy today.

Reactel, Incorporated • 8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879
Phone: (301) 519-3660 • Fax: (301) 519-2447 • Email: reactel@reactel.com • www.reactel.com
Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 88 to request information



ISO 9001:2000 Registered

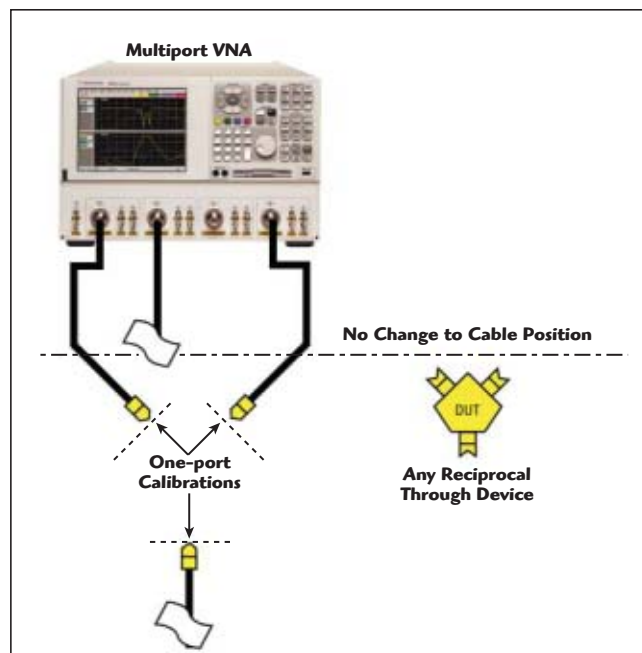
TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 16 Measuring a three-port device with a two-port VNA using the unknown through method.

In conjunction with the unknown through calibration, a two-port to three-port reconstruction method is proposed to characterize the S-parameters of three-port devices.¹² This makes reciprocal three-port measurements almost as simple as two-port measurements.

If a multi-port VNA is available, the multi-port calibration is greatly simplified by using the unknown through method.¹³ Each test port is calibrated first using the appropriate one-port calibration standards, mechanical or electronic. Any connector combination is allowed. A minimum set of adapters, cables or even the device under test



▲ Fig. 17 Multi-port VNA using the unknown through calibration method.

can be used as the unknown through to finish the calibration. For example, a power splitter or a directional coupler can be the unknown through since it meets the reciprocity requirement, as shown in **Figure 17**.

Cavity Duplexer & Cavity Filter



| FREQ. Range (MHz) | IL (dB)(MAX) | RIPPLE in BW (dB)(MAX) | R.L (dB)(MIN) | ATTENUATION (dB)(MIN) |
|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Rx:385 ~ 390 Tx:395 ~ 400 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 20 | 65 |
| Rx:824 ~ 849 Tx:869 ~ 894 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 20 | 70 |
| Rx:890 ~ 915 Tx:935 ~ 960 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 20 | 60 |
| Rx:1710 ~ 1735 Tx:1805 ~ 1830 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 20 | 70 |
| Rx:1850 ~ 1910 Tx:1930 ~ 1990 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 20 | 60 |
| Rx:1920 ~ 1980 Tx:2110 ~ 2170 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 20 | 80 |
| Rx:5725 ~ 5775 Tx:5800 ~ 5850 | 2.0 | 0.5 | 16 | 65 |
| 825 ~ 880 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 16 | 65 |
| 1750 ~ 1760 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 20 | 90 |
| 6700 ~ 7100 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 17 | 45 |

RTx Technology does custom design for your systems from 300MHz to 10GHz. Please visit our website for complete product details.

RTx Technology Co., LTD.(www.rtxtech.com)

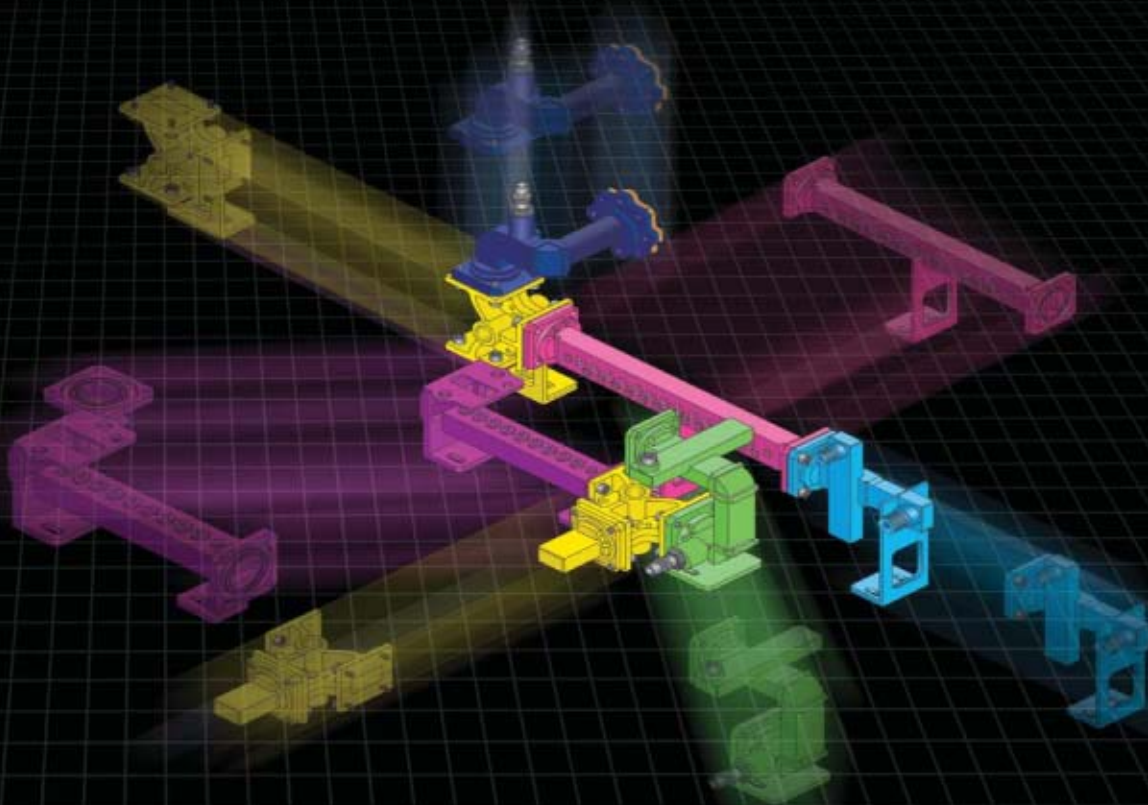
TEL: 82-31-743-6275 ~ 7, FAX: 82-31-743-6278, E-mail: wykim@rtxtech.com

CONCLUSION

The enhancements to vector error correction, provided in the new generation of VNAs, open the possibility to more accurate measurements and greater flexibility in the calibration process. Data-based standards eliminate the standard modeling challenges previously faced. Now users have a convenient way to model accurately a variety of standards, including on-wafer standards, stripline standards, microstrip standards, etc. This article also demonstrates the unprecedented accuracy that weighted least squares calibration has achieved. The unknown through calibration makes non-insertable calibration as simple as insertable calibration and at the same time minimizes errors caused by test port cable movements. It also eliminates the need of a "perfect through" to calibrate a multi-port network analyzer. ■

References

1. *Specifying Calibration Standards for the Agilent 8510 Network Analyzer*, Agilent Technologies Inc., Product Note 8510-5B, 2001.
2. A. Ferrero and U. Pisani, "Two-port Network Analyzer Calibration Using an Unknown 'Thru,'" *IEEE Microwave and*



Choose the sum of the parts. Or just the parts.

Sub Assemblies That Save Time and Money

With the demand for quick turnaround, high reliability, and tight economy, there is no room for error. Why not let MDL handle your sub assemblies? Our engineers use the very latest in SolidWorks, Ansoft HFSS, and our own proprietary software to design and build your sub assemblies in surprisingly little time. You'll save labor and testing costs, and get plug-it-in convenience.

Components That Lead the Industry.

Your filters, circulators, isolators, and wave guide assemblies have never been in better hands; quality from CAD to crate is what has made us one of the largest manufacturers of high quality cast components and waveguide packages in the industry. Call an MDL specialist today at 800-383-4189 or visit us at mdllab.com.

WAVEGUIDE CAST BENDS & TWISTS
WAVEGUIDE FEED ASSEMBLIES
MONOPULSE COMPARATORS
ROTARY JOINTS
MICROWAVE FILTERS
ROTARY SWITCHES
WAVEGUIDE TO COAX ADAPTERS



Microwave Development Laboratories, 135 Crescent Road, Needham Heights, MA 02494 V: 781-292-6680/6684 F: 781-453-8629

E-mail: mdlsales@mdllab.com www.mdllab.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 53 to request information

TECHNICAL FEATURE

Guided Waves Letters, Vol. 2, No. 12, December 1992, pp. 505-507.

3. A. Ferrero, U. Pisani and F. Sanpietro, "Save the 'Thru' in the ANA Calibration," *40th ARFTG Conference Digest*, December 1992, pp. 128-135.
4. B. Bianco, M. Parodi, S. Ridella and F. Selvaggi, "Launcher and Microstrip Characterization," *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, Vol. 25, December 1976, pp. 320-323.
5. R.A. Speciale, "A Generalization of the TSD Network Analyzer Calibration Procedure, Covering N-port Scattering

Parameter Measurements, Affected by Leakage Errors," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 25, No. 12, December 1977, pp. 1100-1115.

6. D.V. Blackham, "Application of Weighted Least Squares to OSL Vector Correction," *61st ARFTG Conference Digest*, Philadelphia, PA, June 13, 2003.
7. K.H. Wong and R.S. Grewal, "Microwave Electronic Calibration: Transferring Standards Lab Accuracy to the Production Floor," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 37, No. 9, September 1994, pp. 94-105.

8. G. Strand, *Linear Algebra and Its Applications*, Second Edition, Academic Press Inc., New York, NY, 1980.
9. D. Rytting, "Appendix to an Analysis of Vector Measurement Accuracy Enhancement Techniques," *Hewlett-Packard RF & Microwave Symposium*, March 1982.
10. R.B. Marks, "Formulation of the Basic Vector Network Analyzer Error Model Including Switch Terms," *50th ARFTG Conference Digest*, December 1997, pp. 115-126.
11. S.B. Goldberg, M.B. Steer and P.D. Franzon, "Accurate Experimental Characterization of Three Ports," *IEEE International Microwave Symposium Digest*, 1991, pp. 241-244.
12. M. Davidovitz, "Reconstruction of the S-matrix for a 3-port Using Measurements at Only Two Ports," *IEEE Microwave and Guided Wave Letters*, Vol. 5, No. 10, October 1995, pp. 349-350.
13. A. Ferrero, F. Sanpietro and U. Pisani, "Multiport Vector Analyzer Calibration: A General Formulation," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 42, No. 12, December 1994, pp. 2455-2461.

RF Test Equipment

If your RF testing needs require...

Satellite Link Emulators

RF link emulation for payload or VSAT terminal development. Programmable Doppler, delay, path loss, phase shift and fading. completely phase continuous.

AWGN Carrier/Noise Generators

Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) Carrier to Noise generators with built-in power measurement.

RF Converters

Comprehensive range of frequency tunable and block Up and Down converters/translators from 100MHz to 30GHz. Single and multiple channels.

Multi-octave synthesizers

Fast switching Multi-octave frequency synthesizers to 30GHz with excellent phase noise performance.

Give us a call ...



David Blackham

received his BSEE degree from Brigham Young University, Provo, UT, his MSEE degree from Stanford University, Stanford, CA, his MSEE degree from National Technological University, Fort Collins, CO, and his

PhD degree from the University of Leeds, Leeds, UK. He has been an R&D engineer with Hewlett-Packard and now Agilent Technologies Inc. since 1979. He has worked on the HP8340A Synthesized Sweeper, scalar detectors and bridges, RF and microwave vector network analyzers, and microwave characterization of materials. His current responsibilities include vector error correction and measurement accuracy associated with vector network analyzers.



Ken Wong received his BSEE degree from Cal Poly, SLO, in 1972, and has been with Hewlett-Packard and now Agilent Technologies Inc. since then. His experience at HP/Agilent includes product design, manufacturing process development, and test

process development of microwave hybrid microcircuits and instruments. He is currently a senior engineer responsible for the development, design, modeling and measurement of precision microwave electronic and mechanical calibration standards, verification standards, and calibration methodology of vector network analyzers. He is an officer of the ARFTG (Automatic Radio Frequency Techniques Group) Executive Committee and a senior member of the IEEE.



| Carrier/Noise (CNG) Series | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Model | Frequency range |
| CNG-26/180 | 26MHz - 180MHz |
| CNG-70/140 | 50MHz - 180MHz |
| CNG-5/1005 | 5MHz - 1005MHz |
| CNG-800/1000 | 800MHz - 1000MHz |
| CNG-870/1750 | 870MHz - 1750MHz |
| CNG-800/2400 | 800MHz - 2400MHz |
| CNG-1700/2400 | 2200MHz - 2400MHz |
| CNG-2200/2700 | 2200MHz - 2700MHz |
| CNG-800/2700 | 800MHz - 2700MHz |



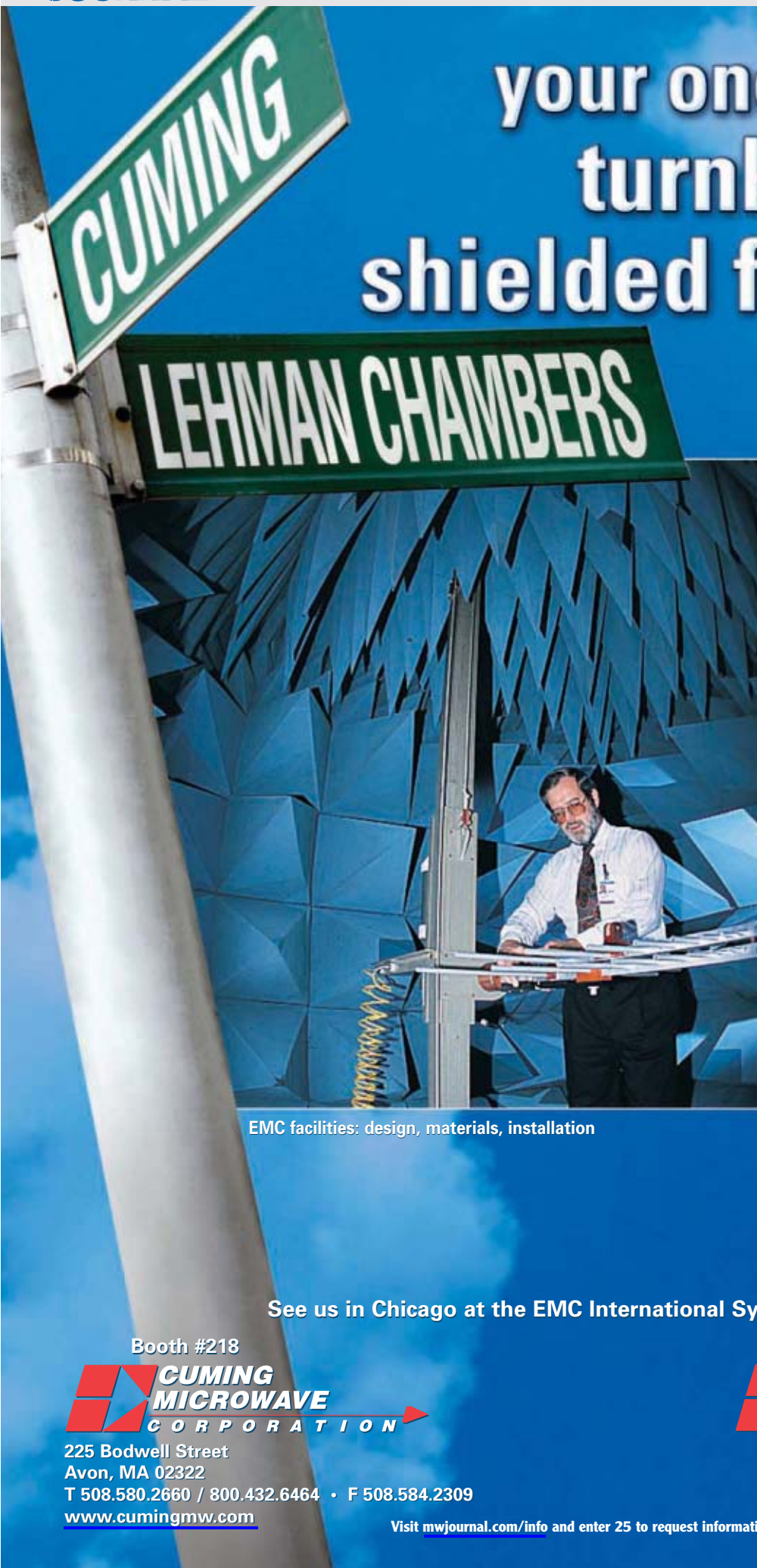
RF Test Equipment for Wireless Communications

dBm, LLC

6 Highpoint Drive ♦ Wayne, NJ 07470
Tel (973) 709-0020 ♦ Fax (973) 709-1346

www.dbmcorp.com

your one stop for turnkey EMC shielded facilities



high frequency and EMC chambers



upgrades, relocations, repairs



complete host buildings

EMC facilities: design, materials, installation

See us in Chicago at the EMC International Symposium 2005

Booth #218



225 Bodwell Street
Avon, MA 02322

T 508.580.2660 / 800.432.6464 • F 508.584.2309

www.cumingmw.com

Booth #220



5800 Cumberland Hwy.
Chambersburg, PA 17201

T 717.263.4101 • F 717.263.4102

www.cuminglehman.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 25 to request information

Microwave and R.F. Cable Assemblies



Low Loss Flexible • Delay Lines
Semi Rigid • Standard RG Assemblies

**Leading manufacturers of Microwave
Components, Cable Assemblies & Connectors**

For more information on these products and the rest of the
Midwest Microwave range of Cable Assemblies and Passive
Components contact us:

United States

6564 South State Road, Saline Michigan 48176
Tel: 00 1 734 429 4773 Fax: 00 1 734 429 1415
email: sales@midwest-microwave.com
Website: www.midwest-microwave.com

International

Russel Way, Widford Ind. Est., Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AA
Tel: 44 (0) 1245 359515 Fax: 44 (0) 1245 358938
email: sales@midwest-microwave.ltd.uk
Website: www.midwest-microwave.ltd.uk


MIDWEST MICROWAVE

Visit mwjournal.com/info and
enter 55 to request information

TECHNICAL FEATURE

APPENDIX A

Data-based standards are described by a data list. A data-based standard should include a list of frequencies, the actual response for each S-parameter at each frequency and an estimate of the accuracy of the actual response to be used in determining the weighting factor. The example file shows the most basic file format required to define a data-based calibration standard. The file must be saved as a text file with a ".dat" suffix.

EXAMPLE FILE

```
CITIFILE A.01.01
COMMENT MODEL: 85058-60101
COMMENT SERIAL NUMBER: NOMINAL
NAME DATA
COMMENT This section describes the s parameter data
and weighting
COMMENT factor for the calibration standard
COMMENT COVERAGEFACTOR is used to scale the
weighting factor
COMMENT S[i,j] is Sij for the standard. Supported formats: RI
COMMENT U[i,j] is the weighting factor for Sij
COMMENT Supported U[i,j] formats: RI, MAG
#PNA COVERAGEFACTOR 2
COMMENT note number of points is 509 below
VAR Freq MAG 509
DATA S[1,1] RI
DATA U[1,1] MAG
VAR_LIST_BEGIN
0
10000000
15000000
...
70000000000
VAR_LIST_END
BEGIN
-1,0
-0.99976354927,0.00249289367
-0.99970950119,0.00367766097
...
0.9772034982,-0.14575300423
END
BEGIN
0.00028
0.00028
0.00028
...
0.005
END
```

WHAT CAN YOU FIND AT www.mwjournal.com?

FREE ON-LINE BUYER'S GUIDE. Use this invaluable
reference source for locating companies, their products
and services. Is your company in the guide?

POWER WE COUNT ON!



**Power
Up With**



For All Your EMC Testing Requirements



Tetrode Tube and Combination Amplifiers

| Model Number | Freq Range (MHz) | Min Pwr Out (Watts) | Min Sat Gain (dB) |
|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|

| M/TCCX/SCCX Series • .01-220 MHz | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|------|----|
| M423 | .01-220 | 300 | 55 |
| M404 | .01-220 | 500 | 57 |
| M406 | .01-220 | 1000 | 60 |
| TCCX2000 | .01-220 | 2000 | 63 |
| TCCX2200 | .01-220 | 2200 | 63 |
| TCCX2500 | .01-220 | 2500 | 64 |

| CMX Series • .01-1000 MHz | | | |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------|-------|
| CMX3001 | .01-1000 | 300/100 | 55/50 |
| CMX3002 | .01-1000 | 300/200 | 55/53 |
| CMX3003 | .01-1000 | 300/300 | 55/55 |
| CMX5001 | .01-1000 | 500/100 | 57/50 |
| CMX5002 | .01-1000 | 500/200 | 57/53 |
| CMX5003 | .01-1000 | 500/300 | 57/55 |
| CMX10001 | .01-1000 | 1000/100 | 60/50 |
| CMX100010 | .01-1000 | 1000/1000 | 60/60 |

Microwave Solid State and TWT Amplifiers

| Model Number | Freq Range (GHz) | Min Pwr Out (Watts) | Min Sat Gain (dB) |
|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|

| T-200 Series • 200-300 Watts CW 1-21.5 GHz | | | |
|--|--------|-----|----|
| T251-250 | 1-2.5 | 250 | 54 |
| T82-250 | 2-8 | 250 | 54 |
| T188-250 | 7.5-18 | 250 | 54 |

| T-500 Series • 500 Watts CW 1-18 GHz | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----|----|
| T251-500 | 1-2.5 | 500 | 57 |
| T7575-500 | 2.5-7.5 | 500 | 57 |
| T188-500 | 7.5-18 | 500 | 57 |

| MMT Series • 5-150 Watts, 18-40 GHz | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----|----|
| T2618-40 | 18-26.5 | 40 | 46 |
| T4026-40 | 26.5-40 | 40 | 46 |

| S/T-50 Series • 40-60 Watts CW 1-18 GHz | | | |
|---|------|----|----|
| S21-50 | 1-2 | 50 | 47 |
| T82-50 | 2-8 | 50 | 47 |
| T188-50 | 8-18 | 50 | 47 |

Solid State Amplifiers

| Model Number | Freq Range (MHz) | Min Pwr Out (Watts) | Min Sat Gain (dB) |
|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|

| SMCC Series • 200-1000 MHz | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------|----|
| SMCC350 | 200-1000 | 350 | 55 |
| SMCC600 | 200-1000 | 600 | 58 |
| SMCC1000 | 200-1000 | 1000 | 60 |

| CMC Series • 80-1000 MHz | | | |
|--------------------------|---------|------|----|
| CMC250 | 80-1000 | 250 | 54 |
| CMC500 | 80-1000 | 500 | 57 |
| CMC1000 | 80-1000 | 1000 | 60 |

| SMX Series • .01-1000 MHz | | | |
|---------------------------|----------|-----|----|
| SMX100 | .01-1000 | 100 | 50 |
| SMX200 | .01-1000 | 200 | 53 |
| SMX500 | .01-1000 | 500 | 57 |

| SVC-SMV Series • 100-1000 MHz | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|-----|----|
| SVC500 | 100-500 | 500 | 57 |
| SMV500 | 500-1000 | 500 | 57 |

903 South Second Street • Ronkonkoma, NY 11779
Tel: 631-467-8400 • Fax: 631-467-8558 • E mail: sales@ifi.com • www.ifi.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 39 to request information

VCOs

10 to 4400MHz ^{\$11⁹⁵} from ^{ea. (qty. 5)}

Want a miniature surface mount, shielded plug-in, or rugged connectorized voltage controlled oscillator with the right stuff for your project? Contact Mini-Circuits! From custom designs to standard catalog models **always in stock**, we'll supply extra robust, 100% tested VCO solutions you need at a price you can afford. Choose from narrow, to broad, to octave bandwidths. Select from models with low phase noise, linear tuning, load insensitivity, dual output, wide modulation bandwidths, or 5V models optimized for PLL ICs and synthesizers. And pick from an innovative array of miniature surface mount packages as small as 0.25" square, all featuring our exclusive glue-down process on each circuit component to give you ultimate reliability during reflow soldering. You can quickly find the model you need using our online catalog or "The YONI Search Engine" at the Mini-Circuits web site. With YONI, you just enter your specs...click...and immediately start evaluating suggested VCO solutions using the actual measured performance data displayed. But perhaps you need a custom design. Not a problem! Contact us for our fast response, low prices, and quick turnaround. For your commercial, industrial, and military applications, choose Mini-Circuits VCOs!

Mini-Circuits ...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!



RoHS
COMPLIANT
RoHS models available, consult factory.



Agilent Technologies

For high reliability, all Mini-Circuits VCOs are tested with the Agilent E5052A Signal Source Analyzer.
www.agilent.com/find/ssa



Detailed Performance Data & Specs For Mini-Circuits VCOs
Available Online at: www.minicircuits.com/oscillat.html

Mini-Circuits®

66

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

Mini-Circuits ISO 9001 & ISO 14001 Certified

402 Rev A



A BROADBAND DESIGN FOR A PRINTED ISOSCELES TRIANGULAR SLOT ANTENNA FOR WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS

Microstrip-line-fed, printed isosceles triangular slot antennas, with a small rectangular slot for broadband operation, are proposed and experimentally investigated. Both impedance and radiation characteristics of these antennas are studied. Experimental results indicate that a 2:1 VSWR is achieved over a bandwidth of 2.9 GHz, between 2.33 and 5.23 GHz, which is nearly 4.6 times that of conventional microstrip-line-fed, printed isosceles triangular slot antennas.

In present-day wireless communication equipment, the need for antennas of high efficiency has generated much interest in the study of microstrip antennas. These printed microstrip antennas exhibit a low profile and are lightweight. However, microstrip antennas have inherently narrow bandwidths and, in general, are half-wavelength structures, operating in the TM_{01} or TM_{10} fundamental resonant mode.¹ In the proposed design, printed isosceles triangular slot antennas, fed by microstrip-line structures, have been designed with improved bandwidth. The printed slot antennas offer the advantages of low profile, lightweight, low cost, wide bandwidth, conformability to a shaped surface and compatibility with integrated circuitry.^{2,3} In addition to these advantages, the design has another important point in that it has a simple feed structure, so it is suitable for many applications of wireless communication.

Researchers have made efforts to overcome the problem of narrow bandwidth in coplanar-patch antennas, and various configurations have been presented to extend the bandwidth. Adding a short on the upper slot of the coplanar-patch antenna and varying its length have achieved an impedance bandwidth of 30 to 40 percent⁴ at high frequencies for radar applications. However, conventional printed wide slot antennas have an operating bandwidth on the order of 10 to 20 percent.⁵ Hence, the broadband design of wide slot antennas has thrown new light on wireless communications. In recent years, several articles⁵⁻⁷ have been devoted to the study of some printed wide slot an-

WEN-SHAN CHEN AND FU-MAO HSIEH
Southern Taiwan University of Technology
Tainan, Taiwan, ROC



Times Microwave Systems engineers, designs and manufactures the highest quality cables, connectors and cable assemblies for commercial and military applications. Our team of engineers works with you to deliver the right product for your application. Some of our innovative products include:

- MILTECH™
- LMR®
- PhaseTrack™
- SiO₂
- Mini-Multi-Port™
- TFlex®
- SilverLine™
- Zero dB
- Blind Mate
- Testmate®

Our innovative and technically advanced products meet the most exacting standards. Their reliability has been proven time and again in the harshest environments. For the most reliable and cost effective interconnect solutions – contact Times Microwave Systems.



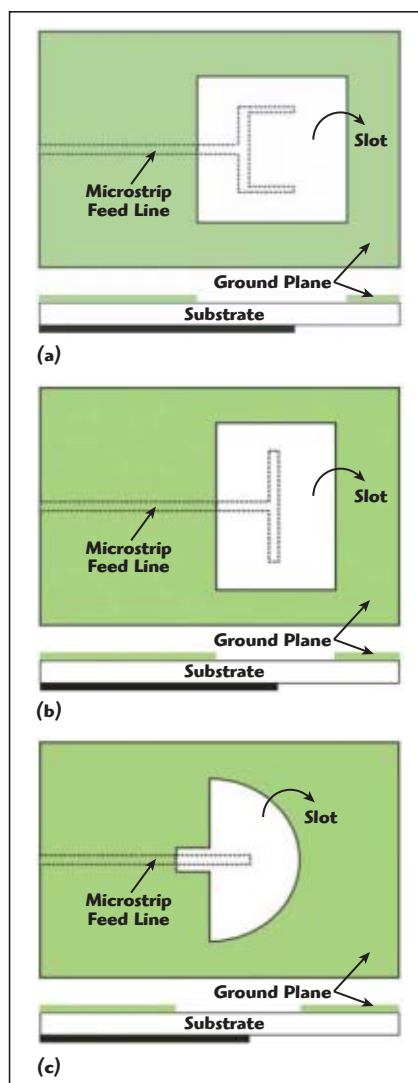
World Headquarters: 358 Hall Avenue, Wallingford, CT 06492 • 203-949-8400, 1-800-867-2629 FAX: 203-949-8423

International Sales: 4 School Brae, Dysart, Kirkcaldy, Fife, Scotland KY1 2XB UK • +44(0)1592655428 FAX: +44(0)1592653162

China Sales: Suite 601, Novel Plaza, 128 Nanjing Road, West Shanghai, 200003 PR China • +8621 3310 0244 FAX: +8621 6350 1398

www.timesmicrowave.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 118 to request information

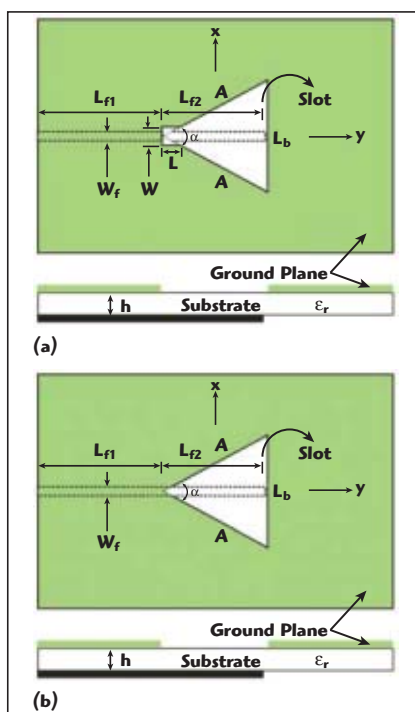


▲ Fig. 1 Structures of (a) fork-shaped microstrip-line-fed antenna, (b) T-shaped microstrip-line-fed antenna and (c) semi-circular slot antenna.

tennas for broadband operation (see **Figure 1**). **Table 1** shows a comparison of the characteristics of these different antenna structures.

This article describes the investigation of the simple design of an isosceles triangular slot antenna for broadband operation. This new design consists of a microstrip-line-fed, printed isosceles triangular slot antenna with a small rectangular slot tuning for extended bandwidth. The radiation characteristics of such a design are also investigated. The microstrip-feed line used in the proposed design is different from the dual-offset microstrip-feed lines used for the excitation of an aperture-coupled patch antenna with a narrow coupling slot.^{8–12} Through proper selection of the parameters of the small

| TABLE I CHARACTERISTICS OF THE ANTENNA STRUCTURES | | | |
|--|------------------------------|------------|--------------------|
| Antenna Structure | Impedance Bandwidth (MHz, %) | VSWR | Antenna Gain (dBi) |
| Coplanar-patch | 2205 to 2695, 20.0 | ≤ 2.0 | 2.20 (2450 MHz) |
| Forked-shape | 1821 to 2710, 39.2 | ≤ 1.5 | 4.60 (2400 MHz) |
| T-shape | 1800 to 2710, 40.0 | ≤ 2.0 | |
| Semicircular-slot | 1700 to 2734, 46.6 | ≤ 2.0 | 4.10 (2400 MHz) |
| Proposed antenna | 2330 to 5230, 76.7 | ≤ 2.0 | 4.28 (2450 MHz) |



▲ Fig. 2 Antenna structures; (a) with a slot, (b) without a slot.

rectangular slot, it can be expected that the coupling between the microstrip line and the isosceles triangular slot can be controlled more effectively, which makes possible the very broad band of the printed isosceles triangular slot antenna. Experiments show that the impedance bandwidth ($VSWR \leq 2$) obtained for the proposed antenna can reach ap-

proximately 4.6 times that of a conventional microstrip-line-fed, printed isosceles triangular slot antenna with a simple tuning microstrip line.

ANTENNA CONFIGURATION

The configuration of the proposed antenna (called Antennas 2 and 4 in this design) is shown in **Figure 2**. The microstrip-line-fed, printed isosceles triangular slot antenna shows a small rectangular slot of dimensions $L \times W$ placed at the vertex of the isosceles triangular slot and centered above the microstrip-feed line. The isosceles triangular slot antenna is fed by a 50Ω microstrip line, printed on the opposite side of the substrate and placed on the center-line (y axis) of the isosceles triangular slot. The simple tuning microstrip line is composed of a straight section of length L_{f2} . The isosceles triangular slot has sides of length A and a flare angle α . The width of the tuning line is equal to that of the 50Ω microstrip line (W_f).

By selecting the proper dimensions for these parameters (listed in **Table 2**), the proposed antenna shows a good impedance matching across a very broad band. The substrate is made of FR-4 material with a height h and a dielectric constant ϵ_r . For comparison, the geometry of a microstrip-line-fed, printed isosceles triangular slot antenna without a

| TABLE II DIMENSIONS OF THE ANTENNAS IN mm ($W_f = 3.0$ mm, $h = 1.6$ mm) | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|------|-------------------|----------|----------|------|-------|
| | W | L | α (degree) | L_{f1} | L_{f2} | A | L_b |
| Antenna 1 | 0 | 0 | 55 | 46.9 | 57.6 | 63.9 | 59.0 |
| Antenna 2 | 7.6 | 23.0 | 55 | 28.5 | 67.4 | 63.9 | 59.0 |
| Antenna 3 | 0 | 0 | 50 | 46.5 | 57.0 | 62.0 | 52.5 |
| Antenna 4 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 50 | 25.6 | 56.0 | 62.0 | 52.5 |

FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER

HIGH SPEED DIRECT ANALOG

Model: MW-15131MP-2-18-00

2.0-18.0 GHz

Features

- Low Spurious <-70 dBc
- Harmonics - 50 dBc max.
- Noise Floor -140 dBc
- Phase-noise -105 dBc/Hz @ 1 KHz
- Settling Time < 1 micro second
- Resolution 1 Hz
- Phase and Frequency Coherent
- FM Modulations Built-in

Electrical Specifications

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Frequency Range | 2.0 to 18.0 GHz |
| Frequency Step | 1 Hz |
| Settling Time | 1 microsec max |
| Output Power | +10 dBm min |
| Output Power Variation | ±3 dB typ. |
| Internal Reference | |
| • Frequency | 100 MHz |
| • Accuracy and Temp. Stability | ±0.1ppm (optional ±0.01 ppm) |
| External Reference (Requirements) | |
| • Frequency | 100 MHz |
| • Input Level | 7 dBm |
| • Impedance | 50 Ohm |
| Spurious | -70 dBc max. up to ±100 MHz from carrier |
| Harmonics | -50 dBc max. |
| Phase Noise | - 60 dBc/Hz max @ 10 Hz -90 dBc/Hz max @ 100 Hz -105 dBc/Hz max @ 1 KHz -120 dBc/Hz max @ 10 KHz -125 dBc/Hz max @ 100 KHz -130 dBc/Hz max @ 1 MHz -135 dBc/Hz max @ 10 MHz |
| Noise Floor | -140 dBc |
| Wideband FM Modulation | |
| • Modulation Frequency | DC to 6 MHz |
| • Deviation | ±250 MHz max. |
| • Modulation Rate | 500 MHz / 1 usec |
| • Frequency Accuracy | ±10 MHz |
| • FM Chirp | |
| Phase: Coherence | For steps of 1 MHz and above For steps below 1 MHz contact factory |
| Frequency is Coherent | |
| Narrowband FM Modulation | |
| • Modulation Frequency | ±50 MHz max |
| • Modulation Rate | 100 MHz / 1 microsec |
| • Frequency Accuracy | same as the reference |
| Frequency Monitoring Output | P out -20 dBc typical (relative to main output) |
| Frequency Control | BCD (41 bit+stb) |
| AC Power | 110 or 220 VAC / 47 -63 Hz |

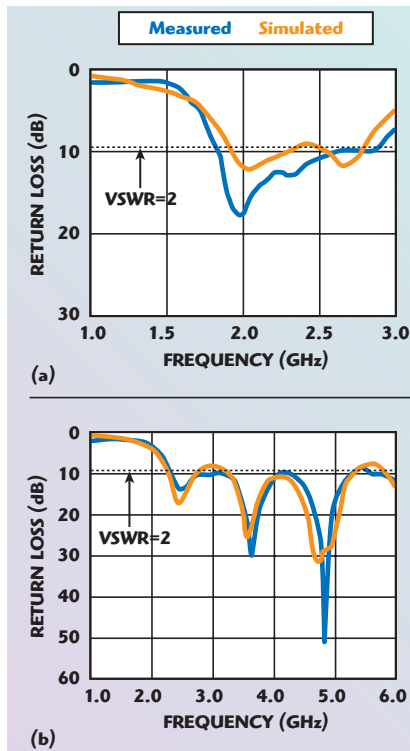


elisra electronic
systems ltd.
Microwave Division

Microwave Division: 48 Mivtza Kadesh St. Bene Beraq, 51203 ISRAEL, Tel. 972(3)6175655, Fax. 972(3)6175299, Email: trm1@elisra.com, www.mw-elisra.com

Sales Office in USA: Vanguard Engineering, Inc. 12905, Aiderlef Dr. Germanitown, MD 20874, Tel. (301)353-9113, Fax. (301)972-5669, Email: vge1@erols.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 27 to request information



▲ Fig. 3 Comparison of simulated and measured return losses; (a) Antenna 2, (b) Antenna 4.

na's return loss measured with an HP-8753E network analyzer. **Figure 3** shows that the measured and simulated results of the proposed design are in good agreement.

The first parameter under design was the flare angle α . Its optimum value was found to be between 50° and 55° . From that numerical experiment, λ_g can be calculated¹

$$\lambda_g = \lambda_0 \left\{ 0.9217 - 0.277 \ln \epsilon_r + 0.0322 \left(\frac{W_f}{h} \right) \cdot \left[\left(\frac{\epsilon_r}{\left(\frac{W_f}{h} \right) + 0.435} \right)^{0.5} - 0.01 \ln \left(\frac{h}{\lambda_0} \right) \right] \cdot \left[4.6 - \frac{3.65}{\epsilon_r^2 \sqrt{\frac{W_f}{\lambda_0} \left(9.06 - \frac{100 W_f}{\lambda_0} \right)}} \right] \right\} \quad (1)$$

Table 3 shows λ_g , λ_0 , ϵ_{reff} and $\epsilon_{\text{reff}}/\epsilon_r$ for all of the proposed antennas designs. A comparison of the two tables shows that decreasing the base of the isosceles triangular slot (L_b) increases ϵ_{reff} slightly.

Table 4 shows the lowest frequency f_L and the highest frequency f_H of operation and the impedance bandwidth BW (in MHz and percent) for all of the proposed antenna designs.

It is observed that these antennas can be used for different applications. Antenna 2 is suitable for GSM (1900

small rectangular slot (called Antennas 1 and 3) is also shown.

EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

The analysis was performed using the High Frequency Structure Simulator (HFSS) commercial computer software package from Ansoft Technologies, which is based on the finite element method (FEM) technique for arbitrary 3D volumetric passive devices. The simulation procedure was verified by comparison with the experimental results of the antenna's return loss measured with an HP-8753E network analyzer.

TABLE III

λ_0 , λ_g and ϵ_{reff} FOR THE DIFFERENT ANTENNA DESIGNS

| | λ_0 (mm) | λ_g (mm) | ϵ_{reff} | $\epsilon_{\text{reff}}/\epsilon_r$ |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Antenna 1 | 136.36 | 107.84 | 1.598 | 36.3% |
| Antenna 2 | 164.84 | 131.68 | 1.567 | 35.6% |
| Antenna 3 | 128.75 | 101.51 | 1.608 | 36.5% |
| Antenna 4 | 128.75 | 101.51 | 1.608 | 36.5% |

TABLE IV

BANDWIDTH OF THE DIFFERENT ANTENNAS

| | f_L (MHz) | f_H (MHz) | BW (MHz, %) |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Antenna 1 | 2200 | 2600 | 400, 16.6 |
| Antenna 2 | 1820 | 2850 | 1030, 44.1 |
| Antenna 3 | 2330 | 2750 | 420, 16.5 |
| Antenna 4 | 2330 | 5230 | 2900, 76.7 |

TABLE V

DIMENSIONS OF THE ANTENNAS NORMALIZED TO λ_g

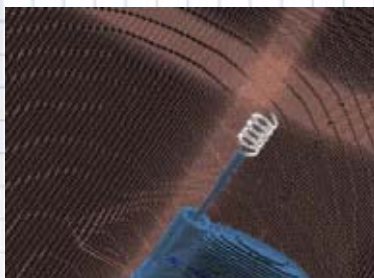
| | λ_g (mm) | L_b | L_{f2} | $L_{\text{circumference}}$ |
|-----------|------------------|-------|----------|----------------------------|
| Antenna 1 | 107.84 | 0.55 | 0.53 | 1.73 |
| Antenna 2 | 131.68 | 0.45 | 0.51 | 1.88 |
| Antenna 3 | 101.51 | 0.52 | 0.56 | 1.73 |
| Antenna 4 | 101.51 | 0.52 | 0.55 | 1.98 |

to 1990 MHz), PCS (1900 to 1990 MHz), IMT-2000 (1920 to 2170 MHz), Bluetooth (2400 to 2484 MHz), IEEE802.11 b/g (2400 to 2484 MHz), PHS (1905 to 1915 MHz), PACS (1930 to 1990 MHz) and UMTS (Regular 1, 2, 3). Antenna 4 is also suitable for Bluetooth, IEEE802.11 b/g, and even for operation in UWB (lower band, 3100 to 5150 MHz), IEEE802.11a (5150 MHz) and HIPERLAN/1/2 (5150 MHz).

By observing the influence of the various parameters on the antenna performance, it was found that the dominant factors in the proposed antenna designs are the base of the isosceles triangular slot in terms of λ_g and the perimeter of the slot, defined as $L_{\text{perimeter}} = 2(L_g + A) + W + L_b$. By studying the given designs, it was clear that L_b was about $0.5\lambda_g$ and $L_{\text{perimeter}}$ was about $2\lambda_g$. At the same time, the length of the tuning microstrip line (L_{f2}) in all designs was approximately $0.5\lambda_g$, as shown in **Table 5**. In general, $L_{\text{perimeter}}$ controls the resonant frequency while the base of the isosceles triangular slot and the dimensions of the tuning microstrip line control the level of the return loss and the bandwidth.

Further study revealed that the resonant frequency decreases when adding the dimension of the small rectangular slot and by decreasing the length of L_{f1} . Increasing α decreases the impedance bandwidth, especially at the lowest frequency, such that α has an optimal angle. A comparison of Tables 2 and 4 shows that the optimal angle

Simulation Software for the Electromagnetic Professional



VARIPOSE

Reposition Anatomical Meshes for Your Calculation

Internal anatomical structures are included

Output in XFDTD format or generic voxel file

Easy, interactive graphical control of mesh position



XFDTD

Versatile 3D Full Wave Electromagnetic Analysis Software

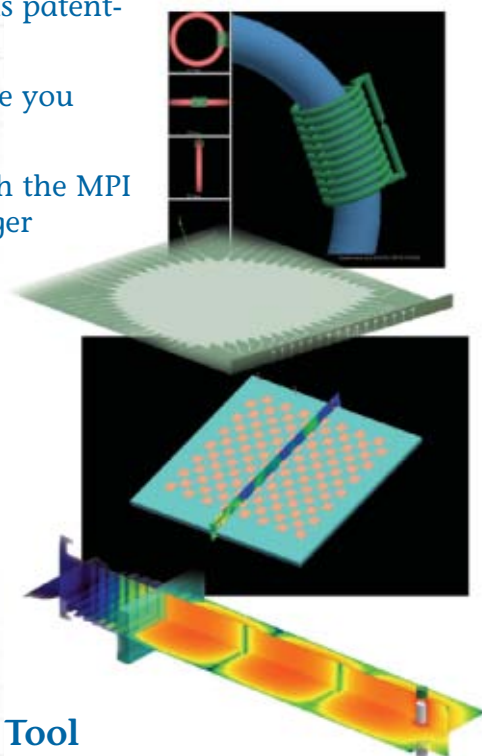
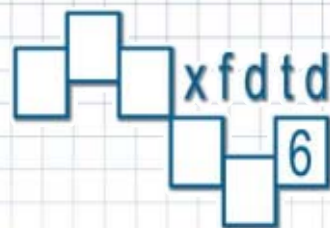
Import CAD files with a proprietary meshing algorithm so fast it is patent-pending

View and Edit the mesh before you calculate

Break the 2 GByte barrier with the MPI version of XFDTD – solve bigger problems faster



www.remcom.com



WIRELESS INSITE

Full Feature Radio Propagation Prediction Tool

Fast ray tracing models for urban, indoor, terrain and foliage applications

Now with Moving Window FDTD for full wave calculation of propagation effects due to terrain, foliage, buildings, even atmospheric effects

Also available with 2D FDTD full wave model for urban areas



Join industry leaders such as Motorola, GM, GE, Lockheed Martin, Philips and BAE Systems in using the latest technology!

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 89 to request information

www.remcom.com

TECHNICAL FEATURE

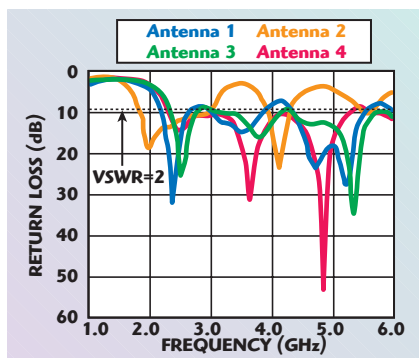


Fig. 4 Measured return loss of the proposed antennas.

is approximately 50° , leading to a broad bandwidth of the printed isosceles triangular slot antenna.

The proposed antenna was measured with an HP-8753E network analyzer. The measured return loss results of these design examples are shown in **Figure 4**. These results show that there are a number of reasons for Antennas 2 and 4 to have

good impedance matching. One is a new resonant mode, in the vicinity of the fundamental resonant mode of the isosceles triangular slot antenna, which can be excited by a $50\ \Omega$ microstrip line. Also, good impedance

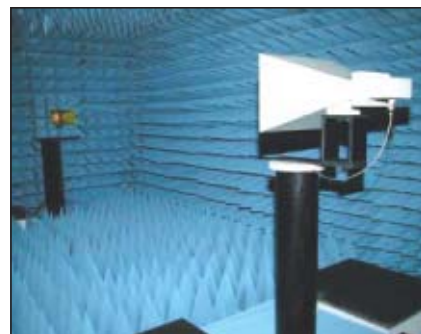


Fig. 5 The STUT Anechoic chamber.

COM DEV SAW PRODUCTS

Our new world-class SAW manufacturing facility is fully equipped to provide you:

- custom devices for commercial, military and space applications
- 50-2500 MHz
- 0.3μ capability
- high volume manufacturing capacity

We're ready to combine top notch customer service with competitive pricing...

Are you ready?

www.saw-device.com

155 Sheldon Drive Cambridge, Ontario Canada N1R 7H6

T 647-887-SAWS F 519-622-1691

E saws@comdev.ca

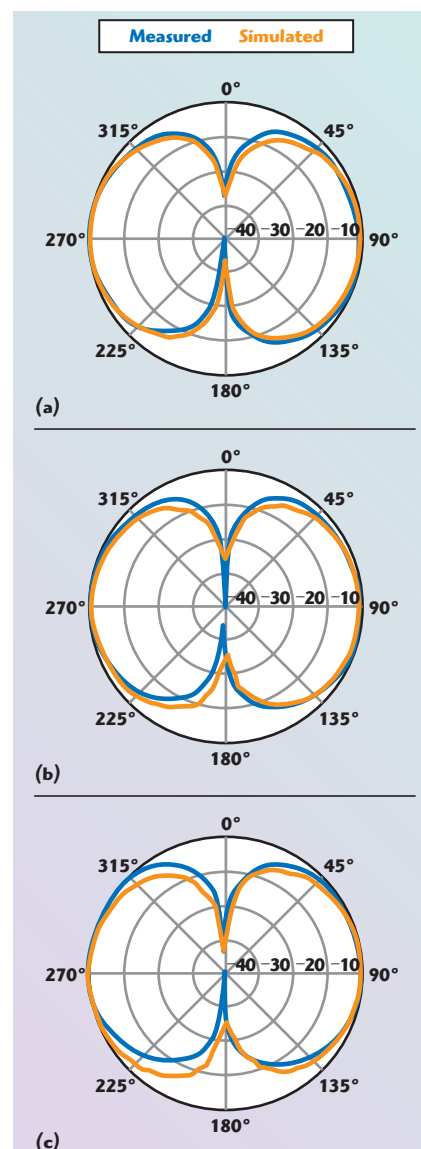


Fig. 6 Far-field radiation patterns of Antenna 2 in the y - z plane; (a) $F=1.90\text{ GHz}$, (b) $F=2.20\text{ GHz}$ and (c) $F=2.45\text{ GHz}$.



Efficient. Powerful. Compact.

Pick any three for EMC



Communications & Power Industries

satcom  **division**



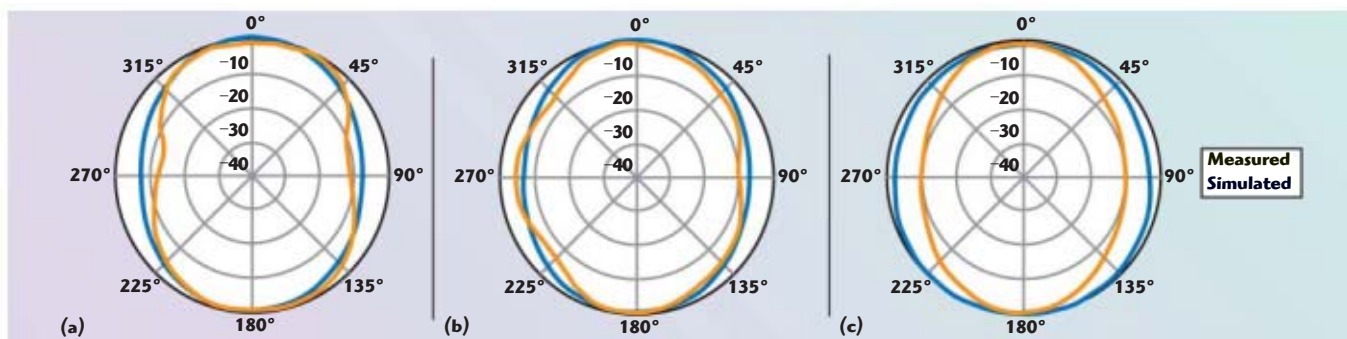
Communications & Power Industries Canada, Inc.

45 River Drive | Georgetown, Ontario | Canada L7G 2J4

TEL: 1-905-877-0161 | FAX: 1-905-877-5327

E-MAIL: marketing@cmp.cpii.com | www.cpii.com/cmp

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 23 to request information



▲ Fig. 7 Far-field radiation patterns of Antenna 2 in the x-y plane; (a) $F=1.90$ GHz, (b) $F=2.20$ GHz and (c) $F=2.80$ GHz.

SPACEK LABS INC.
Millimeter-Wave Amplifiers

Serving the mm-wave industry for over 30 years.

- ▶ 18 to 110 GHz
- ▶ Noise figure as low as 2 dB
- ▶ Output power in excess of 1 Watt
- ▶ W-band power amplifiers
- ▶ Active multipliers to 110 GHz
- ▶ DC bias +8 to +15 volts
- ▶ Coax or waveguide ports

At Spacek Labs, our newly expanded millimeter-wave amplifier lab produces both custom and standard designs. These designs include low-noise, high-power and general purpose amplifiers. Modular construction allows a large variety of configurations to meet specific customer requirements.

The tables below are a small sample of the units available. Narrower bandwidth amplifiers with lower noise figure or higher output power than shown below are achievable. Be sure to check out our wide selection of active multipliers and amplifiers in our catalog or on the internet. Call us with your specific needs.

Low-Noise Amplifiers

| RF Freq (GHz) | N. F. typ/max | Gain (dB)(min) | P-1dB (dBm)(typ) | VSWR in/out(typ) | Bias mA/VDC | Model |
|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| 18 - 32 | 2.5/3.5 | 20 | +8 | 2:1 | 75 mA/+8 to +15 | SL2514-20-3 |
| 26.5 - 40 | 3/4.5 | 35 | +17 | 2:1 | 375 mA/+8 to +15 | SLKa-35-3 |
| 50 - 75 | 4/5 | 18 (typ) | -8 | 3:1 | 50 mA/+8 to +11 | SLV-20-4 |
| 75-110 | 4.5/5.5 | 18 (typ) | -10 | 2.5:1 | 50 mA/+8 to +11 | SLW-15-5 |

Power Amplifiers

| RF Freq (GHz) | P-1dB (dBm) (typ) | Gain (dB) (min) | VSWR in/out(typ) | Bias mA/VDC | Model |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 18 - 26.5 | 30 | 35 | 2:1 | 1250 mA/+9 to +12 | SP228-35-30 |
| 28 - 32 | 29 | 35 | 2:1 | 950 mA/+8 to +12 | SP304-35-29 |
| 33 - 35 | 31 | 35 | 2:1 | 1800mA/+8 to +12 | SP342-35-31 |
| 37 - 40 | 31 | 30 | 2:1 | 1800 mA/+8 to +12 | SP383-30-31 |
| 75-110 | 14 (Psat) | 18 | 2.5:1 | 250 mA/+8 to +12 | SPW-18-14 |

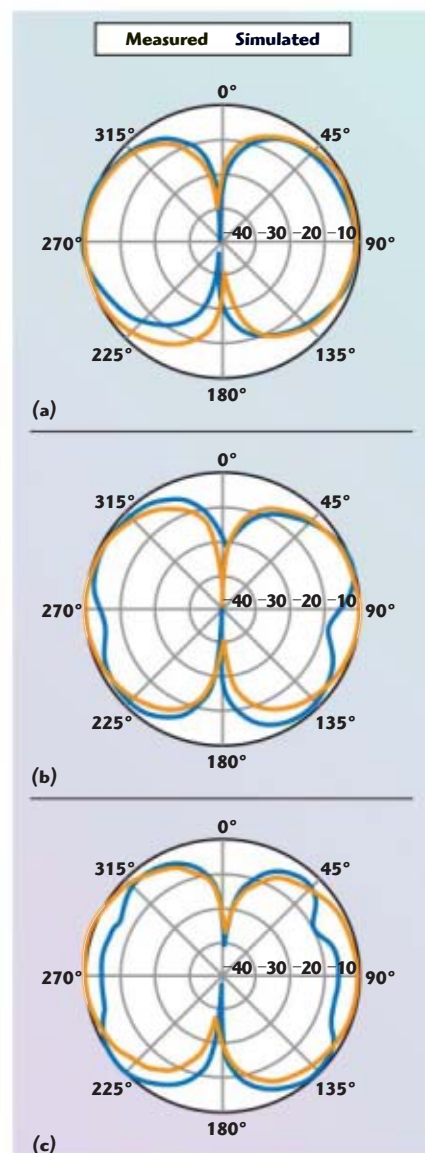
Q-Band Low Noise Amplifier SLQ-20-3

U-Band Low Noise Amplifier SLU-18-3

212 East Gutierrez Street, Santa Barbara, California 93101
(805) 564-4404 Fax 966-3249 E-mail: spacek@silcom.com www.spaceklabs.com

matching at both the fundamental and the new mode can be obtained, which leads to a very wide operating bandwidth of Antenna 4.

There is one other thing that is important for broadband bandwidth.



▲ Fig. 8 Far-field radiation patterns of Antenna 4 in the y-z plane; (a) $F=2.33$ GHz, (b) $F=3.65$ GHz and (c) $F=5.23$ GHz.

STORM FLEX™

047 & 086 SERIES



MINIATURE CABLE ASSEMBLIES



Design and test engineers will find Storm Products' Storm Flex™ cables to be the ideal choice for solving a number of common application problems.

With 0.055" and 0.096" diameters, durable construction, and low profiles in SMA SP configuration, the Storm Flex™ line offers **superior electrical performance in a trouble-free, compact assembly.**

Need it NOW? We stock **Storm Flex™ 047 & 086 Express** assemblies in a number of popular lengths, all terminated with SMA male connectors.

For applications requiring custom lengths or connector options, the **standard Storm Flex™ 047 & 086** lines can be **configured to meet your unique requirements.**

IDEAL WHEN:

- *Development of complicated semi-rigid cable drawings is prohibitive from a standpoint of time or cost.*
- *Expensive SMA right-angle connectors may be prohibitive from a standpoint of cost.*
- *Installation of other miniature cable assemblies has caused expensive or hard-to-find failures.*
- *High density devices require stable, miniature cable assemblies for connection during test.*

FEATURES

- ~ Solid PTFE dielectric
- ~ Ultra-high strength, multilayer outer braid
- ~ 0.055" & 0.096" diameters
- ~ Wide range of low profile SMA, GPO®, and GPPO® connectors

BENEFITS

- ~ High compression resistance and greater durability
- ~ Eliminates cable breakage associated with repeated handling of small flexible and semi-conformable cable types
- ~ Provides alternatives to 0.047" & 0.086" semi-rigid cable – eliminating costs associated with time-consuming cable layout
- ~ Storm Flex™ cables can be configured to solve tough packaging challenges

Call us now for more information on how Storm Flex™ 047 & 086 can benefit your program:
630-754-3300 or 1-888-347-8676 (U.S. toll free)

STORM
PRODUCTS COMPANY



Microwave Business Unit
10221 Werch Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517
microwave@stormproducts.com

www.stormproducts.com/microwave/sfmj7

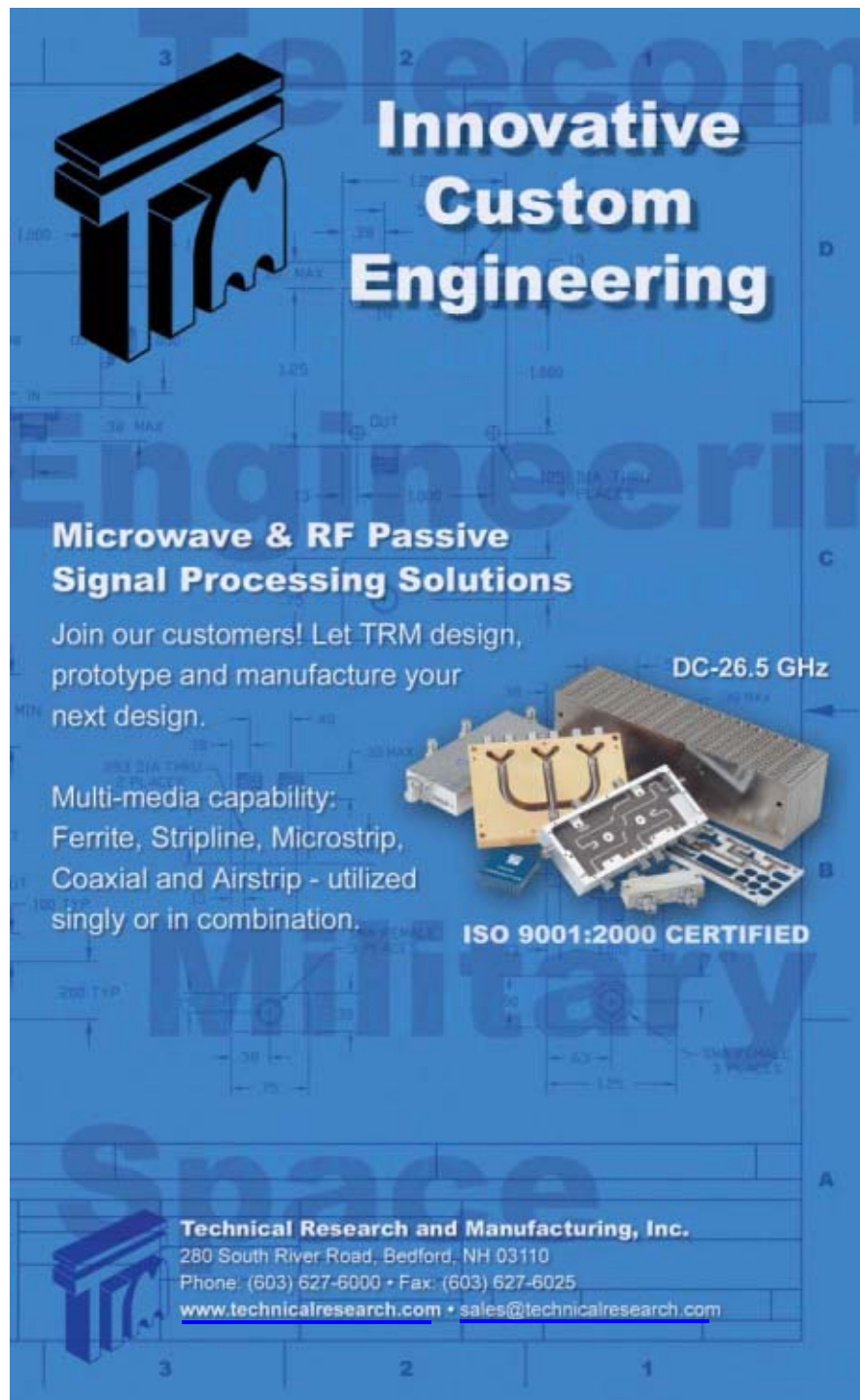
Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 108 to request information

GPO and GPPO are registered trademarks of Corning Gilbert Inc.

TECHNICAL FEATURE

The size of the small rectangular slot determines the range of the lower frequency, while the length of the straight microstrip line determines the range of the higher frequency. By using the 50 Ω microstrip line-feed structure of Antenna 4, an impedance bandwidth of approximately 2.9 GHz (for $\alpha = 50^\circ$) can be obtained. The wider bandwidth of the Antenna 4 design can be greater than 1.7 times that of Antenna 2.

Note that a printed slot antenna without a reflecting plate is a bi-directional radiator, and the radiation patterns on both sides of the antenna are about the same. The proposed antenna shows the same characteristics. The radiation patterns were measured in the STUT Anechoic Chamber shown in **Figure 5**. **Figures 6** and **7** show the measured and simulated radiation patterns at $f = 1.90, 2.20$ and 2.80 GHz in the y - z



Innovative Custom Engineering

Microwave & RF Passive Signal Processing Solutions

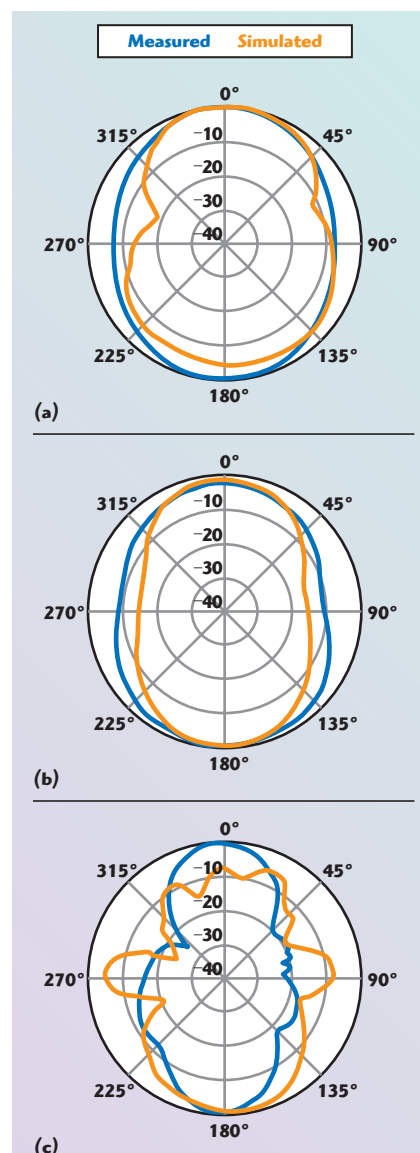
Join our customers! Let TRM design, prototype and manufacture your next design.

Multi-media capability:
Ferrite, Stripline, Microstrip, Coaxial and Airstrip - utilized singly or in combination.

DC-26.5 GHz

ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

Technical Research and Manufacturing, Inc.
280 South River Road, Bedford, NH 03110
Phone: (603) 627-6000 • Fax: (603) 627-6025
www.technicalresearch.com • sales@technicalresearch.com



▲ Fig. 9 Far-field radiation patterns of Antenna 4 in the x - z plane; (a) $F = 2.33$ GHz, (b) $F = 3.65$ GHz and (c) $F = 5.23$ GHz.

| TABLE VI | |
|--|---------|
| GAIN OF ANTENNAS 2 AND 4 AT SELECTED FREQUENCIES | |
| Frequency (MHz) | G (dBi) |
| Antenna 2 | |
| 1900 | 4.23 |
| 2000 | 4.28 |
| 2200 | 4.16 |
| 2450 | 4.26 |
| 2800 | 5.25 |
| Antenna 4 | |
| 2330 | 4.13 |
| 2450 | 4.28 |
| 3650 | 4.84 |
| 4850 | 5.52 |
| 5230 | 5.85 |

SMA



Field



Replaceable



**Field Replaceable
Connectors Reduce EMI/RFI
And Insure Repeatable
Electrical Characteristics.**

This family of connectors are designed for high performance and low loss to 27 GHz. They are available in various flange configurations for ease of mounting on industry standard hermetic and non-hermetic packages.

The Molex design incorporates features to reduce EMI/RFI and insure repeatable electrical characteristics from connector to connector.

A full line of components are available for field replaceable transition to stripline and microstrip circuitry.

These high quality low priced connectors are available from stock!

To order the SMA Field Replaceable connectors call the Molex RF/Microwave Connector Division.

Grid shown is 1/8" scale to indicate the size of product shown.

Molex RF/Microwave Connector Division
Tel 317-634-5000
Fax 317-634-5011
Tel Free 877-MOLEX877 (645-3073)
www.molex.com

© 2002 Molex

Molex Taiwan Ltd.
RF/Microwave Connector Division
Tel 886-2-2659-2300
Fax 886-2-8631-1796
www.molex.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 77 to request information



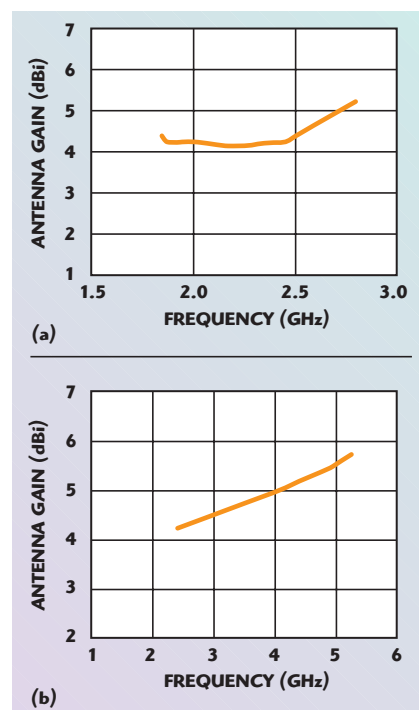
Bringing People & Technology
Together, Worldwide™

Visit our web site at www.molex.com

TECHNICAL FEATURE

plane and the x - z plane for Antenna 2, respectively. **Figures 8** and **9** show the measured and simulated radiation patterns at $f = 2.33$, 3.65 and 5.23 GHz in the y - z plane and the x - z plane for Antenna 4, respectively. There is a good agreement between the patterns obtained by measurement and simulation. To summarize, the simulation done by HFSS can predict the proposed antenna performance effectively.

These results can explain that all the operating frequencies have the same polarization plane and similar radiation patterns. It is noted that, for the frequencies within the impedance bandwidth of Antenna 4, approximately 2.9 GHz, the radiation patterns are found to be tilted by a small angle at the higher frequencies, and the maximum radiation direction is no longer in the broadside direction of the antenna. One reason is a



▲ Fig. 10 Measured peak gain of Antenna 2 (a) and Antenna 4 (b).

mismatch between the microstrip-feed line and the isosceles triangular slot. The more important causes are the non-uniform phase distribution of the field in the isosceles triangular slot and some undesired higher order modes of the printed slot antenna that are also excited. These effects could cause some distortions in the resultant radiation patterns.

Table 6 shows the peak gain of Antennas 2 and 4 over the entire band by showing its values at particular frequencies. It is clear that two designs have similar properties in the entire band. They achieve good power gain, with impedance bandwidth ranges from 44.1 to 76.7 percent, which are required in wireless local area network communication applications. Also, **Figure 10** shows the peak gain of Antennas 2 and 4, where the gain variation of Antenna 4 is observed to be less than 1.8 dB and the peak antenna gain of Antenna 4 is about 5.9 dBi.

CONCLUSION

A microstrip-line-fed, printed isosceles triangular slot antenna, with a small rectangular slot for broadband operation has been implemented. Several design examples have been successfully demonstrated. Experimental results show that the impedance bandwidth of a printed isosceles triangular

In a sea of conformity...



...we'll give you more performance than normal!

CALL US WITH YOUR VCO NEEDS!

NEW! ELCO-MPR-908/109-00

- FREQUENCY RANGE IS 9000 TO 10000 MHz
- OUTPUT POWER IS 7dBm WITH V_{cc} OF 15V AT 40 mA
- MIN MOD SENS IS 160 MHz/V & MAX MOD SENS IS 80 MHz/V
- PHASE NOISE IS -80 dBc/Hz AT 10 KHz OFFSET
- PULLING IS 50 MHz AND PUSHING IS 10 MHz/V



- SPECIALIZING IN CUSTOM SPECIFICATIONS
- TAPE AND REEL AVAILABLE FOR MOST PACKAGES
- 100% TESTING WITH SERIALIZED DATA
- SMA CONNECTORIZED PACKAGES AVAILABLE

SETTING THE STANDARD FOR QUALITY, CUSTOMER SERVICE & RELIABILITY.



EMHISER MICRO-TECH

PH: (775) 345-0461 FAX: (775) 345-1152
WEB: www.emhiser.com/vco EMAIL: vco@emhiser.com

MILLIMETER WAVE MIXER ASSEMBLIES

MIXERS

From
Stock

| Model Number | Frequency (GHz) | | | LO Power (dBm) | Conversion Loss (dB Typ.) | LO-RF Isolation (dB, Typ.) |
|--------------|-----------------|--------|--------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| | RF | LO | IF | | | |
| TB0440LW1 | 4-40 | 4-42 | .5-20 | 10-15 | 10 | 20 |
| DB0440LW1 | 4-40 | 4-40 | DC-2 | 10-15 | 9 | 25 |
| SBE0440LW1 | 4-40 | 2-20** | DC-1.5 | 10-15 | 10 | 20 |
| IR2640L17* | 26-40 | 26-40 | Note 1 | 15 | 10 | 15 |
| M2640W1 | 26-40 | 26-40 | DC-12 | 10-12 | 10 | 20 |
| TB2640LW1 | 26-40 | 26-40 | .5-20 | 10-15 | 10 | 20 |

* Image Rejection typically 15 dB. ** Sub Harmonic
Note 1: IF Option A: 20-40 MHz, B: 40-80 MHz, C: 100-200 MHz, Q: DC-1000 MHz



MULTIPLIERS

| Model Number | Frequency (GHz) | | Input Power (dBm) | Output Power (dBm, Typ.) | Fundamental Leakage (dBc, Typ.) |
|--------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Input | Output | | | |
| SYS2X1428 | 14 | 28 | +12 | +12 | -50 |
| SYS2X1734 | 16-17.5 | 32-35 | +12 | +12 | -50 |
| SYS3X1442 | 14 | 42 | +12 | +12 | -50 |
| SYS4X1146 | 11 | 46 | +12 | +15 | -60 |
| SYS2X2040 | 10-20 | 20-40 | +12 | +15 | -15 |
| TD0040LA2 | 2-20 | 4-40 | +10 | -5 | -20 |



MIXER/MULTIPLIER ASSEMBLIES



| Model Number | Frequency (GHz) | | | LO Power (dBm) | Conversion Loss (dB, Typ.) | Input IP ³ (dBm, Typ.) | Fundamental LO-RF Isolation (dB, Typ.) |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | RF | LO | IF | | | | |
| SYSMM2X2335 | 23.67-35.33 | 11.385-17.665 | .04-.230 | 13-15 | 12 | +15 | 50 |
| SYSMM3X2640 | 26.5-40 | 8.8-13.3 | DC-.5 | 10 | 10 | +15 | 40 |

MITEQ also offers custom designs to meet your specific requirements. For further information, please contact Mary Becker at (631) 439-9423 or e-mail mbecker@miteq.com

Stock items may be depleted without notice, contact factory for availability.



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788
TEL.: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 436-7430

www.miteq.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 74 to request information

TECHNICAL FEATURE

slot antenna can significantly be improved by selecting the proper dimensions of the small rectangular slot and choosing the optimal flare angle α of the printed isosceles triangular slot. The results of this study show that the impedance bandwidth of the proposed antenna can be approximately 2.9 GHz (2.33 to 5.23 GHz), which is approximately 4.6 times that of a conventional microstrip-line-fed, printed isosceles triangular slot antenna (16.6 percent).

In this proposed design, an impedance bandwidth of approximately 76.7 percent ($VSWR \leq 2$) has been obtained. This type of antenna will find applications in future wireless communications, such as IEEE802.11 a/b/g, PHS, PCS, GSM, Bluetooth, UMTS, PACS, UWB and HIPERLAN/1/2. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The financial support of this study by the National Science Council, Tai-

wan, Republic of China, under contract number NSC92-2213-E-218-038, is gratefully acknowledged.

References

1. K.L. Wong, *Compact and Broadband Microstrip Antennas*, John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York, NY, 2002.
2. M. Kahrizi, T.K. Sarkar and Z.A. Maricevic, "Analysis of a Wide Radiating Slot in the Ground Plane of a Microstrip-line," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 41, No. 1, January 1993, pp. 29–37.
3. S.M. Shum, K.F. Tong, X. Zhang and K.M. Luk, "FDTD Modeling of Microstrip-line-fed Wide-slot antenna," *Microwave Optical Technology Letters*, 1995, pp. 118–120.
4. A.Z. Elsherbeni, A.A. Eldek, B.N. Baker, C.E. Smith and K.F. Lee, "Wideband Coplanar Patch-slot Antennas for Radar Application," *IEEE International Symposium on Antennas and Propagation Digest*, San Antonio, TX, June 2002, pp. 436–439.
5. J.Y. Sze and K.L. Wong, "Bandwidth Enhancement of a Microstrip-line-fed Printed Wide-slot Antenna," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 49, 2001, pp. 1020–1024.
6. M.K. Kim, K. Kim, Y.H. Suh and I. Park, "A T-shaped Microstrip-line-fed Wide Slot Antenna," *IEEE International Symposium on Antennas and Propagation Digest*, Vol. 3, 2000, pp. 1500–1503.
7. W.S. Chen, C.C. Hung and K.L. Wong, "A Novel Microstrip-line-fed Printed Semicircular Slot Antenna for Broadband Operation," *Microwave Optical Technology Letters*, Vol. 26, No. 4, August 2000, pp. 237–239.
8. M. Yamazaki, E.T. Rahardjo and M. Haneishi, "Construction of a Slot Coupled Planar Antenna for Dual Polarization," *Electronics Letters*, Vol. 30, 1994, pp. 1814–1815.
9. J.R. Sanford and A. Tengs, "A Two Substrate Dual-polarized Aperture Coupled Patch," *IEEE International Symposium on Antennas and Propagation Digest*, 1996, pp. 1544–1547.
10. B. Lindmark, "A Novel Dual-polarized Aperture Coupled Patch Element with a Single Layer Feed Network and High Isolation," *IEEE International Symposium on Antennas and Propagation Digest*, 1997, pp. 2190–2193.
11. B. Lindmark, S. Lundgren, J.R. Sanford and C. Beckman, "Dual-polarized Array for Signal-processing Applications in Wireless Communications," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 46, 1998, pp. 758–763.
12. S.D. Targonski, R.B. Waterhouse and D.M. Pozar, "Design of Wideband Aperture-stacked Patch Microstrip Antennas," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 46, 1998, pp. 1245–1251.
13. R. Janaswamy and D.H. Schaubert, "Characteristic Impedance of a Wide Slotline on Low Permittivity Substrates," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 34, No. 8, August 1986.

The advertisement features a blue background with white and yellow text. It displays several types of RF connectors: BMA (Blindmate, DC-18 GHz, 50 Ω), SMA (Threaded, DC-18 GHz, 50 Ω), WSML™ (Snap-On, DC-12 GHz, 50 Ω), Type N (Threaded, DC-12 GHz, 50 Ω), MCX (Snap-On, DC-6 GHz, 50 Ω , 75 Ω), MMCX (Snap-On, DC-6 GHz, 50 Ω), and SMB (Snap-On, DC-4 GHz, 50 Ω , 75 Ω). A central text block reads: "Because each customer is a little different... Cable Assemblies" with an image of various cable assemblies. At the bottom, it lists "Customized RF Connectors and Cable Assemblies", "Worldwide Manufacturing Locations", "Engineering Design Services", and "Rapid Prototype Capabilities". It also includes contact information for Winchester Electronics and Northrop Grumman, along with their websites and a copyright notice for 2005 Northrop Grumman Corporation.

BMA
DC-18 GHz
50 Ω
Blindmate

SMA
DC-18 GHz
50 Ω
Threaded

WSML™
DC-12 GHz
50 Ω
Snap-On

Type N
DC-12 GHz
50 Ω
Threaded

Because each customer is a little different...

Cable Assemblies

MCX
DC-6 GHz
50 Ω , 75 Ω
Snap-On

MMCX
DC-6 GHz
50 Ω
Snap-On

SMB
DC-4 GHz
50 Ω , 75 Ω
Snap-On

Customized RF Connectors and Cable Assemblies
Worldwide Manufacturing Locations
Engineering Design Services
Rapid Prototype Capabilities

Winchester Electronics
62 Barnes Industrial Road North
Wallingford, CT 06492
Phone: (203) 741-5400
Fax: (203) 741-5500
www.winchesterelectronics.com

NORTHROP GRUMMAN
www.northropgrumman.com
© 2005 Northrop Grumman Corporation

Distributor and Manufacturer's Representatives

C. W. SWIFT & Associates, Inc.

Featuring These Manufacturers:

Antelope Valley Microwave

Millimeter wave amplifiers, multipliers, mixers, up/down converters

Cables to Go

PC, networking and premise wiring cable assemblies

***Connectronics**

Coaxial connectors

***Dynawave**

Coaxial connectors and interconnects

***EZ Form Cable Co.**

Semi-rigid and flexible coaxial cable, cable assemblies

***Huber+Suhner**

Coaxial connectors, adapters, cable, lightning protectors, antennas, Sucoflex cable assemblies, fiber optic connectors

J microTechnology

Probe stations, microwave test accessories

***Johanson Dielectrics**

Chip capacitors

***Johanson Manufacturing**

Variable capacitors, tuning elements, ferrite chip inductors

Microwave Components

Air coil inductors for microelectronics

***Midwest Microwave**

Couplers, power dividers, DC blocks, fixed or variable attenuators, phase shifters, connectors, adapters

M Wave Design

Waveguide components, including waveguide-to-coax adapters, directional and crossguide couplers, waveguide bends and twists, low and high power terminations, isolators and circulators—both waveguide and coaxial

Poseidon Scientific Instruments

Ultra low noise microwave reference oscillators, reduced noise amplifiers, low noise regenerative frequency dividers, sapphire loaded cavity resonators

***RF Industries**

RF coaxial connectors, adapters, cable assemblies, tooling

***S.G. McGeary Co.**

Coaxial connectors, adapters

***SV Microwave**

Coaxial connectors, adapters, attenuators, terminations, resistance card materials

***Swift Wrench**

Thumb wrench for SMA connectors

**We stock these distributor lines!*



C. W. SWIFT & Associates, Inc.

15216 Burbank Blvd.

Van Nuys, CA 91411

Tel: 800-642-7692 or 818-989-1133

Fax: 818-989-4784

sales@cswift.com

Closed every St. Patrick's Day!

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 110 to request information



A SIZE REDUCTION TECHNIQUE FOR MOBILE PHONE PIFA ANTENNAS USING LUMPED INDUCTORS

A size reduction technique for the planar inverted-F antenna (PIFA) is presented. An 18 nH lumped inductor is used in addition to a small 0.3 cm³ PIFA. The PIFA is located on dielectric foam, 5 mm above a 40 mm × 100 mm ground plane. It is possible to reduce the center frequency ($|S_{11}|_{min}$) by 33 percent for a fixed physical size. The measured -6 dB bandwidth is 6.7 percent with a peak radiation efficiency of 88 percent.

The demand for smaller communication devices for personal communication systems has led to a constant search for methods to reduce the cellular phone dimensions. However, the wavelength does not decrease with the same speed as the size of the mobile phones due to the higher frequency bands used. Even a quarter wavelength antenna, such as the planar inverted-F antenna (PIFA) tends to become too large, thus creating a demand to decrease the volume of the antenna. Size reduction can be accomplished simply by shortening the antenna. However, at lengths shorter than the resonant length, the radiation resistance changes, and the impedance at the terminals of the antenna become reactive. The latter can be compensated for by the use of one or more inductors connected in series with the antenna for cancellation of the capacitance, thus improving the impedance match¹ and ultimately the efficiency.² The idea of using a lumped inductor in conjunction with an antenna has often been used in connection with low frequency antennas where the physical size might be several hundred meters.³ To date, however, it has found very little use in mobile telephony.⁴

It has been demonstrated^{3,4} that the highest advantage is gained by placing the inductor at the center of each antenna arm, instead of at the input. In this article, the results of investigations regarding both the location of the inductor as well as the inductance value are presented. For many practical applications, it is more suitable to place the inductor almost at the input. In this way, no inductor is located on the antenna element itself, but rather on the supporting structure or on the ground plane. In fact, the main objective of this article is to present the results of numerical and experimental investigations of the size reduction of a PIFA by the use of a lumped inductor. As an intermediate target, the aim is to reduce the center frequency by 33 percent for a fixed physical size of the antenna. The antenna performance, in terms of the radiation properties,

JESPER THAYSEN
Nokia Denmark
København, Denmark

KAJ B. JAKOBSEN
Technical University of Denmark
Lyngby, Denmark

FEATURED MODELS

| Model # | Frequency (MHz) | Tuning Voltage (VDC) | Typical Phase Noise @10 kHz (dBc/Hz) | Bias Voltage (VDC) |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| DCSO SERIES | | | | |
| DCSO1000-12 | 1000 | 0.5 to 12 | -129 | +12 |
| DCSO2488-12 | 2488 | 0.5 to 12 | -125 | +12 |
| DCSR SERIES | | | | |
| DCSR100-5 | 100 | 0.5 to 5 | -130 | +5 |
| DCSR1000-12 | 1000 | 0.5 to 12 | -120 | +12 |
| DCSR2488-12 | 2488 | 0.5 to 12 | -115 | +12 |

Other models are available at our website.

Features:
 High Immunity to Phase Hits
 Exceptional Phase Noise
 Very Low Post Thermal Drift
 Small Size Surface Mount
 Lead Free - RoHS Compliant
 Patent Pending
 REL-PRO® Technology



For additional information, contact Synergy's sales and application team.
 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504
 Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361
 E-mail: sales@synergymw.com

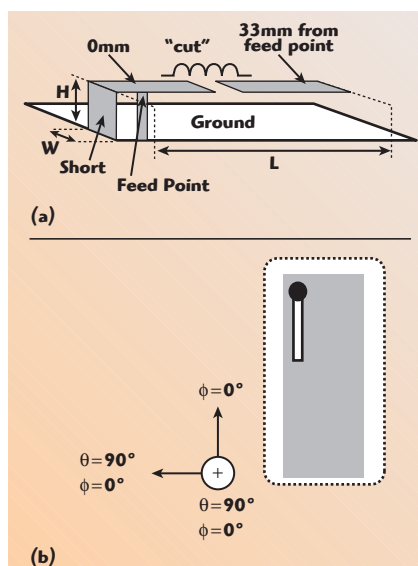


Visit Our Website At WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM

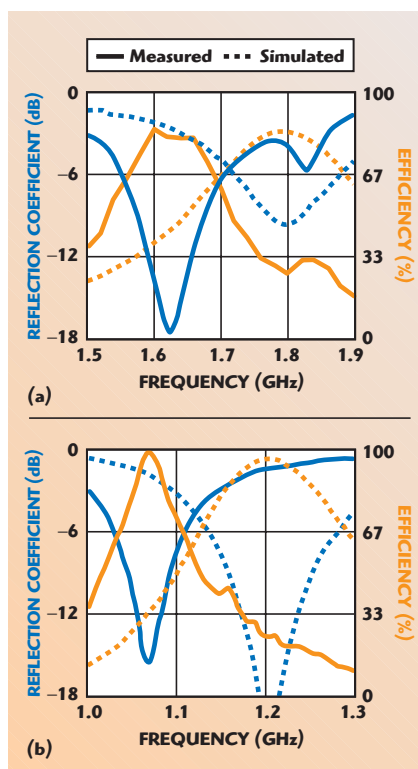
Visit mwiournal.com/info and enter 113 to request information

SAW Replacement VCOs

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 1 Schematic of the PIFA located above a ground plane (a), and antenna orientation in spherical coordinates (b).



▲ Fig. 2 Simulated and measured reflection coefficient and radiation efficiency for the unloaded 40 mm (a) and the unloaded 60 mm (b) long PIFAs.

scattering parameters, electrical near-field distribution and current distribution, is simulated and verified by measurements.⁵⁻⁸ The evaluation of the antennas in terms of the electrical field distribution and current distribution on the antenna element as well as on the ground plane has been accomplished using planar near-field

measurements.⁹⁻¹² The near-field is usually transformed to far-field data. Nevertheless, it is the raw unprocessed near-field data that is presented and used in this article.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

The antenna configuration considered consists of a 40 mm long, 1.5 mm wide and 5 mm high PIFA located on a 40 mm × 100 mm ground plane. In all the prototypes, Rohacell material ($\epsilon_r = 1.06$) is used as the supporting structure of the antenna. The antenna is located at the edge and parallel to the 100 mm edge, as illustrated in **Figure 1**. The feed point is located 5 mm from the edge where a 90° bend forms the short to the ground plane. In the cases where the inductor is incorporated on the antenna element, a 0.5 mm wide gap is cut in the antenna arm. In order to determine the optimal set-up with respect to the antenna performance, the location of the inductor is varied. Hence, the cut is moved from almost at the feed point, the 0.5 mm case, towards the open end, the 33 mm case.

A planar scanner is used to perform the measurements.⁷ The step size is 4 mm leading to a total of 496 measurement points for a 60 mm × 120 mm area. This area covers the ground plane plus an additional 10 mm on each side of the ground plane.⁹ A three-dimensional E-field probe is used for these measurements. The probe is designed for electrical near-field component measurements up to 3 GHz.⁸ The measurements are carried out at 1.06 GHz, that is, the measured centre frequency ($|S_{11}|_{\min}$) of both the 40 mm loaded as well as the 60 mm unloaded antenna. The measurement facility gives the total amplitude of the electrical fields. These measurements are compared to results obtained from the IE3D computer program used.⁶

In the planar scanning technique the probe is moved in a plane situated in front of the antenna and the received signal (amplitude) is recorded. The position of the probe is characterised by the coordinates (x, y, z_0) in the xyz coordinate system of the antenna. During the scanning, z_0 is kept constant, while x and y is varied. The field is measured at a distance $z_0 =$

3.2 mm, which corresponds to a free space distance of $\lambda_0/90$, equivalent to an electrical length of 4°. It should be noted that the distance between the ground plane and the measurement plane is 8.2 mm ($\lambda_0/35$), since the antenna height is 5 mm.

THE UNLOADED PIFA

In order to validate the performance of the loaded antennas, an unloaded prototype having the same dimension has been fabricated ($L \times W \times H$) = (40 mm × 1.5 mm × 5 mm). This antenna has a somewhat higher centre frequency compared to the loaded antennas. Therefore, a larger unloaded antenna that has the same centre frequency ($|S_{11}|_{\min}$) as the loaded antenna is also presented (60 mm × 1.5 mm × 5 mm). In this way, a more realistic comparison can be made.

The simulated and measured reflection coefficient and radiation efficiency for two unloaded antennas, 40 mm and 60 mm, are shown in **Figure 2**. For the 60 mm PIFA the simulated centre frequency ($|S_{11}|_{\min}$) is 1.2 GHz, 33 percent lower than the centre frequency ($|S_{11}|_{\min}$) for the 40 mm long PIFA, which is 1.8 GHz.

For both antennas, the measured frequencies with the lowest reflection coefficient are approximately 10 percent lower than the simulated results. This difference could be caused by a slight difference in the simulated model and the prototype. The resolution used in the simulation can also cause some discrepancy. Here, converged results are obtained using 20 cells per wavelength and edge cells.⁶

The measured total electrical field components of the radiation patterns for the 60 mm unloaded PIFA, shown in **Figure 3**, indicate good agreement between the simulated and the measured results. Note that the radiation patterns are obtained at the centre frequency ($|S_{11}|_{\min}$); therefore, the simulated patterns are at 1.23 GHz and the measured ones at 1.06 GHz. The measured maximum gain is 3.9 dBi, slightly higher than the simulated gain.

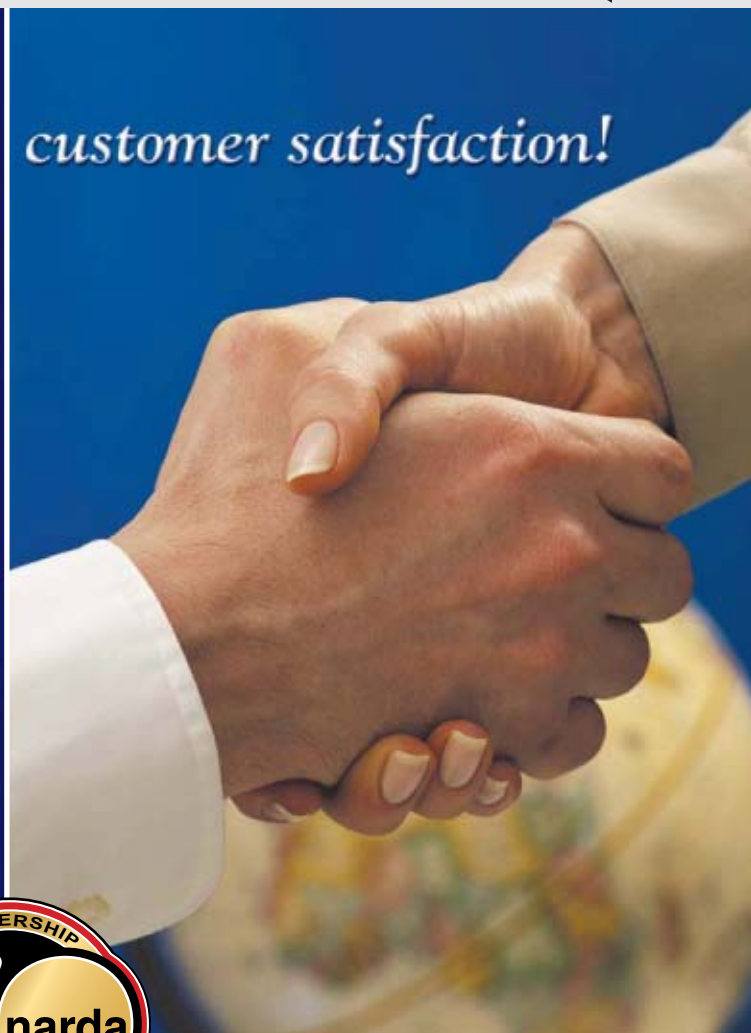
The total electrical near-field distribution at a distance of $z_0 = 3.2$ mm above the antenna element is shown in **Figure 4**. Good agreement in terms of peak amplitude and shape of the electrical near-field distribution between

Celebrating 50 years of customer satisfaction!

Narda – the easy choice.

The Narda brand is recognized throughout industry for engineering and manufacturing excellence. Since our first shipments in 1954, we have delivered millions of high quality microwave components to thousands of companies, in virtually every industrial sector around the world.

Innovations, value, product repeatability, on time delivery, custom engineering and superior service are just a few of the qualities that make Narda the easy choice.



RF Electromechanical Switches Standard or Custom Configurations.

Narda offers a complete line of RF electromechanical switches including switchable combiners and more than 40 switches in SPST through SP6T transfer configurations. The switches offer exceptional reliability and RF specifications that equal or exceed industry standards.

Narda's stocked electromechanical switches address applications in many industries including ATE, satellite communications, wireless communications, avionics and military. Standard custom switches with a wide assortment of options are also available to meet most special requirements and alleviate the need for engineering development.

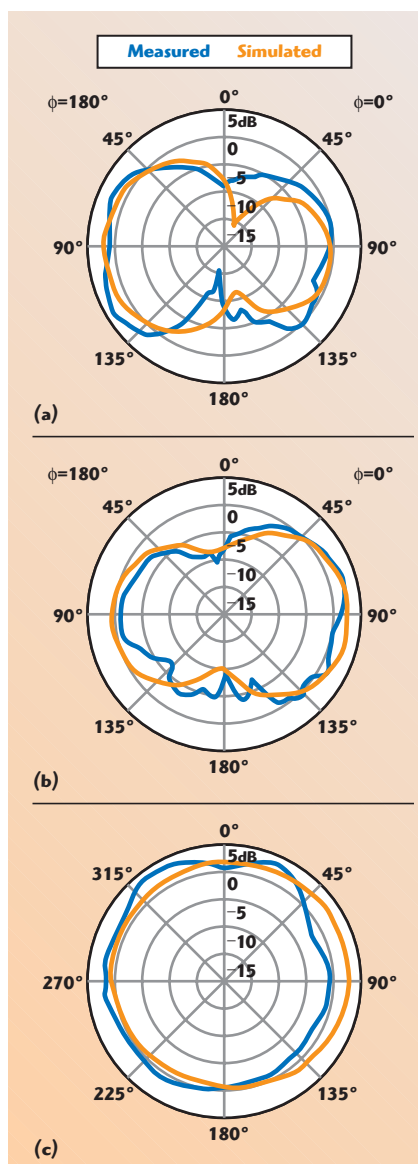
narda

an **L3** communications company

435 Moreland Road • Hauppauge, NY 11788
USA Tel: 631.231.1700 • Int'l Tel: 631.231.1390
FAX: 631.231.1711

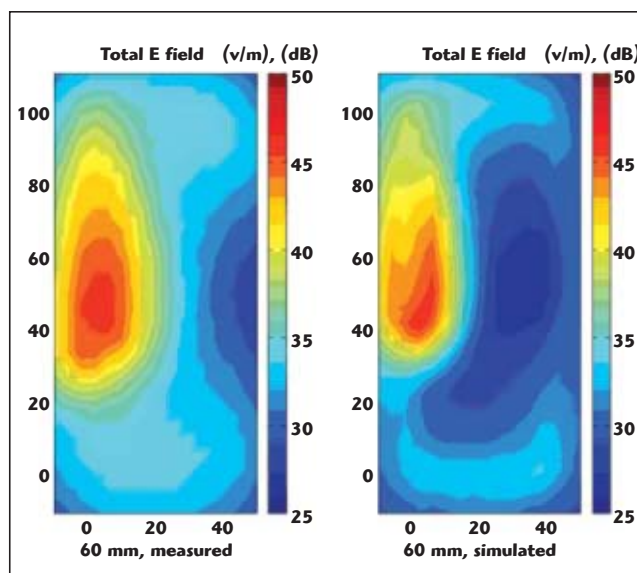
e-mail: nardaeast@l-3com.com
www.nardamicrowave.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 79 to request information



▲ Fig. 3 Total electrical field components of the radiation patterns for the 60 mm unloaded PIFA; (a) θ cuts for $\phi=0^\circ$, (b) for $\phi=90^\circ$ and (c) ϕ cut for $\phi=90^\circ$.

the simulated and the measured results are obtained; however, more details could be observed from the simulated result. For instance, when observing just above the radiating element, especially at $(x, y) = (0, 40-70)$, a local minimum is found and the edge peak radiation is higher above the ground when compared to that obtained at the side of the ground plane. This is also in accordance with the measured radiation pattern shown previously. In both cases, the peak values are associated with the open end of the antenna, that is at $(x, y) = (0, 40)$. Also, in both cases a minimum is observed at $(x, y) = (40, 40)$, that is at the opposite edge of the PIFA.



▲ Fig. 4 Measured and simulated total electrical near-field distribution for the 60 mm long unloaded PIFA at 1.06 GHz.

Either an inductor or a capacitor can be used to reduce the centre frequency ($|S_{11}|_{\min}$) from 1.8 GHz as for the 40 mm long PIFA to 1.2 GHz. This frequency reduction corresponds to a size reduction of 33 percent, that is from 60 mm to 40 mm.

INDUCTOR-LOADED PIFA

Two different tests are made. First, for a fixed location of the inductor, the inductance is varied between 5 and 100 nH. Hereafter, the optimal location is found for a fixed inductance value.

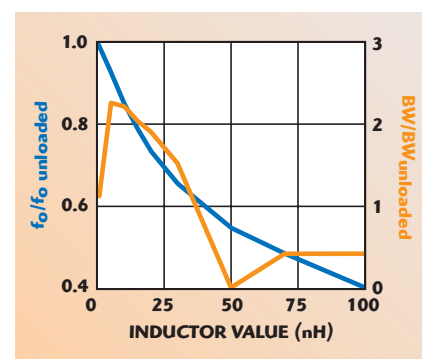
Numerical Results

Locating an inductor 10 mm from the feed point forms the inductor loading. For this fixed location, the simulation results for varying the inductor value between 5 and 100 nH are shown in Figure 5. Here, the centre frequency ($|S_{11}|_{\min}$) and the bandwidth are plotted with respect to the 40 mm unloaded case. The centre frequency ($|S_{11}|_{\min}$) drops from 1.8 GHz towards 0.87 GHz for inductor values above 70 nH. For values above 35 nH, however, the bandwidth is lower than for the unloaded PIFA. This motivates the choice of an inductor value below 35 nH. Using 5 nH, the bandwidth is 2.3 times the bandwidth for the unloaded PIFA, which is due to the improved impedance match. Between 5 and 35 nH, the optimal inductor value is a trade-off between the decrease in centre frequency ($|S_{11}|_{\min}$) and the actual

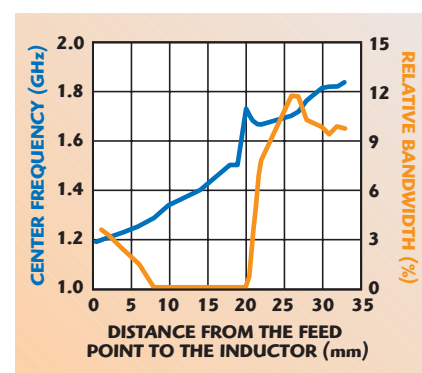
bandwidth. As a compromise, 20 nH is chosen for the rest of the work. Here, the centre frequency ($|S_{11}|_{\min}$) is lowered by 30 percent and the bandwidth is almost twice the bandwidth obtained for the unloaded 40 mm case.

For a fixed inductance of 20 nH, various locations of the inductor have been simulated, spanning from almost at the feed point (0.5 mm) toward the open end

(33 mm). The simulated centre frequency ($|S_{11}|_{\min}$) and relative bandwidth as a function of the location of the inductor, that is the distance from the feed point to the inductor, are shown in Figure 6. The lowest reflection coefficient and the peak efficiency as a function of the inductor location are shown in Figure 7.



▲ Fig. 5 Center frequency and bandwidth as a function of inductance for a fixed location (10 mm) on the PIFA.



▲ Fig. 6 Simulated center frequency and bandwidth versus the inductor location.



Low Pass & High Pass

FILTERS

DC to 10GHz from* **99¢ *ea. qty. 1000* **IN STOCK**

WOW! These **tiny 0.12" x 0.06"** LFCN low pass and HFCN high pass filters deliver very high rejection outside the passband and virtually eliminate PC board space demand! Choose from the world's widest selection of off-the-shelf Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic models, all using our fully automated Blue Cell™ LTCC manufacturing process to provide tremendous cost savings that are passed on to you! These hermetically sealed filters also deliver consistent performance, superior temperature stability, and high power handling capability for a low-cost, high-value solution to give you the competitive edge you need to beat the competition! So contact Mini-Circuits today and order these tiny LFCN and HFCN filters direct from stock.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what **VALUE** is all about!

Designer's Kits Available

K1-LFCN Contains 35 Units: Only \$99.95
5 ea. LFCN-225, 320, 400, 490, 530, 575, 630

K2-LFCN Contains 60 Units: Only \$119.95

5 ea. LFCN-800, 900, 1000, 1200, 1325, 1700, 2000, 2250, 2400, 5000, 6000, 6700

K1-HFCN Contains 40 Units: Only \$79.95

5 ea. HFCN-650, 740, 1200, 1500, 1760, 2000, 2275, 2700

Actual Size
BLUE CELL™
LTCC TECHNOLOGY

New Blue Cell™ LTCC
164 Page Handbook...FREE!



For RoHS compliant requirements,

ADD + SUFFIX TO BASE MODEL No. Example: LFCN-80+

For detailed specs on these, and our full line of SMA filters, see www.minicircuits.com/filter.html

| Model | Passband (MHz) | fco, (MHz) Nom. (Loss 3dB) Typ. | Stopband (MHz) (Loss >20dB) Min. | No. Of Sections | Price \$ ea. Qty. 10 |
|-----------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| LFCN-80 | DC-80 | 145 | 190 | 7 | 3.99 |
| LFCN-95 | DC-95 | 165 | 220 | 7 | 3.99 |
| LFCN-105 | DC-105 | 180 | 250 | 7 | 3.99 |
| LFCN-120 | DC-120 | 195 | 270 | 7 | 3.99 |
| LFCN-225 | DC-225 | 350 | 460 | 7 | 2.99 |
| LFCN-320 | DC-320 | 460 | 560 | 7 | 2.99 |
| LFCN-400 | DC-400 | 560 | 660 | 7 | 2.99 |
| LFCN-490 | DC-490 | 650 | 780 | 7 | 2.99 |
| LFCN-530 | DC-530 | 700 | 820 | 7 | 2.99 |
| LFCN-575 | DC-575 | 770 | 900 | 7 | 2.99 |
| LFCN-630 | DC-630 | 830 | 1000 | 7 | 2.99 |
| LFCN-800 | DC-800 | 990 | 1400 | 5 | 1.99 |
| LFCN-900 | DC-900 | 1075 | 1275 | 7 | 1.99 |
| LFCN-1000 | DC-1000 | 1300 | 1550 | 7 | 1.99 |
| LFCN-1200 | DC-1200 | 1530 | 1865 | 7 | 1.99 |
| LFCN-1325 | DC-1325 | 1560 | 2100 | 5 | 1.99 |
| LFCN-1400 | DC-1400 | 1700 | 2015 | 7 | 2.99 |
| LFCN-1450 | DC-1450 | 1825 | 2025 | 7 | 2.99 |
| LFCN-1500 | DC-1500 | 1825 | 2100 | 7 | 2.99 |
| LFCN-1525 | DC-1525 | 1750 | 2040 | 7 | 2.99 |
| LFCN-1575 | DC-1575 | 1875 | 2175 | 7 | 2.99 |
| LFCN-1700 | DC-1700 | 2050 | 2375 | 7 | 1.99 |
| LFCN-1800 | DC-1800 | 2125 | 2425 | 7 | 2.99 |
| LFCN-2000 | DC-2000 | 2275 | 3000 | 5 | 1.99 |
| LFCN-2250 | DC-2250 | 2575 | 2850 | 7 | 1.99 |
| LFCN-2400 | DC-2400 | 2800 | 3600 | 5 | 1.99 |
| LFCN-2500 | DC-2500 | 3075 | 3675 | 7 | 1.99 |
| LFCN-2600 | DC-2600 | 3125 | 3750 | 7 | 1.99 |
| LFCN-2750 | DC-2750 | 3150 | 3875 | 7 | 1.99 |
| LFCN-2850 | DC-2850 | 3300 | 4000 | 7 | 1.99 |
| LFCN-3000 | DC-3000 | 3600 | 4550 | 7 | 1.99 |
| LFCN-5000 | DC-5000 | 5580 | 6600 | 7 | 1.99 |
| LFCN-6000 | DC-6000 | 6800 | 8300 | 7 | 1.99 |
| LFCN-6700 | DC-6700 | 7600 | 9300 | 7 | 1.99 |
| HFCN-650 | 850-2490 | 650 | 480 | 7 | 1.99 |
| HFCN-740 | 900-2800 | 740 | 550 | 7 | 1.99 |
| HFCN-880 | 1060-3200 | 880 | 640 | 7 | 1.99 |
| HFCN-1200 | 1340-4600 | 1180 | 940 | 7 | 1.99 |
| HFCN-1300 | 1510-5000 | 1300 | 930 | 7 | 1.99 |
| HFCN-1320 | 1700-5000 | 1320 | 1060 | 7 | 1.99 |
| HFCN-1500 | 1700-6300 | 1550 | 1280 | 7 | 1.99 |
| HFCN-1600 | 1950-5000 | 1600 | 1290 | 7 | 1.99 |
| HFCN-1760 | 2100-5500 | 1760 | 1230 | 7 | 1.99 |
| HFCN-1910 | 2200-5200 | 1910 | 1400 | 7 | 1.99 |
| HFCN-1810 | 2250-4750 | 1810 | 1480 | 7 | 1.99 |
| HFCN-2000 | 2410-6250 | 2000 | 1530 | 7 | 1.99 |
| HFCN-2100 | 2500-6000 | 2100 | 1530 | 7 | 1.99 |
| HFCN-2275 | 2640-7000 | 2275 | 1770 | 7 | 1.99 |
| HFCN-2700 | 3000-6500 | 2500 | 1800 | 7 | 1.99 |

LFCN = Low Pass, HFCN = High Pass

Patent Pending

*For applications requiring DC voltage to be applied to the input or output, add suffix letter "D" to model number (DC resistance to ground is 100 megaohms min.) and add \$0.50 to unit price.

Mini-Circuits®

67

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

Mini-Circuits ISO 9001 & ISO 14001 Certified

393 Rev M

TECHNICAL FEATURE

The centre frequency ($|S_{11}|_{\min}$) increases almost linearly from 1.2 to 1.8 GHz, when the inductor is moved towards the open end, from a position at 0.5 mm to 33 mm from the feed point. Starting with a 45 MHz or 4 percent bandwidth at 1.2 GHz (0.5 mm) the bandwidth drops due to mismatch, for locations in the range from 5 to 20 mm; hence, no -6 dB bandwidth occurs. The maximum bandwidth of 14.5 percent is obtained at 26 mm, and sta-

bilizes around 10 percent when the inductor is located at positions near the open end of the antenna (30 mm to 33 mm).

The peak efficiency starts at 75 percent and ends at 60 percent, close to the feed point (0.5 mm) and the open end (33 mm), respectively. At locations below 5 mm, the efficiency is higher than 75 percent. Above 5 mm, a decrease in the efficiency is observed, and the efficiency is below

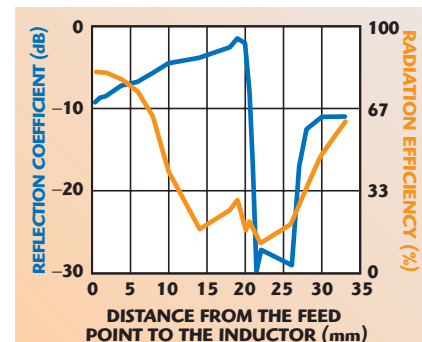
50 percent from 10 to 30 mm. Above 31 mm, the reflection coefficient is -11 dB and the efficiency exceeds 50 percent, and reaches a peak of 60 percent at 33 mm. In between, the efficiency has dropped to 17 percent at the 21 mm location.

The lowest reflection coefficient changes from -9 to -1.5 dB when the distance from the feed point to the inductor increases from 0.5 to 20 mm. From 21 to 26 mm the reflection coefficient peaks at -30 dB, ending at -11 dB for locations above 30 mm.

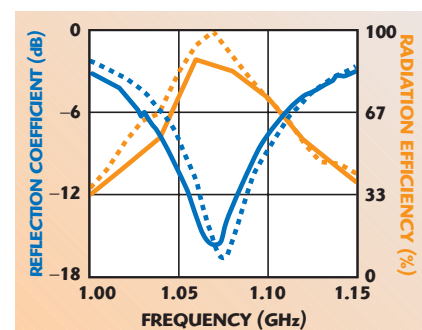
Experimental Results

Based on the results from the parameter study, a prototype 40 mm long PIFA, loaded with an inductor, has been measured with respect to radiation efficiency and reflection coefficient. A lumped 18 nH inductor is used in the experiments.¹³ The inductor has an inductance of nearly 20 nH in the frequency range of interest. The results, compared to the unloaded 60 mm long PIFA, are shown in **Figure 8**.

For the PIFA without any inductor, the centre frequency ($|S_{11}|_{\min}$) is 1.06 GHz with a peak return loss of



▲ Fig. 7 Simulated reflection coefficient and radiation efficiency versus the inductor location.



▲ Fig. 8 Comparison of the measured reflection coefficient and efficiency of a 60 mm long, unloaded PIFA (dashed line) and 40 mm long PIFA loaded with an inductor (solid line).


State-of-the-art
**Quality Crafted,
Full Service —
Cable
Manufacturing**

A.) HCMC manufactures and stocks fully tested standard straight semi-rigid and flexible assemblies which can be hand formed. We also provide cable assemblies to customer specification.

B.) HCMC has design and engineering capabilities to produce custom delay lines to meet specific packaging and performance requirements.

C.) Utilizing our manufactured cable HCMC is providing miniature interconnect components to meet customer specified requirements for surface mount applications on printed circuits and microwave substrates.

Haverhill Cable and Manufacturing Corp.
HCMC
Semi-Rigid Coaxial Cable Specialists
TEL (978) 372-6386 • FAX (978) 373-8024
P.O. BOX 8222, Haverhill, MA 01835
www.haverhillcable.net





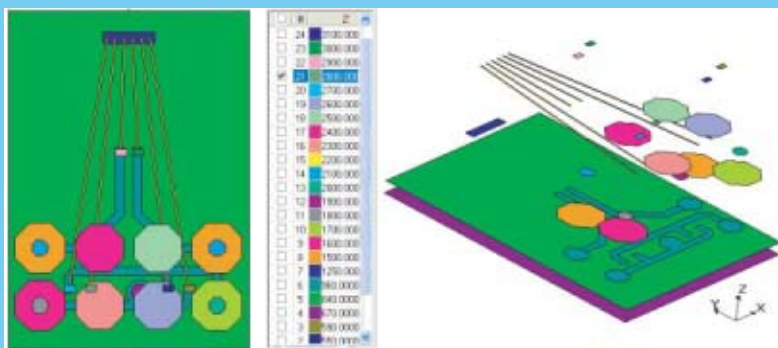
**High Performance EM Simulation and Optimization
and Electronic Design Automation**

Just One Click!

From IC and PCB Layouts to Full-Wave EM Results

**For the design of microwave circuits, MMIC, RFIC, LTCC, RFID, IC Interconnects,
PCB, MCM, antennas, signal integrity and other high frequency applications**

Introducing IE3D 11 with Automatic GDSII to IE3D Flow



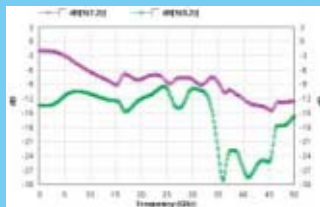
**Layered polygons in GDSII or other IC
and PCB layout formats**

Just One Click!

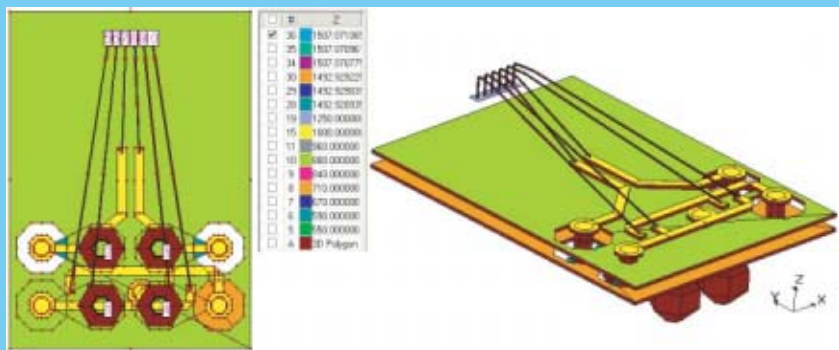
**Full 3D model with ports defined
and ready for simulation on IE3D**

**Just One
Click!**

**You can actually go directly
into IE3D simulations of a
batch of GDSII files with a
single click of button.**



**Just One
Click!**



Major New Features of IE3D Version 11:

- Further improved accuracy, efficiency and capability.
- Modeling 3D finite dielectrics in multilayer environment.
- Distributed EM simulation and optimization in mixed Windows and Linux environment.
- Seamlessly integrated into Microwave Office 2004 from AWR thru EM Socket.
- Smart meshing with multilevel Automatic Edge Cells for both thin and thick traces.
- Automated meshing alignment for accurate modeling of MIM capacitors, finite dielectrics and other closely coupled structures in MMIC, RFIC and antenna design.
- Automatic GDSII to IE3D Flow allowing efficient batch geometry creation and simulation of complicated structures without tedious geometry conversion and cleaning.
- Formula based geometry modeling with easy EM tuning and optimization of geometry.
- Improved Adaptive Iterative Matrix Solver for robust simulation of large structures.

ZELAND SOFTWARE, INC.

48834 Kato Road, Suite 103A, Fremont, CA 94538, U.S.A.,

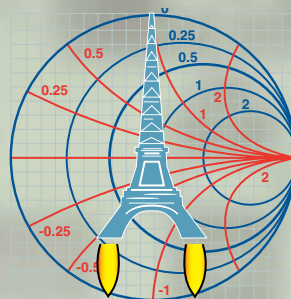
Tel: 510-623-7162 Fax: 510-623-7135 E-mail: zeland@zeland.com

Web Site: <http://www.zeland.com>

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 132 to request information

EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2005

3-7 OCTOBER, CNIT la Défense,
PARIS, FRANCE



EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK

Paris 2005

3-7 October 2005

www.eumw2005.com

EuMA
European Microwave Association



Endorsed by:



Europe's Premier RF, Microwave, Radar and Wireless Event

European Microwave Week is the largest event dedicated to RF, Microwave, Radar and Wireless technologies in Europe. Capitalising on the success of the previous shows, the event promises growth in the number of visitors and delegates.

EuMW2005 will provide:

- 4,000 sqm of exhibition space
- 4,000 - 6,000 key visitors from around the globe
- 1,500 - 1,800 conference delegates
- In excess of 200 exhibitors

European Microwave Week will provide an invaluable platform for the presentation of the latest technological developments and a forum for discussion on industry, scientific and technical trends.

Interested in exhibiting? Book online NOW!

www.eumw2005.com

For further information please contact:

Bill Porter
Horizon House Publications Ltd.
46 Gillingham Street
London, SW1V 1HH, UK
E: wporter@horizonhouse.co.uk
Tel: +44 20 7596 8742
Fax: +44 20 7596 8749

Kristen Dednah
Horizon House Publications Inc.
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062, USA
E: kdednah@mwjournal.com
Tel: +1 781 769 9750
Fax: +1 781 769 5037

Organised by:



35TH EUROPEAN MICROWAVE CONFERENCE 2005

The 35th European Microwave Conference

**WIRELESS
TECHNOLOGIES
2005**
The European Conference on
Wireless Technology

EURAD
European Radar Conference

GAAS® 2005
The European Gallium Arsenide and
other Compound Semiconductors
Application Symposium

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 31 to request information

TECHNICAL FEATURE

16.5 dB. The bandwidth is 7.3 percent (78 MHz). The measured efficiency is greater than 65 percent within this frequency range of interest, where the peak efficiency is 85 percent. By loading this antenna with an 18 nH inductor soldered at the gap, just 0.5 mm from the feed point, the centre frequency ($|S_{11}|_{\min}$) is 1.07 GHz, with a bandwidth of 6.7 percent (71 MHz). The peak efficiency is 88 percent.

The total electrical field components of the radiation patterns, shown in **Figure 9**, indicate almost omni-directional properties for the 40 mm long inductor-loaded PIFA. There is good agreement between the simulation and

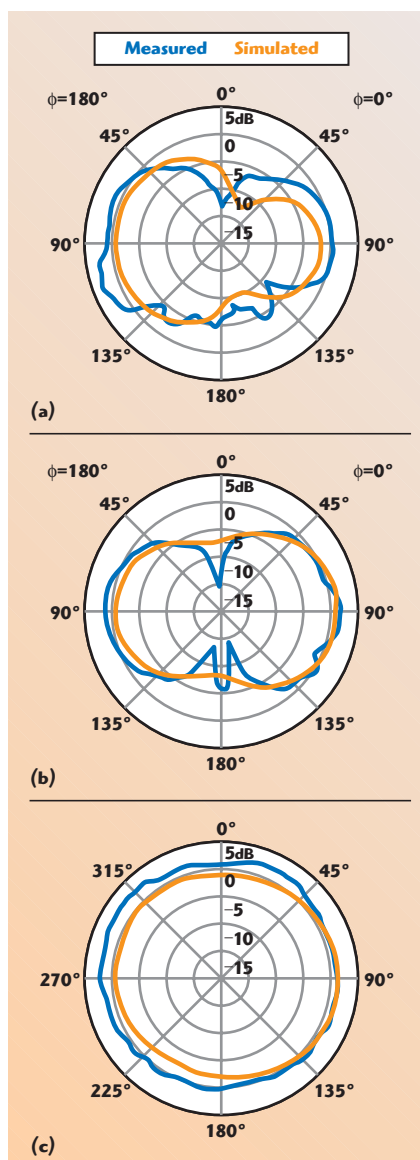
measurement results. The measured maximum gain is 3.3 dBi, slightly higher than the simulated gain.

In **Figure 10**, the measured total electrical field distribution of the 40 mm long, 18 nH inductor-loaded PIFA is compared with the one of the 60 mm long, unloaded PIFA. It indicates a higher amplitude above the inductor-loaded antenna, compared to the 60 mm one. This originates from the higher current distribution

that is inevitably present, and thus higher radiation from this area.

In the lower half of the pictures, the electrical field distribution behaves identically, with slightly higher values for the 60 mm case. Also, the null that appears at the opposite side (x, y) = (40, 50) of the PIFA in the 60 mm case could be found in the 40 mm case.

The PIFA is basically an inverted-L antenna that actually comes from a



▲ Fig. 9 Simulated and measured total electrical field components of the radiation pattern; (a) θ cuts for $\phi=0^\circ$, (b) θ cuts for $\phi=90^\circ$ and (c) ϕ cuts for $\theta=90^\circ$.



ISO 9001 : 2000 CERTIFIED

*In Pursuit of Excellence
Through Engineering
Since 1976*

● SOLID STATE SWITCHES :

- ◆ DC TO 40 GHz
- ◆ SPST THROUGH SP64T
- ◆ SUB-OCTAVE BAND AND OCTAVE BAND
- ◆ BROADBAND AND ULTRA-BROADBAND
- ◆ WITH AND WITHOUT INTEGRAL DRIVERS
- ◆ TTL, ECL, CMOS AND RS422 CONTROL TYPES
- ◆ RECTANGULAR AND RADIAL OUTLINES
- ◆ CONNECTORIZED AND SURFACE MOUNT
- ◆ HIGH SPEED, HIGH ISOLATION, AND LOW LOSS MODELS
- ◆ VARIABLE RISE TIME AND OTHER SPECIALTY SWITCHES
- ◆ HERMETICALLY SEALED AND MIL-STD-883 SCREENING

● SOLID STATE VARIABLE ATTENUATORS :

- ◆ 10 MHz TO 18 GHz
- ◆ UP TO 120 dB DYNAMIC RANGE
- ◆ SUB-OCTAVE, OCTAVE AND BROADBAND
- ◆ NON-LINEAR CURRENT CONTROL
- ◆ LINEARIZED ANALOG VOLTAGE CONTROL
- ◆ LINEARIZED DIGITALLY PROGRAMMABLE VOLTAGE CONTROL
- ◆ UP TO 12 BIT DIGITALLY CONTROLLED RESOLUTION
- ◆ HIGH SPEED MODELS
- ◆ LOW PHASE SHIFT MODELS
- ◆ SWITCHED BIT ATTENUATORS
- ◆ HERMETICALLY SEALED MIL-STD-883 SCREENING AVAILABLE

● DETECTOR LOGARITHMIC VIDEO AMPLIFIERS :

- ◆ 10 MHz TO 40 GHz
- ◆ 45 dB AND 70 dB DYNAMIC RANGES
- ◆ ALL MODELS ARE TRULY DC-COUPLED
- ◆ CW AND NOISE IMMUNITY MODELS
- ◆ VERY HIGH SENSITIVITY MODELS
- ◆ LINEAR DETECTOR MODELS
- ◆ MINIATURE MODELS AVAILABLE
- ◆ SUB-OCTAVE, OCTAVE, BROADBAND AND ULTRA-BROADBAND
- ◆ HERMETICALLY SEALED MIL-STD-883 SCREENING AVAILABLE
- ◆ INTEGRATED SUPERCOMPONENTS AND SUB-SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

SCREENING TO MIL-STD-883 AVAILABLE ON ALL PRODUCTS

AMERICAN MICROWAVE CORPORATION

7311-G GROVE ROAD, FREDERICK, MD 21704, USA

Telephone: 301-662-4700 Fax: 301-662-4938

Email: sales@americanmicrowavecorp.com Website: www.americanmicrowavecorp.com



DID YOU KNOW?

FACT #1: A BABY KANGAROO, OR JOEY, IS SO SMALL WHEN BORN THAT IT MATURES ANOTHER NINE MONTHS IN ITS MOTHER'S POUCH... THAT'S COMMITMENT, AND TRUST.

FACT #2: TRIQUINT FOUNDRY CUSTOMERS LARGE AND SMALL RELY ON US FOR UNEQUALED QUALITY, SUPPORT AND INNOVATION... THAT'S COMMITMENT, AND TRUST.

When a baby kangaroo gets its first glimpse of the world, it's so immature it can't actually see. It climbs into its mother's protective pouch where it grows for another nine months. A lot of great semiconductor companies started the same way. So small, they needed nurturing and time to develop. But the results were amazing.

500 of the worlds largest – and smallest – companies rely on TriQuint Semiconductor to build custom ASICs, maintain wafer supplies and help them launch new products across the globe. Why? It's really simple: TriQuint's GaAs specialists wrote the

book on gallium arsenide. We lead the world in innovation and high volume GaAs manufacturing. TriQuint has nurtured some of the smallest and newest companies that later grew into a Who's Who list of major manufacturers. But that's not all. Many of the world's leading semiconductor and communications companies rely on TriQuint for their components.

Whether you're designing your first circuit, or your 100th... Whether you're looking for a way to cut costs or expand capacity, you can rely on TriQuint. Your customers trust TriQuint. So should you.

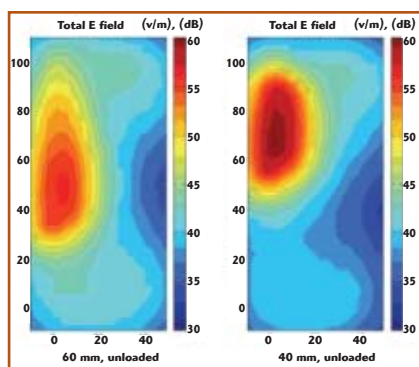
TriQuint Semiconductor...Connecting the Digital World to the Global Network.

TriQuint 
SEMICONDUCTOR

Phone: +1-503-615-9000 | Fax: +1-503-615-8900 | E-mail: foundryinfo@tqs.com | Website: www.triquint.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 133 to request information

TECHNICAL FEATURE



▲ Fig. 10 Measured current distribution for the inductor loaded versus unloaded.

monopole with a bend such that most of the arm is parallel to the ground plane. This means that the feed point is moved by a certain distance from the ground, here 5 mm from the bend and an additional 5 mm due to the antenna height; hence, the optimum location of the inductor is between 10.5 mm and 15 mm from the ground connection, that is almost one-third the total length of 45 mm (length plus height). Collin⁴ argues that the optimum location of an inductor is at the centre of the arm of the monopole; of course, that cannot be compared directly to the PIFA. Nevertheless, this actually holds for the impedance match. If the inductor is located between 21 and 26 mm, a rather good simulated impedance match below -25 dB is observed. In this case the decrease in the frequency, with the lowest reflection coefficient, is not overwhelming, a reduction from only 1.8 to 1.7 GHz. Moreover, the radiation efficiency is below 25 percent. This could indicate that the optimum location for an inductor in the PIFA is closer to the feed point.

Above 21 mm no significant frequency reduction is obtained. At 30 mm, however, the bandwidth is 200 MHz (13 percent), which is higher than the case of no inductor (50 MHz or 3 percent). Thus, the higher bandwidth is at the expense of an inductor in terms of reduced efficiency and the cost of the inductor.

CONCLUSION

A small 0.3 cm³ PIFA, located on dielectric foam 5 mm above a 40 mm × 100 mm ground plane, is investigated. Adding an inductor on the arm of the PIFA improves the performances for the shown PIFA. The best case with respect to centre frequency ($|S_{11}|_{\min}$) reduction is obtained when an 18 nH

lumped inductor is placed within the first few millimetres from the feed point. Here, the measured frequency point with the lowest reflection coefficient is decreased by 33 percent, from 1.60 to 1.06 GHz, the reflection coefficient is -16.5 dB, the measured -6 dB bandwidth is 6.7 percent and the radiation peak efficiency is 88 percent.

When comparing the 40 mm inductor-loaded antenna with the 60 mm unloaded antenna, the major

benefit includes the reduced size for a fixed centre frequency ($|S_{11}|_{\min}$). This, however, comes at the expense of reduced efficiency and bandwidth.

By the use of inductor loading, it is shown that for a fixed size the centre frequency ($|S_{11}|_{\min}$) can be decreased. The principle could also be used for a fixed frequency, where a 30 to 40 percent size reduction is expected.

The PIFAs shown are not fully optimized with respect to the optimized



PMI

ISO 9001 : 2000 CERTIFIED

*High Reliability
Military Solid State
Electronic Components
Since 1989*

- SUCCESSIVE DETECTION LOG VIDEO AMPLIFIERS (SDLVA)
- LOG RF & IF AMPLIFIERS
- LIMITERS
- DIODE DETECTORS AND LIMITER DETECTORS
- DIRECTIONAL DETECTORS
- THRESHOLD DETECTORS
- BIPHASE MODULATORS AND PHASE SHIFTERS
- IQ VECTOR MODULATORS / DETECTORS
- LINEAR AMPLIFIER DETECTORS
- HIGH SPEED VIDEO AMPLIFIERS
- HIGH SPEED TTL /ECL CONVERTERS
- HIGH DYNAMIC RANGE RECEIVER FRONT ENDS
- IFM AND CHANNELIZED SUBSYSTEMS
- FREQUENCY & POLAR DISCRIMINATORS
- MONOPULSE COMPARATORS
- IMAGE REJECT AND BALANCED MIXERS
- FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS
- HERMETICALLY SEALED TO MIL-STD-883






SCREENING TO MIL-STD-883 AVAILABLE ON ALL PRODUCTS

PLANAR MONOLITHICS INDUSTRIES, Inc.
 7311-G GROVE ROAD, FREDERICK, MD 21704, USA
 Telephone: 301-631-1579 Fax: 301-662-2029
 Email: sales@planarmonolithics.com Website: www.planarmonolithics.com

TECHNICAL FEATURE

volume or frequency, nor is any other component or cover included. Thus, for practical use, both the shape of the antenna and the shape of the distributed inductor should be carefully chosen in order to get the best frequency bandwidth and efficiency performance for a given application. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This work has been supported by Nokia Denmark.

References

1. C.W. Harrington, "Monopole with Inductive Loading," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, July 1963, pp. 394–400.
2. G.S. Smith, "Efficiency of Electrically Small Antennas Combined with Matching Networks," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 25, May 1977, pp. 369–373.
3. G. Hall (Ed.), *The ARRL Antenna Book*, 15th Edition, Chapter 7, "The American Radio Relay League," Newington, CT, 1990.
4. R.E. Collin, *Antennas and Radiowave Propagation*, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY, 1985, pp. 97–104.
5. www.satimo.com.
6. www.zeland.com.
7. www.semcad.com.
8. www.speag.com.
9. A.W. Rudge (Ed.), *The Handbook of Antenna Design*, Chapter 8, "Antenna Measurements," Peter Peregrinus Ltd., 1982.
10. R.C. Baird, A.C. Newell and C.F. Stubenrauch, "A Brief History of Near-field Measurements of Antennas at the National Bureau of Standards," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 36, No. 6, 1988.
11. Y. Gao and I. Wolff, "A New Miniature Magnetic Field Probe for Measuring Three-dimensional Fields in Planar High Frequency Circuits," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 44, No. 6, June 1996, pp. 911–918.
12. Y. Gao and I. Wolff, "Miniature Electric Near-field Probe for Measuring 3-D Fields in Planar Microwave Circuits," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 46, No. 7, July 1998, pp. 907–913.
13. www.coilcraft.com.

CONCERTO

The Software for Microwave Design

CONCERTO is a state-of-the-art software package for the design of 3D millimeter and microwave devices. Using the Finite Difference Time Domain method with conforming elements, it gives fast and accurate results.

Includes:

Optimization Module
3D Geometric Modeler
2D Axi-Symmetric Geometries

Applications:

Couplers, filters, junctions, polarizers
Antennas
Microwave power applications
Resonators
Plane wave scattering

Output Data:

S-parameters versus frequency
Input impedance versus frequency
Eigenvalues
Radiation patterns
Antenna efficiency
Electric and magnetic field distribution
Dissipated power, SAR

Vector Fields Inc

1700 North Farnsworth Avenue, Aurora, IL 60505, USA
Tel: (630) 851 1734 Fax: (630) 851 2106
Email: info@vectorfields.com www.vectorfields.com

Vector Fields Limited

24 Bankside, Kidlington, Oxford, OX5 1JE, England
Tel: +44 (0)1865 370151 Fax: +44 (0)1865 370277
Email: info@vectorfields.co.uk www.vectorfields.com



Jesper Thaysen received his MSc degree from the Technical University of Denmark, Kgs. Lyngby, Denmark, in 2000. He is currently working toward his PhD degree. He has been with Nokia Denmark since 2001.

His current interests include broadband antennas, small antennas and multi-elements antennas.



Kaj B. Jakobsen received his MScEE degree from the Technical University of Denmark, Kgs. Lyngby, Denmark, in 1986, his PhD degree from the University of Dayton, OH, in 1989, and his graduate diploma in business administration,

organization and management from Copenhagen Business School, Denmark, in 2000. His research interests include GPR, antennas, microwaves, electromagnetics and related interdisciplinary topics. Since 1990, he has been a professor at the Technical University of Denmark, from where he received the "Teacher of the Year" award in 1994.

CHECK OUT OUR WEB SITE AT
www.mwjjournal.com



Spectrum
Elektrotechnik GmbH



Telephone: +49-89-3548-04-0

Faeximile: +49-89-3548-0490

Email: speecelekt@CompuServe.com

Quick Connections = Push-On Connectors and Adapters

7/16Push-On
BMA
NPush-On
SBX
SBY

The Push-On Connectors and Connector Savers were developed to eliminate all the time consuming tightening, torquing and loosening of the connectors during test. The Push-On end slides directly onto any of the Standard female Connector of the same series, allowing quick and easy connection and disconnection.

SMAPush-On
SMP
SSPO
TNCPush-On

Repeatable Performance - Reduced Test Time - Low Return Loss - Long Life

Please visit us @ www.spectrum-et.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 103 to request information

SPECIAL REPORT

MULTI-GIGABIT CONNECTIVITY AT 70, 80 AND 90 GHz

In October 2003, the FCC announced that the frequency bands from 71 to 76 GHz, 81 to 86 GHz and 92 to 95 GHz were available for wireless applications. FCC chairman Michael Powell heralded the ruling as opening a “new frontier” in commercial services and products for the American people. The allocation provides the opportunity for a broad range of new products and services, including high speed, point-to-point wireless local area networks and broadband Internet access at gigabit data rates and beyond.

The significance of the 70, 80 and 90 GHz allocations cannot be overstated. Collectively referred to as E-band, these three allocations are the highest ever licensed by the FCC. Together, the nearly 13 GHz of allocated spectrum represents more than all previously existing commercial wireless spectrum combined. The FCC ruling also permits a novel licensing scheme, allowing cheap and fast allocations to prospective users. All this was achieved at unprecedented speed, from initial FCC petition to formal release of the rules in barely more than two years.

HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

In September 2001, Loea Corp., a spin-off of military research contractor Trex Enterprises,

submitted a formal petition to the FCC requesting that spectrum at 71 to 76 GHz and 81 to 86 GHz be opened up for commercial wireless communications. At that time, these frequency bands were reserved for government and military operations, as well as some satellite and radio astronomy applications. The filing quickly received strong support from the wireless and networking community. The Wireless Communications Association (WCA), who was pushing its own 60+ GHz spectrum development initiative, quickly threw its weight behind the petition, as did Cisco and a number of leaders in the wireless communications industry.

Collaboratively, a full proposal for band use and a novel-licensing scheme was developed and presented to the FCC. Based on this proposal, the FCC quickly drafted a set of technical rules for licensed operation in the 71 to 76 and 81 to 86 GHz bands, adding some spectrum between 92 and 95 GHz for unlicensed use. On October 16, 2003, barely two years after Loea's original petition, the FCC wrote the new rules into law, opening up 12.9 GHz of new spectrum under Part 101 regulations.

JONATHAN WELLS
Consultant, San Jose, CA

RF TRANSFORMERS



.3-3000MHz as low as **99¢** IN STOCK each (qty. 100)

Get the competitive edge with the help of these ultra-small RoHS compliant TC+ and TCM+ transformers, immediately available off-the-shelf from Mini-Circuits! Choose from dozens of low cost models with broad bandwidths within the 0.3 to 3000MHz frequency range, impedance ratios from 0.1:1 to 16:1 ohms, and good return loss. Quality built, these lead-free performers are constructed with high strength plastic base, all-welded, and equipped with solder plated leads for high reliability and solderability, excellently suited for your automated pick-and-place assembly operations. So depend on Mini-Circuits TC+ and TCM+ RoHS compliant families for your total RF transformer solutions.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

TC+ Models

| MODEL | Ratio | Ω | Elec. Config. | Freq. (MHz) | Ins. Loss* 1dB (MHz) | Price \$ea. (qty. 100) |
|------------|---------|---|---------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| TC1-1T+ | 1 | A | | 0.4-500 | 1-100 | 1.19 |
| TC1-1+ | 1 | C | | 1.5-500 | 5-350 | 1.19 |
| TC1-15+ | 1 | C | | 800-1500 | 800-1500 | 1.29 |
| TC1.5-1+ | 1.5 | D | | 5-2200 | 2-1100 | 1.59 |
| TC1-1-13M+ | 1 | G | | 4.5-3000 | 4.5-1000 | .99 |
| TC2-1T+ | 2 | A | | 3-300 | 3-300 | 1.29 |
| TC3-1T+ | 3 | A | | 5-300 | 5-300 | 1.29 |
| TC4-1T+ | 4 | A | | 5-300 | 1.5-100 | 1.19 |
| TC4-1W+ | 4 | A | | 3-800 | 10-100 | 1.19 |
| TC4-14+ | 4 | A | | 200-1400 | 800-1100 | 1.29 |
| TC8-1+ | 8 | A | | 2-500 | 10-100 | 1.19 |
| TC9-1+ | 9 | A | | 2-200 | 5-40 | 1.29 |
| TC16-1T+ | 16 | A | | 20-300 | 50-150 | 1.59 |
| *TC4-11+ | 50/12.5 | D | | 2-1100 | 5-700 | 1.59 |
| *TC9-1-75+ | 75/8 | D | | 0.3-475 | 0.9-370 | 1.59 |

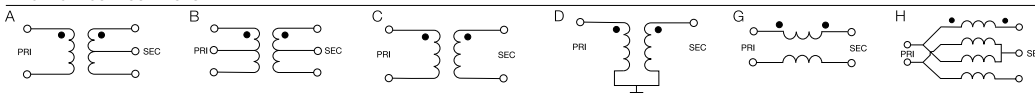
* Step down transformer. TC+ and TCM+ Dimensions (LxW): 0.15" x 0.16" * Referenced to midband loss.

TCM+ Models

| MODEL | Ratio | Ω | Elec. Config. | Freq. (MHz) | Ins. Loss* 1dB (MHz) | Price \$ea. (qty. 100) |
|-----------|-------|---|---------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| TCM1-1+ | 1 | C | | 1.5-500 | 5-350 | .99 |
| TCML1-11+ | 1 | G | | 600-1100 | 700-1000 | 1.09 |
| TCML1-19+ | 1 | G | | 800-1900 | 900-1400 | 1.09 |
| TCM2-1T+ | 2 | A | | 3-300 | 3-300 | 1.09 |
| TCM3-1T+ | 3 | A | | 2-500 | 5-300 | 1.09 |
| TCM4-4+ | 4 | B | | 0.5-400 | 5-100 | 1.29 |
| TCM4-1W+ | 4 | A | | 3-800 | 10-100 | .99 |
| TCM4-6T+ | 4 | A | | 1.5-600 | 3-350 | 1.19 |
| TCM4-14+ | 4 | A | | 200-1400 | 800-1000 | 1.09 |
| TCM4-19+ | 4 | H | | 10-1900 | 30-700 | 1.09 |
| TCM4-25+ | 4 | H | | 500-2500 | 750-1200 | 1.09 |
| TCM8-1+ | 8 | A | | 2-500 | 10-100 | .99 |
| TCM9-1+ | 9 | A | | 2-280 | 5-100 | 1.19 |

Detailed Performance Specs and Shopping Online at: www.minicircuits.com/transf.shtml

ELECTRICAL CONFIGURATIONS



Mini-Circuits®

68

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

Mini-Circuits ISO 9001 & ISO 14001 Certified

377 Rev. F

SPECIAL REPORT

MMIC

- ▷ 50 & 75 ohms
- ▷ DC ~ 3.8GHz
- ▷ 5~9V @ 70~280mA
- ▷ IP3 33~45dBm



Hybrid Power Amplifier

- ▷ C.W 5 ~ 30W
- ▷ Gain 10 ~ 31dB
- ▷ IP3 45 ~ 55dBm



Power Transistor

- ▷ GaN & GaAs High Power Device

- ▷ 1W ~ 120W
- ▷ Low Cost!!
- ▷ High Breakdown Voltage

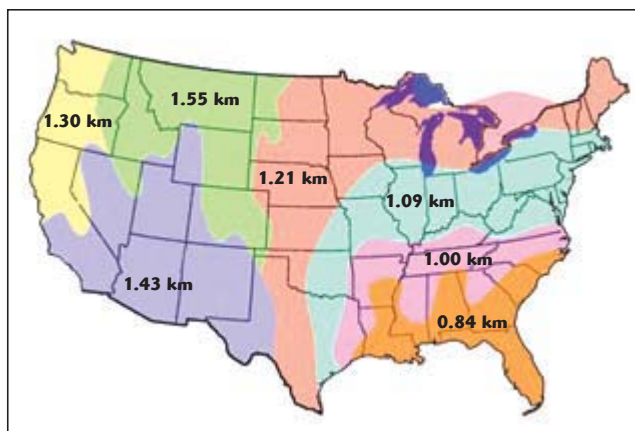
- WCDMA
- OFDM
- UMTS
- WI - MAX



RFHIC
www.rfhic.com

E-mail: rfsales@rfhic.com
Tel: 82-31-230-5075
Fax: 82-31-230-5039

Look for us at 2005 IEEE MTT-S
Booth# 2030, Long Beach Convention Ctr
Long Beach, CA, June 14 - 16, 2005



▲ Fig. 1 Link distance for 99.999 percent availability with historical regional weather variations (20 mW transmit power and 2 ft. antenna) (courtesy of Loea Corp.).

WHY 70, 80 AND 90 GHz?

Of the three frequency bands opened up, the 70 and 80 GHz bands are widely viewed as of most interest. Designed to co-exist together, the 71 to 76 GHz and 81 to 86 GHz allocations allow 5 GHz of transmission bandwidth, enough to pass a gigabit of data even with a relatively simple AM modulation scheme. With a more spectrally efficient modulation scheme such as 4-level FSK, full duplex data rates of 10 Gbps (OC-192 or 10GigE) can be reached. With direct data conversion and low cost diplexers, relatively simple and thus cost efficient radio architectures can be realized.

The 92 to 95 GHz allocation on the other hand is far more difficult to work with. Segmented into unequal portions and separated by a narrow 100 MHz exclusion band at 94.0 to

94.1 GHz, the frequency allocation forces lower data throughputs and more complicated filtering schemes, both a deterrent to low cost commercial use.

Propagation characteristics at E-band allow for transmission in excess of a kilometer with carrier class performance (see **Figure 1**). At 70 and 80 GHz, the at-

mospheric attenuation is not too much worse than at the popular microwave bands of 18 to 38 GHz. Atmospheric absorption at E-band is much less than at 60 GHz, where oxygen absorption causes high link attenuation, and significantly better than at optical frequencies, where free-space optic systems can experience 200 dB/km attenuation in thick fog. A comparison of typical 70/80 GHz radio performance against main competing technologies is illustrated in **Table 1**.

E-LICENSING

At E-band, the FCC allows a novel "E-licensing" system for link deployment. Under the traditional auction-based system, the highest bidder (typically a behemoth service provider or a highly debt-leveraged startup) would be awarded a license to

TABLE I

COMPARISON OF COMPETING TECHNOLOGIES

| | 70/80 GHz | Microwave Radio (18 to 38 GHz) | Free-space Optics | Buried Fiber |
|---|------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Data rates | to 10 Gbps | to 322 Mbps | to 10 Gbps | virtually unlimited |
| Typical link distances (99.999% availability) | 1 km | 5 km | 200 m | virtually unlimited |
| Relative cost of installation and ownership | low | moderate | low | high |
| Installation time | hours | days | hours | months |
| Regulatory protection | yes | usually | no | yes |

FREE **Product Information**

Now Available Online
at

Info Zone

The new Web-based reader service system

from



Just visit

mwjournal.com/info

and enter the RS number from
the ad or editorial item

or

request information by company
name or product category

It's Easy

It's Fast

It's FREE

GET IN THE ZONE!



GET IN THE ZONE!

Visit
mwjournal.com/info
to request

FREE
Product Information
From advertisers and featured
products in this issue
at
Info Zone

Where you can:
Request information by RS
number, company name or
product category
or
Link directly to hundreds of
manufacturer's websites

It's FAST, EASY and FREE!



Microwave Journal

**FREE
SUBSCRIPTION****1** Do you wish to receive (or continue to receive) *Microwave Journal*®?☐ **YES!** ☐ NO If Yes, please complete steps **2** through **9**.

SUBM

Subscribe on-line at www.mwjournal.com or Fax to 781-762-9230.**2** If renewal or change, fill in the six or seven digit number from the line above your name on mailing label **3** SIGNATURE _____

DATE

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| MO | YEAR |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

Name: (please print) _____

Title _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City, State, Zip: _____

Country: _____

Telephone: _____

Fax: _____

E-mail Address: _____

4 **PRINCIPAL JOB FUNCTION:**

Select one category from the following list that most closely describes your principal job function.

DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERING

- 03** ☐ Engineering
02 ☐ Management

ENGINEERING SERVICES

(evaluation, QC, reliability, standards, test)

- 05** ☐ Engineering
04 ☐ Management

- 01** ☐ GENERAL AND/OR
CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

- 07** ☐ Engineering
06 ☐ Management

MANUFACTURING & PRODUCTION

- 09** ☐ Engineering
08 ☐ Management/Supervision

- 10** ☐ **ENGINEERING SUPPORT**
(draftsman, lab assistant, technician)

- 11** ☐ **PURCHASING & PROCUREMENT**

- 12** ☐ **APPLICATIONS ENGINEERING,
SALES AND MARKETING**

- 13** ☐ **EDUCATORS**

- 14** ☐ **OTHER PERSONNEL** (explain)

5 **PRIMARY END PRODUCT OR SERVICE**

Select a primary end product (or service performed) from the following list that most closely describes the end product of the company in which you work.

- 06** ☐ Communications Systems & Equipment
17 ☐ Cellular Systems & Equipment
26 ☐ WLAN, WiFi
10 ☐ Test & Measurement Equipment
27 ☐ Semiconductor, RFICs, MMICs, etc.
11 ☐ Active Components (including Power Supplies, Subsystems)
12 ☐ Passive Components (including Antennas, Devices, Subsystems)
16 ☐ Government/Military: Research, Design & Engineering
01 ☐ Radar Systems
04 ☐ Navigation, Telemetry Systems, GPS
08 ☐ Data Transmission, Computer Systems
28 ☐ Software Development
05 ☐ Electronic Warfare Systems
03 ☐ Ground Support Equipment, Aircraft/Missile
02 ☐ Weapons Control, Ordnance, Fusing Systems
13 ☐ Materials, Hardware

- 15** ☐ Industrial/Academic/R&D Laboratories, Consultants
14 ☐ Industrial/Commercial Control, Processing Equipment
29 ☐ Medical Equipment
20 ☐ Consumer Electronics
07 ☐ CATV Broadcast Systems
18 ☐ Automotives/transportation
19 ☐ Security/identification
09 ☐ Laser/Electro-Optical Systems, Equipment
21 ☐ Other (please specify)

USER

- 22** ☐ Government/Military
23 ☐ Industrial/Commercial
24 ☐ Technical Library
25 ☐ Other (please specify)

6 **YOUR WORK IS PRIMARILY:**

(check all that apply)

- 01** ☐ Below 1 GHz
02 ☐ 1-8 GHz
03 ☐ 9-18 GHz
04 ☐ 19-26.5 GHz
05 ☐ 26.6-40 GHz
06 ☐ Above 40 GHz
07 ☐ Other (please specify)

7 **PLEASE ESTIMATE THE ANNUAL
VALUE OF PURCHASES THAT YOU
INFLUENCE.**

- 06** ☐ \$500,000 or more
05 ☐ \$300,000 to \$499,999
04 ☐ \$100,000 to \$299,999
03 ☐ \$50,000 to \$99,999
02 ☐ \$10,000 to \$49,999
01 ☐ less than \$10,000

8 **IS YOUR WORK PRIMARILY:**

- 01** ☐ Commercial
02 ☐ Military

9 **WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING PRODUCTS
DO YOU RECOMMEND, SUPPORT OR
AUTHORIZE TO PURCHASE**

(check all that apply)

AMPLIFIERS AND OSCILLATORS

- 01** ☐ Amplifiers (Low Noise)
02 ☐ Amplifiers (Power)
03 ☐ Tubes or Tube Amplifiers
04 ☐ Solid State Oscillators

- 07** ☐ **ANTENNAS & ACCESSORIES**

- 13** ☐ **CAD SOFTWARE OR SERVICES**

CABLE AND CONNECTORS

- 16** ☐ General Purpose
17 ☐ Precision or Laboratory

CONTROL COMPONENTS

- 20** ☐ Switches (Mechanical)
21 ☐ Switches (Solid State)
22 ☐ Attenuators & Phase Shifters

PASSIVE COMPONENTS

- 26** ☐ Couplers, Hybrids & Power Dividers
27 ☐ Attenuators & Terminations
28 ☐ Filters
29 ☐ Resistors, Capacitors & Inductors
30 ☐ Isolators & Circulators

INSTRUMENTS

- 37** ☐ Power Meters
38 ☐ Signal & Sweep Generators
39 ☐ Synthesized Signal Sources
40 ☐ Spectrum Analyzers
41 ☐ Network Analyzers
44 ☐ Wave & Modulation Analyzers
42 ☐ Frequency Counters
43 ☐ Oscilloscopes
45 ☐ BER Testers

MATERIALS

- 47** ☐ Substrate Materials
48 ☐ Absorbing/Reflecting/Shielding Materials
49 ☐ Printed Circuit Boards
50 ☐ Component Hybrid Packages
46 ☐ LTCC

- 51** ☐ **MIXERS AND MODULATORS**

- 55** ☐ **OPTOELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**

SEMICONDUCTORS

- 70** ☐ Diodes
71 ☐ Bipolar Transistors
72 ☐ GaAs FETS, HBT, etc.
73 ☐ MMICs
75 ☐ RFICs
76 ☐ ASICs

SIGNAL PROCESSING COMPONENTS

- 88** ☐ SAW Devices
84 ☐ DSP
85 ☐ A/D, D/A Converters

SUBSYSTEMS

- 81** ☐ Radar/Navigation
82 ☐ EW
83 ☐ Communications

- 99** ☐ **NONE OF THE ABOVE**

Microwave Journal
is available in digital
format. Which edition
would you prefer
to receive?

(check one only)

- 01** ☐ Digital
02 ☐ Print

By providing your e-mail address you are granting *Microwave Journal* permission to contact you regarding your subscription, as well as other products and services of *Microwave Journal*/Horizon House Publications and/or selected outside industry organizations. Please indicate those you do NOT wish to contact you:

01 ☐ *Microwave Journal* **02** ☐ Other *Microwave Journal*/Horizon House Publications products **03** ☐ Selected outside industry organizations

Incomplete forms will not be processed. The publisher reserves the right to serve only those individuals who meet publication qualifications.

MP3070

Visit Us On the Web At

www.mwjournal.com

THANK YOU FOR COMPLETING ALL QUESTIONS
MAIL OR FAX TO (781) 762 9230

FOLD HERE

**PLACE STAMP
HERE**

The Post Office
will not deliver
mail without
Postage.

MICROWAVE JOURNAL®
PO BOX 3256
NORTHBROOK IL 60065-3256
USA

FOLD HERE

Please feel free to list the names of other colleagues at your locations who should receive their own **FREE** subscription to **MICROWAVE JOURNAL®**.

| Name (please print) | Title |
|---------------------|-------|
| 1. | • |
| 2. | • |
| 3. | • |
| 4. | • |

SPECIAL REPORT

solely control a specific frequency band in a defined geographic area. At 70, 80 and 90 GHz, however, any applicant — large service providers such as Sprint or Verizon, end-users such as enterprises, government and military entities, or even individual hardware providers — simply completes an on-line link registration defining the end points of the requested links and pays a small fee. Once coordinated and approved, the successful applicant is permitted to operate along with any other coordinated and approved users in the same frequency and location. FCC chairman Michael Powell has hailed this new concept as revolutionary as increasing competition and reducing bureaucratic slowdown, and suggested a similar approach be adopted in all future rulemakings.

Still in its infancy, only a handful of license applications have been sought and granted, so it is too early to tell whether the new scheme has been successful. However, the promise of this new procedure is very compelling.

SYSTEM PROVIDERS

The two leading proponents of the 70 and 80 GHz bands are Loea Corp. and GigaBeam Corp. Based in Hawaii, Loea led the push for the release of the E-band frequencies, and has a growing installed base of commercial products. Loea's most public installation was back in 2003, when millions of Super Bowl XXXVII viewers watched live action shots transmitted through a Loea 70/80 GHz Virtual Fiber link. Traditional elevated shots from a blimp were not permitted due to security restrictions in the airspace above San Diego's Qualcomm Stadium. Loea's wireless Super Bowl link operated at full 720P HDTV output speed, equivalent to 1.485 Gbps, over a 0.5 mile distance.

A second company starting to receive a lot of focus is GigaBeam. Based in Virginia, GigaBeam has a rich wireless pedigree, with the founders being the driving force behind the original FCC approval. Lou Slaughter, CEO and co-founder, commented, "In less than a year since its founding, GigaBeam underwent an innovative Venture Public Offering taking the company public without requiring a round of venture cap-

ital funding." GigaBeam recently received a purchase order to install 20 links across New York City. "The network includes links to Trump properties to provide the triple play of high speed voice, data and video to residents," Slaughter added. As yet, no high data rate 94 GHz wireless products have hit the marketplace.

THE FUTURE?

In little more than three years, a whole new industry has been born. The prospects of 10 Gbps data rate, low cost wireless communication systems over distances of a mile or more, are now a reality. Systems will become cheap and quick to license and inexpensive to install and maintain. "70/80 GHz systems are now a serious alternative to fiber," says Loea's CEO, Dan Scharre. "With volume shipments and dropping price points, applications beyond LAN extensions will be realized, opening up such new applications as high definition video-on-demand and wide-area data storage."

Despite this promise, there are still only a few players in this area. The market is restricted in that the rules apply only to the US. No similar bands are yet available internationally. Currently, the FCC rules are being rewritten to tweak some antenna size and output power restrictions that are holding back the realization of low cost architectures. Once this is complete, watch out for the exciting and rapid advance of this fascinating industry segment. ■



Jonathan Wells received his MBA degree from Massey University, New Zealand, where he specialized in strategic R&D management, and his PhD degree from Bath University, UK, for his work on 94 GHz systems. He is a wireless technology consultant based in San Jose, CA, specializing in strategic marketing and business development of advanced wireless products. He has held a number of business development, marketing and technology management roles, including director of RF engineering for Stratex Networks and director of wideband products for adaptive broadband. He is a senior member of the IEEE, a charter engineer in Europe and is active on the WCA 60+ GHz spectrum development committee. He can be reached at (925) 200 5124 or via e-mail at jonathan@jonathan-wells.com.

CERNEX, Inc

Your Ultimate Source For FET & MMIC Amplifiers Ferrite and waveguide products




Broad-Band Low Noise Amplifiers

(Octave/Multi-octave)
 35Khz-50GHz; 1.5db for 0.5-2GHz; 3db for 0.5-18GHz;
 2db for 2-8GHz; 3db for 2-20GHz;
 4db for 2-26.5GHz; 2.5db for 6-18GHz;
 3db for 18-26.5GHz; 4db for 18-40GHz

Narrow-Band Low Noise Amplifiers

0.5-110 GHz
 Noise figure as low as 0.3 dB for cellular & PCS
 Bands; 0.4db for L & S Band; 0.5db for C-Band;
 0.6db for X-Band; 0.7db for Ku-Band.
 1db for K-band; 2.5db for Ka-Band

Broad-Band High Power Amplifiers

0.1-30.0 GHz (Octave & Multi-octave)
 0.1-0.5GHz(30W), 0.5-2GHz(20W), 1-2GHz 100W
 2-4GHz(100W), 2-8GHz(20W), 3.7-12GHz(10W),
 4-8GHz(20W), 5-15GHz(10W), 6-18GHz(20W),
 8-12GHz (50W), 18-26.5GHz (10W)

Narrow-Band Power Amplifiers

0.5-110 GHz
 Up to 500W output power @ P1dB for L, S, & C-Band.
 5W @ Ka-band

Active & Passive Frequency Multipliers

0.5-325 GHz
 Multiplication factors up to X27

Isolators & Circulators up to 140GHz




Drop-in and coax Isolators and circulators.
 High power coax isolators and circulators.
 Waveguide Isolators and circulators

Waveguide Products up to 325GHz




Visit our Website for more information @ www.cernex.com

CERNEX, Inc

766 San Alejo Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94085
 Tel: (408) 541-9226/Fax: (408) 541-9229
 E-mail: Cernex@cernex.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 15 to request information

PRODUCT FEATURE



A SELF-EXTINGUISHING GAS CAPSULE PROTECTOR

In modern society, electronic systems impact significantly on everyday life, for individuals, commerce, industry and the community as a whole. Their safe and reliable operation is generally taken for granted, as is the humble surge protector that plays such a vital role in maintaining transceiver structures and ensuring the continued functioning of systems. However, the surge protector need be humble no longer as its development enters a new dimension with the introduction of Huber + Suhner's self-extinguishing protector concept SEMPER to its comprehensive range of lightning gas capsule and surge protectors.

GAS CAPSULE PRINCIPLE

To fully understand the unique importance of this new development consider the gas capsule lightning protector based on the spark gap principle. This method is probably the most widely used in the protection of electronic circuitry against the effects of surge energy that can damage components by exposing them to overvoltage or excessive heating. For many years they have exhibited a high level of reliability when used as overvoltage protective devices.

The main benefits of the standard gas capsule lightning protector — which acts as a low capacitance switch — is its broadband performance (typically from DC to 2.5 GHz), enabling the device to operate at HF, VHF, UHF and cellular frequencies. In addition, as the units make no electrical contact between the inner and outer conductor of the coaxial line, systems using line power for masthead or remote electronics may be accommodated. The level of residual pulse found with these devices plus the ability to withstand multiple strikes at 20 kA (30 kA single strike) makes them an ideal coarse protection device. They can be selected to match specific system requirements and therefore provide versatility to designers.

As with all engineering solutions, however, the ideal solution rarely exists in practice and the drawback with gas capsule lightning protectors is that when an energy surge reaches a gas capsule device, it arcs over once the appropriate spark-over voltage is reached. The arc initiates a short circuit path from the inner

HUBER + SUHNER
Herisau, Switzerland

Wideband Millimeter Wave Sources

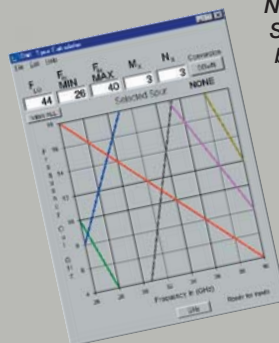


Extend the frequency coverage of your synthesizer to produce high quality signals above 50 GHz. OML Source Modules cover the full waveguide band from WR-15 to through WR-03, providing contiguous coverage from 50 GHz to 325 GHz.

Compatible with all current microwave synthesizers, these modules have been optimized for use with the current Agilent and Anritsu families of high performance synthesizers.

These Source Modules display good spurious performance and replicate the host synthesizer's frequency accuracy, stability and phase noise (20 log n degradation).

For design discussion and detailed specifications, consult the Source Module section of the OML website at www.oml-mmw.com



Now available free at the OML Web Site is the Windows™ compatible, block converter "Spurious Product Prediction Program" illustrated to the left. With this program, engineers can examine their block converter designs for harmful spurious responses.

Also contained on the Web Site are complete specifications for all OML millimeter wave frequency extension products as well as technical papers addressing many of the more common millimeter wave testing problems. Contained in these papers are many useful millimeter wave charts and graphs not found elsewhere.

OML INC.

300 Digital Drive • Morgan Hill, CA 95037 • Tel: (408) 779-2698 • Fax: (408) 778-0491 • www.oml-mmw.com

Outside the US contact: Radar Systems Technology • Telephone (650) 949-8041 or email: sales@rst-radar.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 82 to request information

Harmonic (Comb) Generators for Output 0.1 to 50 GHz

Output up to 50 GHz !!



You can now select any input frequency from 10 MHz to 10 GHz and obtain output frequencies up to 50 GHz



GC Series

- * No Bias Required with Specified 1/2 Watt Drive
- * Miniature Sizes
- * Drop-In Miniature or with Connectors



GCA Series
With Integral Preamplifier

- * 0 dBm or +10 dBm Input
- * Drop-In Modules Available
- * +5V DC Power Supply or Integral Regulator for +12V or +15V Bias
- * Please call factory for limits

Your Source for the Most Complete Line of Comb Generators

Other Herotek Products:
Detectors . Limiters . Amplifiers
Switches . Multipliers
Subassemblies

Herotek
The Microwave Products Source

Herotek, Inc.
155 Baytech Drive
San Jose, CA 95134
Tel: (408) 941-8399
Fax: (408) 941-8388
Email: Info@herotek.com
Website: www.herotek.com

Visa Mastercard Accepted

to the outer conductor (earth) and the energy within the surge pulse is diverted to ground. During this time the Tx/Rx system will be inoperative and will only come back on line when the surge pulse has passed and the capsule returns to its non-activated state.

However, while the capsule is activated the short circuit arc can be sustained by relatively low levels of voltage or current as may be found in line power situations or certain RF transmit power scenarios such as CW power or high pulse power with a very high pulse repetition rate. These characteristics can lead to the gas capsule being 'held on' in its active state rendering the transceiver system inoperative and leading to equipment damage and destruction of the gas capsule due to overheating.

The SEMPER self-extinguishing protector concept, shown in **Figure 1**, addresses these problems and drives forward the development of gas capsule protectors. Its self-extinguishing operation enables automatic



▲ Fig. 1 The SEMPER self-extinguishing protector.

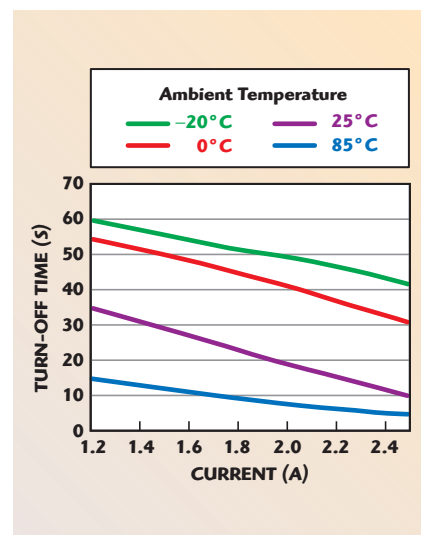


▲ Fig. 2 The new self-extinguishing gas capsule (gold) shown alongside a previous version.

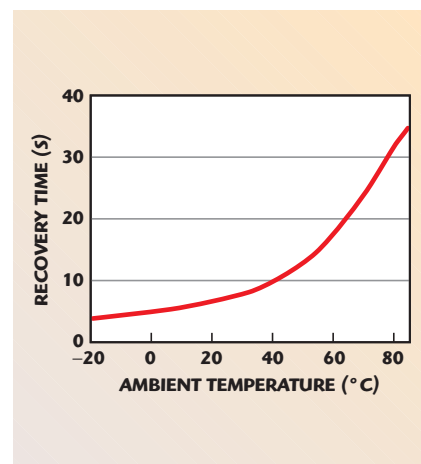
recovery and extinguishes under any coaxial line condition like malfunction of electronic fused DC supplies and malfunction of RF line monitoring. The new capsule unit, shown in **Figure 2** alongside a previous version, is available in a range of configurations, including both complete coaxial protectors and a capsule plus holder subassembly, which can be employed for retrofitting for any of the company's gas capsule protectors with exchangeable gas capsule. Cost saving is another important feature as the facility for field replacement enables cost-effective system upgrades, while broadband operation, negligible system downtime and higher safety underscore the benefits.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

The SEMPER concept exhibits impressive operating characteristics



▲ Fig. 3 SEMPER turn-off time performance.



▲ Fig. 4 SEMPER recovery performance.

PRODUCT FEATURE

too, such as a typical turn-off extinguishing time of 20 seconds at 25°C ambient temperature and 2.0 A DC supply current (see **Figure 3**) as well as a typical recovery time of seven seconds at 25°C ambient temperature (see **Figure 4**).

SEMPER works under RF and DC conditions in broad and single band units in the frequency range of DC to 2.5 GHz and is also available as a low intermodulation product, typically -150 dBc with a high RF - CW/average and peak power. It has been developed for voltages up to 48 V and power supply short circuit currents up to 2.5 A, as well as for working temperatures from -40° to +85°C (lightning protection functionality) or from -20° to +85°C (SEMPER functionality). Also, the retrofitting of existing Huber + Suhner protectors with the new capsule unit is possible.

WIDE-RANGING APPLICATIONS

With complete unit device and replaceable capsule unit self-extinguishing protector options, lightning protection solutions are available for a very wide range of both civil and military applications and system upgrades. In addition, whereas many applications generally benefit from the enhanced safety and reliability that the SEMPER concept offers, those using DC line power for remote signal amplification and processing and those using high RF power are particularly suitable. Specific applications of note include:

- Feeding DC over coax
- Transmitting high RF power
- Tower mount amplifiers/repeaters
- GPS timing receivers
- Point to point/multi-point radios
- Defense/security radios
- Remote installations

CONCLUSION

Driven by the strategic, safety and commercial pressures applied by system users on the system providers, demand dictates that efficient, cost-effective system surge protection solutions are available to all design engineers/decision makers working with RF transceiver structures. SEMPER, the world's first self-extinguishing gas capsule protector and available as a complete device or as a replaceable capsule unit, meets these requirements. It offers a cost-effective and

versatile solution for a wide range of civil and military applications, along with system upgrades.

**Huber + Suhner,
Herisau, Switzerland,
+41 71 353 4111,
www.hubersuhner.com.**

RS No. 301

**WHAT CAN YOU FIND AT
www.mwjjournal.com?**

FREE ON-LINE BUYER'S GUIDE.

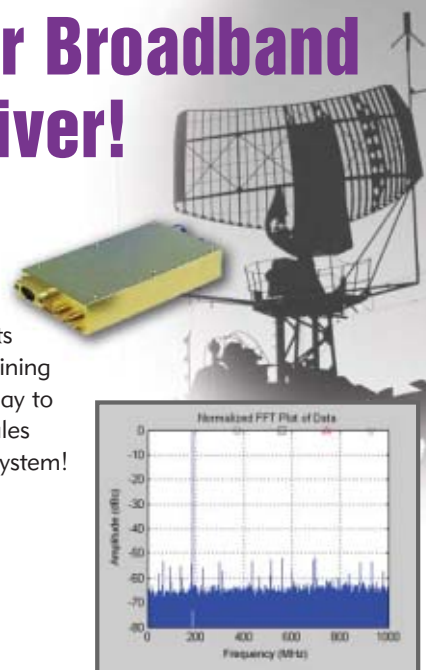
Use this invaluable reference source for locating companies, their products and services. Is your company in the guide?

Simplify your Broadband Digital Receiver!

Our **NEW 7600 series Down Conversion Sampling Modules**

greatly simplify the architecture of digital receivers. A single component that fully down converts broadband RF inputs while maintaining high signal fidelity. Contact us today to discuss how the 7600 series modules can improve your digital receiver system!

- 25 GHz RF Bandwidth and 2 Gsample/sec Sample Rate
- < -50 dBc SFDR Performance
- Simplified, Single Stage Down Conversion
- Module and Multi-Channel Boards
- Ideal for Digital RADAR and Communications Receiver Front Ends



Example SFDR Performance in a Test System. 24 GHz RF Input and 2 Gsample/sec sample rate.

Explore Our Product Line ▶

PSPL has an extensive product line specialized in the generation, measurement, shaping, and transmission of broadband signals. Our product line includes instruments, modules, and components.

- Amplifiers
- Bias tees
- Low-pass filters
- DC blocks
- Comb generators
- TDR/T instruments
- Sampler modules
- Power dividers

Picosecond
Pulse Labs

2500 55th Street, Boulder, CO 80301
Tel: (303) 209 8100 • Fax: (303) 447 2236



The leader in the development of high-speed pulse generators for over 20 years.

www.picosecond.com



DISTRIBUTED COUPLED VOLTAGE- CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS

CRO/SAW (coupled-resonator oscillator/surface acoustic wave) resonator-based oscillators are widely used as reference sources in phase-locked loop (PLL) applications, since the technology features very low phase noise at fixed frequencies to beyond 3 GHz. CRO/SAW oscillators are also known for high quality factor (Q) and low phase-noise performance. Unfortunately, CRO/SAW oscillators have several disadvantages, including a limited tuning range (which limits the amount of correction that can be made to compensate for the tolerances of other components in the oscillator circuit), and sensitivity to microphonics and phase hits.

Phase hits are infrequent but cause signal degradation in high performance communication systems, and therefore affect data rate increases and can unlock many communication links if they cannot be absorbed. These phase hits are caused by sudden changes of the crystal structure due to temperature and mechanical stress. As a result, phase hits have become a prime target for elimination. While phase hits have plagued communication equipment for years, today's higher transmission speeds accentuate the problem because of the greater amounts of data affected in a given time period.

Therefore, due diligence must be done upfront by the designer considering using a digitally implemented CRO/SAW oscillator to overcome these problems. In addition, since the design of a new CRO/SAW oscillator is much like that of an integrated circuit (IC), development of an oscillator with a nonstandard frequency requires non-recurring engineering (NRE) costs, in addition to the cost of the oscillators. To counter this problem, the engineering team at Synergy Microwave has developed a low cost oscillator technology based on distributed coupled resonators and novel circuit techniques.

DESIGN FEATURES

Phase hits can be defined as sudden, uncontrolled changes in the phase of the signal source that occurs randomly, and generally lasts for fractions of a second. It can be caused by temperature changes from dissimilar metals expanding and contracting at different rates, as well as from vibration or impact. Microphonics, which are acoustic vibrations that

SYNERGY MICROWAVE CORP.
Paterson, NJ

PRODUCT FEATURE

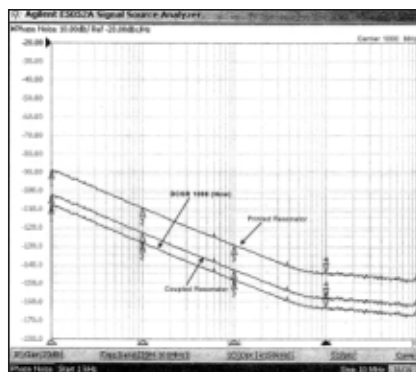
TABLE I
DCSO 1000 OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| Oscillator frequency (MHz) | 1000 |
| Tuning voltage (V DC) | 0 to 5 |
| Bias voltage at 30 mA (nom) (V DC) | +10 |
| Output power (dBm) | +5 (typ) |
| Harmonic suppression (dBc) | 20 (typ) |
| Phase noise at 10 kHz offset (dBc/Hz) | 128 (typ) |
| Operating temperature (°C) | -40 to 85 |
| Size (inches) | 0.75 × 0.75 |

traverse an oscillator package and its circuits, and cause changes in phase and frequency, are dealt with in the DCSOs series VCOs through innovative design topology.¹⁻³

DCSOs, which are depicted much like a high Q planar resonator in an equivalent circuit, can achieve the phase-noise performance of CRO/SAW oscillators but over a wide tuning and operating temperature range at low cost. They can be made quite small compared to CRO/SAWs, especially at frequencies of 1000 MHz and less, and can be readily designed at standard and custom frequencies up to approximately 5 GHz without expensive NRE costs.

Fortunately, the new DCSOs series of VCOs break with tradition and



▲ Fig. 1 The DCSO 1000 VCO's measured phase noise for a carrier frequency of 1000 MHz.

overcome the long-time hurdle of achieving low phase hits, while also reducing phase noise over the tuning range. The low cost, surface-mountable DCSOs are currently available at frequencies of 1000 and 2488 MHz. In addition, the new DCSOs can be delivered at standard and custom frequencies without the non-recurring-engineering standard costs associated with custom CRO/SAW resonator-based oscillator development.

The traditional disadvantages of printed resonator oscillators such as low Q and large PCB area have been overcome by means of a novel topology, which acts as a Q-multiplier, using mode coupling and a regenerative noise filtering approach.^{1,4} The patent-pending approach includes a methodology for DCSOs to enhance the dynamic loaded Q, and to reduce or elim-

inate phase hits, while reducing the susceptibility to microphonics to an extremely low level, and retaining low phase noise and broadband tunability.⁴

Table 1 lists the performance characteristics model of a DCSO 1000 VCO. Figure 1 shows the phase-noise plot of the DCSO 1000 VCO. The measured phase noise is typically -128 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset from the carrier. The DCSOs are supplied in surface-mount packages similar to those used for the company's voltage-controlled CRO/SAW oscillator (VCXO) line. Additional information may be obtained via e-mail at sales@synergymw.com or from the company's Web site at www.synergymw.com.

References

1. U.L. Rohde, "Ceramic Resonator Oscillators Challenges SAW," *Microwaves & RF*, September 2003, pp. 100-105.
2. A.K. Poddar, S.K. Koul and B. Bhat, "Millimeter-wave Evanescent Mode Gunn Diode Oscillator in Suspended Stripline Configuration," *IR & MM Wave*, 22nd International Conference, July 1997, pp. 265-266.
3. U.L. Rohde, A.K. Poddar, J. Schoepf, R. Rebel and P. Patel, "Low Noise Low Cost Wideband N-Push VCO," *IEEE IMS Symposium 2005*, Long Beach, CA.
4. U.L. Rohde, A.K. Poddar and G. Boeck, *Modern Microwave Oscillators for Wireless Applications*, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 2005.

**Synergy Microwave Corp.,
Paterson, NJ 973-881-8800.**

RS No. 300

Waveguide Components

OFF-THE-SHELF OR CUSTOM DESIGNS

• Attenuators • Couplers • Switches • Loads • Terminations • Adapters • Assemblies • Horns • Ferrite Components



We're Ready When You Are... Next Day Delivery Of Catalog Components



From The Largest Inventory Of Waveguide Components In The Industry
RECTANGULAR, MM-WAVE, & DOUBLE-RIDGED COMPONENTS

CUSTOM DESIGNS

Custom designs are a Waveline specialty. If you don't see the product or design in our catalog, we probably have your "special" in our design files. Waveline now offers a complete line of Pin Diode Switches, Attenuators & Phase Shifters. Waveline has the expertise and capabilities to integrate waveguide and solid-state designs for subassemblies.

CALL OR WRITE

waveline®

P.O. Box 718, West Caldwell, NJ 07006
(973) 226-9100 Fax: 973-226-1565

E-mail: wavelineinc.com





A COAXIAL HIGH FREQUENCY RELAY FOR 26.5 GHz APPLICATIONS

A series of high frequency relays has recently been developed that feature very small size and low power consumption. The most recent relay in this series is the model G9YA, a 26.5 GHz coaxial relay designed primarily for mobile communications base station and antenna applications. The new single-pole, double-throw (SPDT) relay is available in a failsafe/non-latching configuration and a latching configuration, and features high isolation (55 dB minimum at 26.5 GHz) and low insertion loss (0.8 dB maximum at 26.5 GHz). **Figures 1** and **2** show the isolation and insertion loss versus frequency characteristics, respectively.

One of the more significant properties of this relay and the others in the HF family is its low power consumption, a mere 700 mW for the failsafe/non-latching type and 500 mW for the latching configuration. Note, the latching G9YA model saves power by requiring only a set or reset pulse

to change operating states. In addition, the switch is capable of handling 120 W of power. Its HF characteristics include a 1.7 max VSWR and a maximum switching time of 15 ms at 20°C. The new relay operates over a

Fig. 1 The G9YA relay's isolation vs. frequency characteristics.

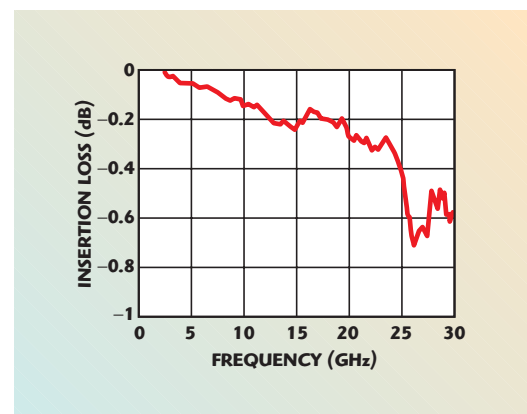
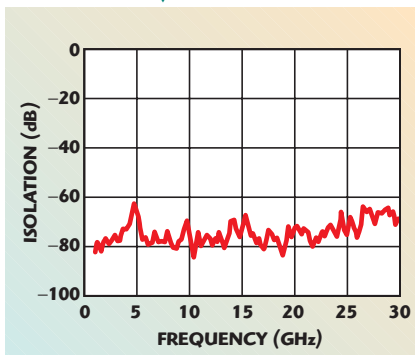


Fig. 2 The G9YA relay's insertion loss vs. frequency.

OMRON ELECTRONIC
COMPONENTS LLC
Schaumburg, IL

PRODUCT FEATURE

temperature range of -55°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$ and a relative humidity range of 5 to 85 percent, and is housed in a $34 \times 13.2 \times 37.8$ mm (L \times W \times H) package with SMA connectors.

Applications for the G9YA 26.5 GHz relay include mobile communications base station antenna switching, power amplifier switching, band pass filter switching and tower-mounted amplifier switching, as well as transmitter and receiver, power amplifier and low noise amplifier redundancy switching.

This new 26.5 GHz coaxial HF relay joins a growing family of similar HF relays from Omron. The models G6K-RF, G6Z, G6Y and G6W HF relays (see **Figure 3**) all feature small size and low power consumption. The G6Z is a 2.6 GHz SPDT surface-mount relay that features $50\ \Omega$ and $75\ \Omega$ impedance models and measures $20 \times 8.6 \times 8.9$ mm (L \times W \times H) with E-shaped or Y-shaped terminal structures. E and Y input and output terminal arrangements give designers the ability to layout a PC board without the need for extra tracings and patterns. The G6W relay is a 5 GHz surface-mountable SPDT relay with Y-shaped terminals that measures $20 \times 9.4 \times 8.9$ mm. The G6K-RF is a compact HF DPDT relay with 2 Form C contacts that measures $5.4 \times 6.9 \times 10.3$ mm; the G6Y 900 MHz SPDT relay is based on microstrip line technology and is $20.7 \times 11.7 \times 9.2$ mm. The G6Z and G6W relays are available in SMT and PCB through-hole packaging. The G6Y is PCB through-hole mountable and the G6K-RF is available in SMT.

In addition to the wireless infrastructure applications of all of the described switches, the G6Z and G6Y

relays are applicable to digital TV tuners, test equipment, security systems and satellite communications equipment.

Consult the company for pricing and availability for the G9YA coaxial HF relay. The G6K-RF, G6Z, G6Y and G6W are all available from stock. The G6Y and G6Z relays are \$1.50 for 10,000 pieces. The G6K-RF is \$10.00 for 10,000 and the G6W is

\$50.00 for 10,000. Additional information may be obtained from the company's Web site at www.info.omron.com.

Omron Electronic Components LLC,
Schaumburg, IL (847) 882-2288,
www.components.omron.com.

RS No. 302



▲ Fig. 3 Models G6W, G6K-RF, G6Z and G6Y, from left to right.



Modular Components National, Inc.

**Better Technology. More Capacity.
New Look.**

Your Prime Source for Microwave Products

Focusing on the future of microwave technology, Modular Components National, Inc. has expanded their capabilities to meet board level requirements from start to finish. A substantial investment in equipment and personnel for both facilities, superior products – standard to custom, and a firm commitment to customer service makes MCN the intelligent choice in microwave circuits.

**One source for unlimited solutions,
the new MCN.**

Modular Components National, Inc.

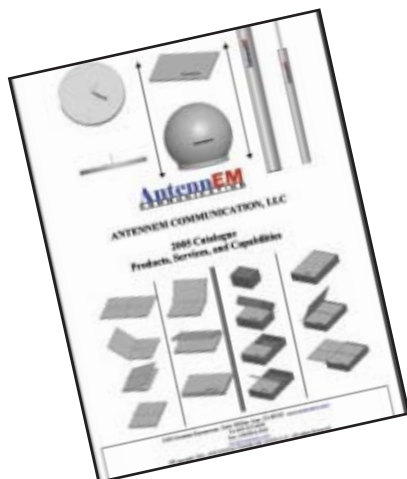
Forest Hill Facility - 105 E. Jarrettsville Road • PO Box 453 Forest Hill, MD 21050
Tel: 410/879-6553 • Fax: 410/638-7356

Lowell Facility - 81 Old Ferry Road • Lowell, MA 01854
Tel: 978/452-9061 • Fax: 978/441-0004

E-Mail: sales@modularcomp.com • Web: www.modularcomp.com



CATALOG UPDATE



▲ Product Catalog

This product catalog features the company's advanced antenna systems. It highlights new products including the Phased Beamer™ modular phased array panels, Edge-of-Space Gateway™ SatCom antenna system with orbital down conversion and UniScan Direct™ and a real time airport security RF imaging scanner, all based on the company's patent-pending technologies.

AntennEM Communication LLC,
San Jose, CA (408) 927-6880,
www.antennem.com.

RS No. 310



▲ Product Catalog/CD-ROM

This catalog showcases the range of products and services offered through the company, including OEM consulting and manufacturing, custom antenna design, low profile disc antennas, microcell hemi antennas, omnidirectional antennas, Yagi antennas, Enviro-Sealed Protected (ESP) Yagi antennas, PCD subscriber series antennas, and dual-band and tri-band antennas.

Astron Wireless Technologies Inc.,
Sterling, VA (703) 450-5517,
www.astronwireless.com.

RS No. 311



▲ Shortform Catalog

This shortform catalog (No. 14S) details over 500 standard models of general purpose pulse generators (5 to 100 V), high speed and high voltage pulse generators (rise times as low as 50 ps), high voltage amplifiers and function generators (to 1000 V peak-to-peak), high frequency amplifiers (to 4 GHz), pulsed laser diode drivers and current pulsers (1A to 200A), and delay generators.

Avtech Electrosystems Ltd.,
Ogdensburg, NY (800) 265-6681,
www.avtechpulse.com.

RS No. 312

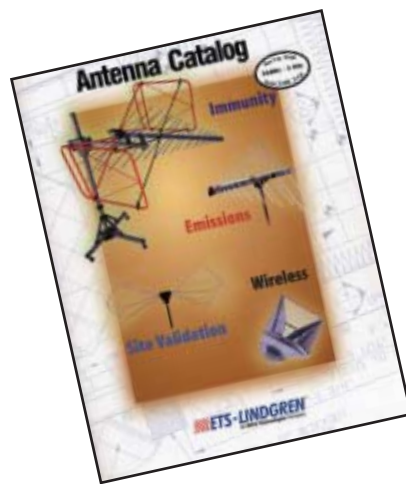


▲ High Performance Solutions

This 600-page catalog features over 425 products that include components and integrated assemblies in frequencies ranging from 100 kHz to 20 GHz. Components include: TO-8 cascaded amplifiers, VCOs, mixers, switches, detectors, limiters, limiting amplifiers, attenuators and voltage-controlled amplifiers. Custom integrated assemblies, available in a variety of custom packages, including IQ demodulators, switch limiting amps and down converters, are also highlighted.

Cougar Components,
Sunnyvale, CA (408) 522-3838,
www.cougarcorp.com.

RS No. 313



▲ Antenna Catalog

This product catalog features the company's antenna products including BiConiLog™ Bi-conical, log periodic, double-ridged waveguide horn, diagonal dual polarized horn, tuned dipole, loop and magnetic field coil, rod, and conical log spiral. A quick find chart, antenna calculations, and antenna selection charts by test type and frequency are provided to help locate specific products.

ETS-Lindgren,
Cedar Park, TX (512) 531-6400,
www.ets-lindgren.com.

RS No. 314



▲ Product Catalog

This catalog highlights the company's miniature semi-rigid coaxial cable including MIL-C-17 QPL, low loss EZ Form AL Aluminum, EZ Flex cable assemblies, delay lines and RF connectors. The catalog features its line of RF coaxial connectors, in standard series such as SMA, SMB, SMC, BNC, TNC, N and MCX, in-and-between series adapters and its EZ Quick Snap push-on connector system.

EZ Form Cable Corp.,
Hamden, CT (203) 785-8215,
www.ezform.com.

RS No. 315



Low Noise, High IP3

AMPLIFIERS

From **\$119⁹⁵** **ea.(1-9)** **IN STOCK**
from **0.8dB NF** and up to **46dBm IP3**

Coaxial amplifiers that give you high performance with very low noise figure, consistently high IP3, and broadband flat gain response can also strain the budget. But not when you choose ZRL amplifiers from Mini-Circuits! Within this family, you'll find an affordable high performance solution for high dynamic range applications, analog/digital cellular, satellite, GPS, PCS, and just about all your 150-3500MHz military, industrial, and commercial amplifier needs.

The ZRL series also features balanced amplifier design to improve both input and output return loss, integrated patented ceramic technology to give you unprecedented ruggedness, reliability, and compact size, and built-in over voltage and transient protection to guard against potentially damaging surges and spikes. So don't trade high performance for low cost when you can have *both* using ZRL amplifiers from Mini-Circuits!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Specifications T=25°C

| Model | Freq. (MHz) | Gain (dB) Typ. | Noise Fig. (dB) Typ. | IP3 (dBm) Typ. | Max. Pwr. Out @1dB Comp. (dBm) Typ. | DC Power Volt* Typ. | Max. Current (mA) | Price \$ea. (1-9) |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| ZRL-400 | 150-400 | 30.0 | 2.5 | 42 | 25.0 | 12 | 550 | 119.95 |
| ZRL-700 | 250-700 | 29.0 | 2.0 | 46 | 24.8 | 12 | 550 | 119.95 |
| ZRL-1150LN | 500-1400 | 31.0 | 0.8 | 40 | 24.0 | 12 | 500 | 119.95 |
| ZRL-1200 | 650-1200 | 27.5 | 2.0 | 46 | 24.3 | 12 | 550 | 119.95 |
| ZRL-2150 | 950-2150 | 25.0 | 1.5 | 33 | 22.0 | 12 | 300 | 119.95 |
| ZRL-2300 | 1400-2300 | 23.5 | 2.5 | 46 | 24.6 | 12 | 550 | 119.95 |
| ZRL-2400LN | 1000-2400 | 27.0 | 1.0 | 45 | 24.0 | 12 | 550 | 139.95 |
| NEW ZRL-3500 | 700-3500 | 24.0 | 2.5 | 44.5 | 24.0 | 12 | 575 | 139.95 |

*Internally voltage regulated for 6.5 to 17VDC input voltage range.

Dimensions: (L) 3.75" x (W) 2.00" x (H) 0.80"

Detailed Performance Specs and Shopping Online at: www.minicircuits.com/amplifier.shtml

Mini-Circuits®

69

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

Mini-Circuits ISO 9001 & ISO 14001 Certified

391 Rev C



CATALOG UPDATE



▲ RFI/EMI/Tempest Components

This six-panel brochure features RFI/EMI/Tempest components and subsystems used for military, industrial and commercial applications. The brochure includes key features and specifications for EMI/RFI/Tempest line filter and surge protector product lines, as well as an overview of the company and its capabilities. The company's products serve the worldwide aviation/aerospace industry and industrial markets.

Filter Networks Inc.,
Salisbury, MD (410) 341-4200,
www.filternetworks.com

RS No. 316



▲ Switch Catalog

This space-qualified microwave switch catalog features information about the company's high reliability electromechanical devices. This complete line of space-qualified switches is for high power applications in the L-, S-, C-, Ku- and Ka-bands. The product line consists of coaxial switches, waveguide switches, switch matrices and blocks. These products are typically custom-designed and manufactured according to specific performance requirements.

Teledyne Relays,
Hawthorne, CA (800) 284-7007,
www.teledynereleys.com

RS No. 328



▲ Amplifier and Converter Capabilities

This brochure highlights the company's amplifier and converter design and manufacturing capabilities. Products include low noise amplifiers with noise figures to 0.4 dB, solid-state power amplifiers with output power to 300 W, and converters with variable and fixed local oscillators.

Locus Microwave Inc.,
State College, PA (814) 861-3200,
www.locusmicrowave.com

RS No. 318



▲ Coaxial Cable Assemblies

This brochure highlights the company's SiO₂TM silicon dioxide coaxial cable assemblies that meet the requirements of demanding microwave interconnect applications in aircraft, space, shipboard and ground based systems as well as other hostile environments. SiO₂ is ideally suited to applications requiring low loss, unmatched phase stability and low phase hysteresis over extremes of temperature and pressure.

Times Microwave Systems,
Wallingford, CT (203) 949-8433,
www.timesmicrowave.com

RS No. 329



▲ Millimeter-wave Products

This 90-page catalog features the company's standard millimeter-wave products in the frequency range of 18 to 110 GHz. The products offered include millimeter-wave amplifiers, antennas, control devices, ferrite devices, frequency converters, Gunn oscillators, passive components and subsystems. The catalog also offers product application notes and useful technical references.

WiseWave Technologies Inc.,
Torrance, CA (310) 539-8882,
www.wisewave-inc.com

RS No. 330



▲ Agile Precision Frequency Sources Catalog

This catalog describes the complete line of precision frequency synthesizers, based on a high stability frequency standard. Easy and fast remote programming is available. These synthesizers are used in advanced measurement and production systems as well as stand alone test equipment and mode locking applications. Options and accessories are available to customize them to a required specification.

Programmed Test Sources Inc.,
Littleton, MA (978) 486-3400,
www.programmedtest.com

RS No. 321

The unique MILMEGA 5 Year Warranty



Benefit Checklist

- ☒ 48 Hour Factory Turnaround
- ☒ No Shipment costs
- ☒ No Labour costs
- ☒ No Parts costs
- ☒ No Sweat

Setting a New Standard for Customer Service

No hidden costs, no additional service contracts to purchase, no pressure to buy a replacement - just 5 years peace of mind and a simple promise to deliver the type of service you deserve.

Add to this the benefits of our unrivalled upgradeable topology, class leading power density and an enviable reputation for going the extra mile for our customers and it becomes clear why MILMEGA is the preferred choice for solid state power amplifiers.

Find out more by contacting MILMEGA, or visit milmega.co.uk for more information.

Designers and Manufacturers of
Power Microwave Amplifiers and Systems



Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 57 to request information

MILMEGA Limited Ryde Business Park Nicholson Road Ryde, Isle of Wight PO33 1BQ United Kingdom
Tel. +44 (0) 1983 618004 or call toll free in the US on 877-645-6342 Fax. +44 (0) 1983 811521 sales@milmega.co.uk www.milmega.co.uk



CATALOG UPDATE



▲ Full Line Catalog

This latest edition includes a number of new products, including both PIN diode and waveguide switches, as well as coaxial switches up to 65 GHz. The filter section now includes a range of Bessel filters, both absorptive and reflective, as well as cable filters. The company's most recent innovation is to integrate a number of products into a single housing creating a "super component" to meet specific requirements.

RLC Electronics Inc.,
Mount Kisco, NY (914) 241-1334,
www.rlcelectronics.com.

RS No. 322



▲ High Performance Cables

This catalog features the RTK-Flex high performance flexible microwave cables. The entire product line is constructed using a low or ultra low density PTFE dielectric offering good loss characteristics, phase stability and flexibility. The company manufactures a broad line of cable assemblies, ranging from hair-thin configurations for electro-medical applications, to phase stable precision cables, to semi-rigid cables or high flexible braided lines.

Rosenberger of North America LLC,
Lancaster, PA (717) 290-8000,
www.rosenbergerna.com.

RS No. 323



▲ Product Selection Guide

This guide features the company's analog, mixed signal and digital semiconductors for mobile communications applications. The company's power amplifiers, front-end modules, direct conversion transceivers and complete system solutions are at the heart of many of today's multimedia handsets, cellular base stations and wireless networking platforms.

Skyworks Solutions Inc.,
Woburn, MA (781) 376-3000,
www.skyworksinc.com.

RS No. 324



▲ Designer's Handbook/CD-ROM

This designer's handbook/CD-ROM features the company's signal processing components, including double balanced mixers, image reject mixers, quadrature IF mixers, power dividers, couplers, modulators, filters, frequency doublers, phase shifters, phase detectors, attenuators and transformers. A product index, environmental specifications and quality assurance program details are also provided.

Synergy Microwave Corp.,
Paterson, NJ (973) 881-8800,
www.synergymicrowave.com.

RS No. 325



▲ Material Guide

This material guide features the company's high performance laminates that include PTFE/woven glass base materials for microwave, RF and high speed digital applications. Applications include LNAs, LNBs, PCS/PCN antennas, GSM and UMTS antennas, power amplifiers, passive components, collision avoidance radar, aerospace guidance telemetry and phased array radar.

Taconic, Advanced Dielectric Division,
Petersburgh, NY (518) 658-3202,
www.taconic-add.com.

RS No. 326



▲ Engineering Capabilities Brochure

This brochure highlights the company's engineering capabilities and their ability to provide unique engineering solutions and custom products for passive RF and microwave signal control components and subsystems.

Technical Research and Manufacturing Inc.,
Bedford, NH (603) 627-6000,
www.technicalresearch.com.

RS No. 327

FEATURED MODELS

| Model # | Frequency (MHz) | Tuning Voltage (VDC) | Typical Phase Noise @10 kHz (dBc/Hz) | Bias Voltage (VDC) |
|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| DCMO SERIES | | | | |
| DCMO514-5 | 50 to 140 | 0.5 to 24 | -104 | +5 |
| DCMO1129 | 110 to 290 | 0.5 to 24 | -110 | +5 to +12 |
| DCMO-1545 | 150 to 450 | 0.5 to 24 | -106 | +5 to +12 |
| DCMO1857 | 180 to 570 | 0.5 to 24 | -105 | +5 to +12 |
| DCMO2476 | 240 to 760 | 0.5 to 24 | -104 | +5 to +12 |
| DCMO-60170 | 600 to 1700 | 0.5 to 24 | -99 | +5 |
| DCMO100230-12 | 1000 to 2300 | 0.5 to 24 | -102 | +12 |
| DCMO100230-5 | 1000 to 2300 | 0.5 to 24 | -97 | +5 |
| DCMO150318-12 | 1500 to 3200 | 0.5 to 20 | -95 | +12 |
| DCMO150318-5 | 1500 to 3200 | 0.5 to 20 | -96 | +5 |
| DCMO-190410 | 1900 to 4100 | 0.5 to 15 | -90 | +5 |

Other models are available at our website.

Features:

Ultra Wide Bandwidth
High Immunity to Phase Hits
Exceptional Phase Noise
Very Low Post Thermal Drift
Small Size Surface Mount
Lead Free - RoHS Compliant
Patent Pending
REL-PRO® Technology

For additional information,
contact Synergy's sales and application team.
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361
E-mail: sales@synergymw.com



**RoHS
COMPLIANT**



Visit Our Website At WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM

Visit mwiournal.com/info and enter 114 to request information

Ultra Wideband VCOs



CATALOG UPDATE



▲ Connectors and Components

This catalog details the company's RF connectors, cable assemblies and RF microwave components for wireless mobile communications, aerospace and the industrial market. Product descriptions, photographs, characteristics and outline drawings are provided for each product.

ISOTEC Corp.,
Seoul, Korea (82-2) 3413-2806-8,
www.isoconnector.com.

RS No. 317



▲ Receiver Components Brochure

This product brochure features the company's high performance receiver components that include switches, attenuators, phase shifters and integrated subassemblies. These components and subassemblies offer proven performance in both defense and commercial applications.

Micronetics Receiver Components,
Hudson, NH (603) 883-2900,
www.micronetics.com.

RS No. 319



▲ Microwave Components Catalog/CD-ROM

This CD catalog contains over 2000 pages of the company's extensive component product lines including amplifiers, IF signal processing and microwave control products, mixers and low noise receiver front ends, fiber optic products, frequency multipliers, frequency generation products, passive power components, integrated microwave assemblies and communication systems.

MITEQ Inc.,
Hauppauge, NY (631) 436-7400,
www.miteq.com.

RS No. 320

Chengdu Tiger Micro-Electronics Institute

Isolators and Circulators for Military and Commercial Applications

- Lumped Element Isolator and Circulator (up to 40GHz)
- Coaxial Isolator and Circulator (up to 40GHz)
- Drop-In Isolator and Circulator (up to 40GHz)
- Waveguide Isolator and Circulator (up to 40GHz)

VISIT US AT
www.tiger-mw.com
Email: business@tiger-mw.com
Add: 5th Floor, Building #1,
Hi-Tech Incubation Park, Nan Yan Xian,
Tianfu Road, Chengdu, China, 610041
Tel: +86-28-66070208
Fax: +86-28-66070496

TIGER

QUALITY. CONSISTENCY.
ULTRA-PRECISION. REPEATABILITY.
Surface finish tolerances to 0.000001" max.

Industries Accumet services:

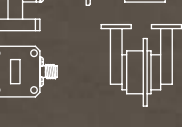
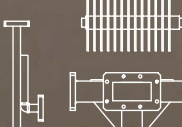
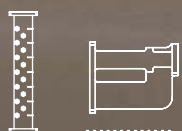
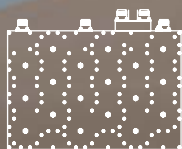
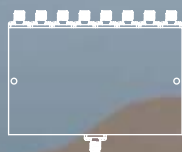
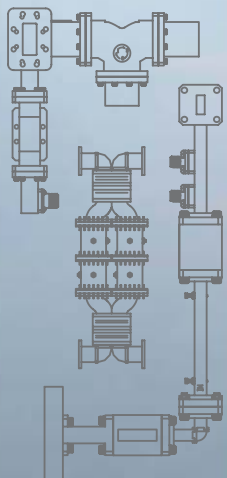
- Defense & Aerospace
- Medical & Security
- Microwave, RF & Semiconductor
- Telecom & Optoelectronics

Capabilities:

- Lapping
- Polishing
- Laser Machining
- Diamond Sawing
- Edge Grinding
- OD/ID Grinding
- Tumbling

Accumet
ENGINEERING CORPORATION

518 Main Street, Hudson, MA 01749
Phone: 978-568-8311 Fax: 978-562-4384
Email: sales@accumet.com Web: www.accumet.com



SATCOM and Wireless Infrastructure Products .5 To 40 GHz

**Waveguides
Comblines
Dielectric Resonators
Microstrips/Striplines**

- Filters/Diplexers/Multiplexers
- Couplers (WG & Coaxial)
- Power Samplers
- Power Combiners/Dividers (WG & Coaxial)
- Terminations
- WG-Coaxial Adapters
- Rotary Joints
- OMT's
- Hybrid TEE's
- Output Arms
- Antenna Feed Networks
- TTA's

***sigma*plus**

Innovative Solutions For Low-Cost/High Performance
Cutting-Edge Technologies

www.sigmaplus.ca

SIGMAPLUS

116 West 23rd Street, Suite 500
New York, NY 10011

Frederic Gonzales

Tel: (646) 375-2452, Fax: (866) 976-2682

info@sigmaplus.ca

Canada: Jawad Abdounour, (514) 620 3877

Europe: Christophe Allamando, 33 1 30528717

Korea: Hun-JOONG PARK, 82-31-201-7512

sales@actipass.com

We are now looking for additional Sales Representatives

Visit **mwjournal.com/info** and enter 99 to request information

NEW WAVES: Communications/Wireless Applications

Enhanced Wireless Network Simulator Software



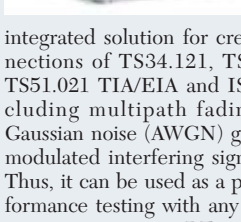
This wireless network simulator (WNS) software enhances the functions of the MD8470A signaling tester — a base station simulator for mobile terminal application software development and verification. It establishes interactive operation between the MD8470A and a W-CDMA or GSM/GPRS mobile terminal and simplifies the setting of test conditions for application testing, because it eliminates the need to create scenarios.

Anritsu Ltd.,
Bedfordshire, UK +44 (0)1582 433 433,
www.anritsu.com.

RS No. 216

Multipath Fading Emulator

The PROPSim (FE) fading emulator is an air interface emulator for testing 2/2.5/3/3.5G (GSM, GPRS, EDGE, CDMA, CDMA2000, WCDMA, WLAN) wireless networks, terminals and chipsets.



It introduces an integrated solution for creating test case connections of TS34.121, TS25.141, TS51.010, TS51.021 TIA/EIA and IS-95/97/98/2000, including multipath fading, additive white Gaussian noise (AWGN) generation and faded modulated interfering signals in a single tool. Thus, it can be used as a platform for pre-conformance testing with any available communication tester via an RF analog or digital base-band interface with just two cable connections.

Elektrobit Group,
Oulunsalo, Finland +358 40 344 2000,
www.elektrobit.com.

RS No. 217

T/R Switch

The model HMC546MS8G is a low loss, high linearity GaAs MMIC 10 W T/R switch housed in an 8-lead MSOP8G surface-mount package. This switch provides high P1dB compression of +40 dBm, and input IP3 of +65 dBm on the transmit port, making it ideal for use in transmit-receive applications, which require low distortion at high input power levels. On-chip circuitry enables this model to operate with single positive control voltages from 0/+3 V to 0/+8 V, with low DC current consumption. This switch is



designed for cellular/3G, mobile radio and automotive telematics applications from 0.2 to 2.2 GHz.

Hittite Microwave Corp.,
Chelmsford, MA (978) 250-3343,
www.hittite.com.

RS No. 218

Suspended Substrate Filter

The model WSA-00241 is a dual-band receive-only (half duplex) TTLNA for macro or micro cellular AMPS/DAMPS/PCS1900 communication systems. This model offers dual-band receive coverage for 800 MHz AMPS (824



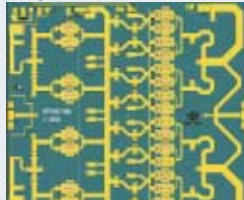
to 849 MHz) and 1900 MHz PCS (1850 to 1910 MHz), with single input from dual-band receive antenna and single multiplexed output to feed-line. The WSA-00241 offers 15 dB nominal (± 2 dB) gain in each receive path, with high selectivity preselect filters providing -65 dBc rejection in transmit bands. Size: 11" \times 8.1" \times 4".

K&L Microwave Inc.,
Salisbury, MD (410) 749-2424,
www.klmicrowave.com.

RS No. 219

High Power Amplifier

The model XP1007 is a GaAs MMIC two-stage, single-ended, X-band high power amplifier that integrates an on-chip gate bias circuit to simplify biasing. Using 0.5 micron gate length GaAs PHEMT device model technology, this device covers



the 8.7 to 10.7 GHz frequency bands, delivers 40 dBm output power and offers 32 percent power-added efficiency. This amplifier also has a typical large-signal gain of 17 dB with good input and output match. This high power amplifier is well suited for radar and communications systems, primarily for military applications.

Mimix Broadband Inc.,
Houston, TX (281) 988-4600,
www.mimixbroadband.com.

RS No. 220

High Efficiency Antenna

The model RP2-54-N is a high efficiency 2' diameter antenna that is designed for use in the licensed Public Safety communications band of 4.94 to 4.99 GHz and the unlicensed frequency bands from 5.25 to 5.85 GHz. The reflector is precision spun aluminum. The mount includes azimuth/elevation fine adjustment capability and is designed to attach to a range of mast pipe sizes from 1.9" to 4.5" in diameter. Mount



hardware is galvanized and stainless steel. The input for the feed is a type N female connector.

mWAVE Industries LLC,
Gorham, ME (207) 857-3083,
www.micavellc.com.

RS No. 221

Hardware and Advanced Software Solutions

These system-on-chip (SoC) Bluetooth® products, transceivers and protocol stack software enable handset manufacturers to more easily integrate Bluetooth wireless technology into current and next-generation cellular handsets. UltimateBlue™ solutions are optimized to deliver advanced capabilities such as enhanced data rate and streaming music that cellular service providers are requiring in feature-rich handsets. The UltimateBlue portfolio is comprised of the SiW4000, SiW3500, SiW1722 and embedded protocol stack and profile software.

RF Micro Devices Inc.,
Greensboro, NC (336) 664-1233,
www.rfmd.com.

RS No. 222

Linear Power Amplifier



The model SM0825-36H is a GaAs FET amplifier that is designed for multi-purpose use in military and wireless markets or GSM, DCS1800, PCS, UMTS, ISM, WLL and IMT2000 applications. The unit operates from 800 to 2500 MHz with a P1dB of +35.5 dBm (min) and OIP3 of +48 dBm. Small-signal gain is 35 dB with a flatness of ± 0.75 across the band. Size: 5" \times 2.5" \times 0.6".

Stealth Microwave Inc.,
Trenton, NJ (888) 772-7791,
www.stealthmicrowave.com.

RS No. 223

Test Cable

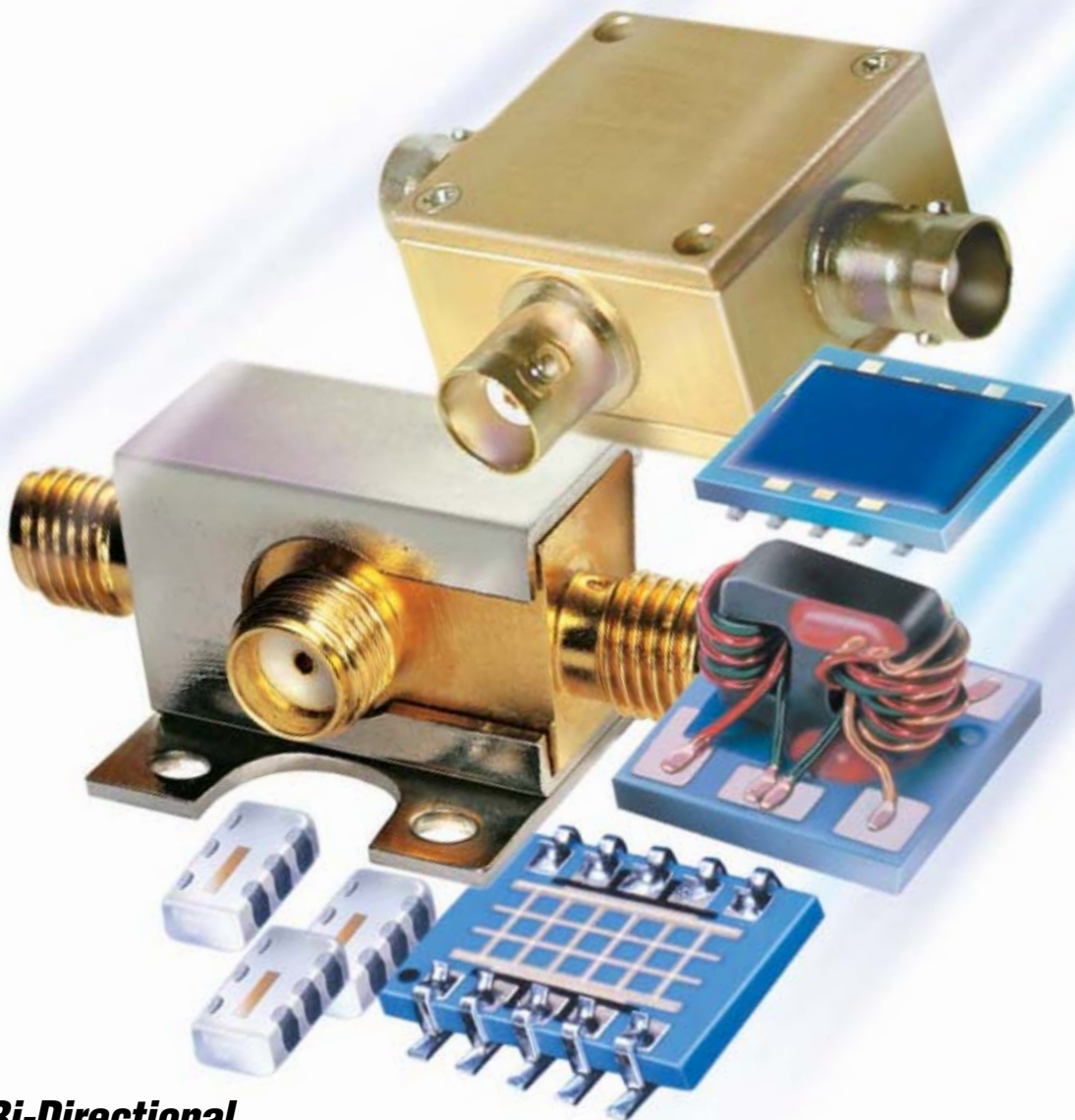
This heavy-duty armored SilverLine™ Tuff-Grip™ test cable is designed for wireless infrastructure and wireless Internet cell site RF field testing applications. These test cables employ a robust hand grip at the system test



end enabling the user to apply as much hand resistance as necessary to make or break heavily weatherproofed RF connections quickly and easily without the use of wrenches and without damaging the test cable, important considerations for technicians working in harsh conditions under time constraints.

Times Microwave Systems,
Wallingford, CT (203) 949-8400,
www.timesmicrowave.com.

RS No. 224



Directional/Bi-Directional LTCC COUPLERS

5 to 4200MHz from **\$169*** **IN STOCK**
ea. Qty. 1000

Mini-Circuits coupler families offer versatile, low cost solutions for your needs ranging from connectorized versions to the smallest couplers in the world! Choose from 50&75 ohm directional and bi-directional couplers in LTCC packages and rugged connectorized designs with flat coupling ranging from 6-22dB. Mini-Circuits **BLUE CELL™** technology offers the world's most highly evolved LTCC technology so you can count on

minimal insertion loss and high directivity with models able to handle up to 65W. For today's small design requirements, there's our BDCN series, a 0.12"x0.06" chip. With our LTCC designs, ESD is no longer a problem. For specific specs on all our LTCC couplers, you can visit Mini-Circuits web site and pick the best couplers for your commercial, industrial, and military needs. **Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

Detailed Performance Data & Specs Online at: www.minicircuits.com/dcoupler.html

Bi-Directional

Directional

BDCN
.12"x.06"x.03"
\$2.99 ea. (Qty. 25)

BDCA
.25"x.30"x.07"
\$5.95 ea. (Qty. 25)

BDCA/BDCA1
.30"x.25"x.04"
from \$3.95 ea. (Qty. 25)

Blue Cell™ Models

DBTC*
.15"x.15"x.15"
\$1.99 ea. (Qty. 25)

ZX30
.74"x.50"x.54"
\$29.95 ea. (Qty. 1-9)

Z30
1.25"x1.25"x.75"
\$29.95 ea. (Qty. 1-9)

DBTC: Blue Cell™ ZX30/Z30: Blue Cell™ Inside
U.S. Patent 6140887. Add'l Patents Pending.

NEW!
FREE 2004 Blue Cell™ LTCC Handbook
Now on CD!

Mini-Circuits®

70

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For quick access to product information see MINI-CIRCUITS CATALOG & WEB SITE



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: www.minicircuits.com

ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

See our 244 page RF/IF Designer's Guide in EEM (Electronic Engineers Master)

396 Rev A

NEW PRODUCTS

COMPONENTS

■ High Power Termination

The model 551-101-250 is a small footprint 50 Ω termination that handles 250 W average power and covers the DC to 3 GHz frequency range. Maximum VSWR is 1.35 maximum and the operating temperature is -40° to $+85^{\circ}$ C. Connector type is SMA male or SMA female. Size: $1.950" \times 0.875" \times 0.560"$ not including the SMA connector.

BroadWave Technologies Inc.,
Franklin, IN (317) 346-6101,
www.broadwavetech.com.

■ Bi-directional High Pass Filter

The model 3HPD-1600-SR is a bi-directional high pass filter that features a 3 dB typical cut off of 1600 MHz. The insertion loss is 1 dB maximum from 1800 MHz to 15 GHz. The VSWR is 2.0 from 1800 to 15 GHz. Size: $0.750" \times 0.750" \times 0.500"$ excluding SMA female removable connectors.



RS No. 225

Lorch Microwave,
Salisbury, MD (800) 780-2169,
www.lorch.com.

RS No. 226

■ 16-way Power Divider

The part number PM16-40-75/BF19 is a customized 16-way power divider specifically designed for rack placement. At 19" long, the brackets can be placed on the input side or output side based on customer preference. It covers a frequency range of 0.95 to 1.45 GHz and offers an impedance at 75 Ω with BNC female connectors. Delivery: upon receipt.

Microwave Communications Laboratories Inc. (MCLI),
Saint Petersburg, FL (727) 344-6254,
www.mcli.com.

RS No. 227

■ Mixers

These patent-pending ADEX level 4, 7 and 17 (LO) mixers are designed to give high isolation of greater than 50 dB typical with flat conversion loss of ± 0.2 dB typical over the entire 10 to 1000 MHz band. LO and RF have good matching, typically 15 to 20 dB return loss, and the low profile 0.112" package is ideal for high density designs. Price: \$2.95 each (10).



Mini-Circuits,
Brooklyn, NY (718) 934-4500,
www.minicircuits.com.

RS No. 228

■ 4.4 to 8.5 GHz Diplexer

The part number 2DP-4.69/7.8-11 is a diplexer with passbands of 4.4 to 4.9 GHz and 7.125 to 8.5 GHz. Passband insertion loss comes in at less than 0.5 dB, with a passband VSWR of less than 1.5, minimum channel-to-channel isolation of 80 dB, and is rated for input power of up to 5 W. This unit can come with most any RF connector and is sized at only 1" high \times 2.5" wide \times 6.6" long.

Reactel Inc.,
Gaithersburg, MD (301) 519-3660,
www.reactel.com.

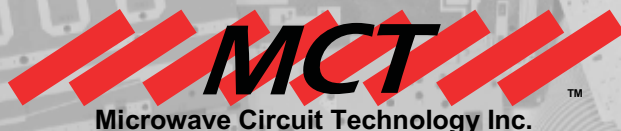
RS No. 230

■ Coaxial Terminations

The VLC series of off-the-shelf, rugged coaxial terminations is designed for broadband applications in commercial and defense frequency bands. These 50 Ω coaxial terminations operate from DC to 20 GHz, typical VSWR of 1.10, power handling to 5 W CW and are offered in economical brass or stainless steel construction for durability.

Vista RF Inc.,
Santa Clara, CA (408) 943-8114,
www.vistarf.com.

RS No. 235



Microwave Circuit Technology Inc.

Specializing in PTFE Circuit Boards for Critical Performance Applications

- Single Sided, Double Sided & Multilayer Constructions
- Mixed Dielectrics
- Blind & Buried Vias; Filled Vias
- Step Cavities
- Back Drilling: Counter Bore & Countersink Vias
- Buried Resistors
- High Quality & High Reliability: IPC 6012 & 6018; Class 2 & 3
- Laser Cut Circuits
- Soft, Wire Bondable Gold
- HASL, Tin Lead Plate, Immersion Tin, Immersion Silver & ENIG
- Design for Manufacturability
- Leading Edge Technology
- Seamless Project Management from Prototype to Production
- Quick Turn Services

**Not Just Circuit Boards,
High Performance Circuits!**

www.mct-rf.com

631-845-1041

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Now Available Online
at

Info Zone

The new Web-based reader
service system

From



Just visit

mwjournal.com/info

and enter the RS number from the ad
or editorial item

or

request information by company name
or product category

It's Easy, It's Fast, It's FREE

GET IN THE ZONE!

■ RF Coaxial Relay

The RML series is a multi-position high power relay in a low profile package. This device provides greater layout and packaging density with good RF performance to 6 GHz. The product is available with up to six output positions in either failsafe or latching configurations. Option for a DC header is available. Size: 2.50" x 2.50"

RelComm Technologies Inc.,
Salisbury, MD (410) 749-4488,
www.relcommtech.com.

RS No. 231

■ Surface-mount Isolators/Circulators

The SLE series of low power surface-mount isolators/circulators operate in the frequency band of 380 to 2200 MHz. These isolators are good for low power applications. This device is low cost and miniaturized in size making it a good fit for tomorrow's telecom applications. The device is also available in a circulator version. Both are available in tape and reel format for high speed automated assembly. Models available in typical bandwidths of 5 percent with isolation > 17 dB and insertion loss < 0.8 dB.

Renaissance Electronics Corp.,
Harvard, MA (978) 772-7774,
www.rec-usa.com.

RS No. 232

■ W-band Biased Mixer

The model MW-UB is a DC biased mixer that down or upconverts signals in W-band. The LO input power is only 0 to +4 dBm, which can easily be generated with a multiplier. The frequency range covered by both the RF and LO port is 75 to 110 GHz. The IF can be from 0.01 to 3 GHz. Conversion loss is 7 dB typical, 10.5 dB maximum. DC bias is +15 V.

Spacek Labs,
Santa Barbara, CA (805) 564-4404,
www.spaceklabs.com.

RS No. 233

■ Hermetic Connectors

The EZpinMini™ series of hermetic connectors is available in Micro-D and Nano form factors. These connectors provide affordable, robust hermetic connectors, robust ceramic seals and stable pins for

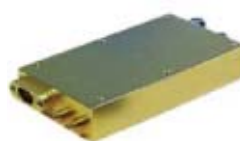
reliable wire bonding. The connectors are available in Al, Ti, SST and other materials. This series also offers COTS mating connectors.

SRI Hermetics Inc.,
Melbourne, FL (321) 254-4067,
www.srihermetics.com.

RS No. 234

■ Down Converter

The 2 Gs/s sampling down converter is intended for use in high end digital radar receivers.



These modules have high dynamic range, wide bandwidth and large LO tuning range. Key performance parameters include RF bandwidth of 25 GHz minimum, sample rate of 10 Msps to 2 Gsps, SFDR of -50 dBc maximum, and power dissipation of 5 W maximum. The intended environment for these down converters is MIL-STD airborne and naval requirements.

Picosecond Pulse Labs Inc.,
Boulder, CO (303) 443-1249,
www.picosecond.com.

RS No. 229

AMPLIFIER

■ Miniature RF Amplifiers

The model A402277 is a miniature RF amplifier that operates in the 26 to 40 GHz frequency band. This amplifier offers a gain of 30 dB, gain variation of ± 2 dB, maximum noise figure of 6 dB and VSWR of 2.3. P_{out} at 1 dB compression is +16 dBm. Nominal DC current at 12 V is 400 mA. It is available with removable connectors.

Herotek Inc.,
San Jose, CA (408) 941-8399,
www.herotek.com.

RS No. 236

ANTENNA

■ High Performance Spiral Antenna

These high performance spiral antennas are designed for electronic warfare, radar warning and other broadband applications. Part number 092-00637 operates over the 18 to 40 GHz frequency range with a maximum VSWR of 2.5, and provides nominal gain of 0 dBiL. This antenna is only 0.75 inch in diameter and includes an integral protective radome. The antenna is available in amplitude matched sets and is ideal for interferometer applications. Its lightweight and small size make it ideal for fulfilling requirements of airborne applications, including tactical aircraft, strategic aircraft and UAVs.

Chelton Microwave -
Sensor & Antenna Systems,
Baltimore, MD (410) 542-1700,
www.cheltonmicrowave.com.

RS No. 237

SOFTWARE

■ Dielectric Resonator Library Software

The version 5.5 is a new dielectric resonator library that has been added to the EM-software

Your Switch.. Your Way!

Custom & off-the shelf
matrix switching

○ SYSTEMS ○ MODULES ○ MATRICES
○ SOLID STATE ○ HARD CONTACT

○ R.F. ○ VIDEO ○ L.F.

If we don't have it,
we'll build it for you!



Model 13853
16 x 16
L Band Matrix

Model 12804
32 x 20
Video Matrix

Model 11652
128 x 64
L.F. Matrix



MATRIX
SYSTEMS CORPORATION
Phone (818) 222-2301
FAX (818) 222-2304

E-Mail: tech@matrixsystems.com
web: www.matrixsystems.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info
and enter 48 - Call Me I'm Interested
enter 49 - Send Literature Only



Kessler Systems
Engineering & Integration

PRODUCT LINE FOR SALE

- Dynamic modulation power meter to 3 GHz
- 30 MHz B/W
- Speed 10 nsec/point single shot
- Speed .05 nsec/point repetitive sampling
- PC based
- Sale includes 100% working model
- All fully documented software
- Schematics, parts list and sources
- Support for upgrades is available

Illness forces disposition of all hardware activity.

Full description on www.kesslersystemsinc.com
Click on "PRODUCTLINE SALE"

KSI

2600 S. Pace East Drive
Tucson AZ 85730
Phone: (520) 722-9262
Fax: (520) 722-9279

KSI High performance,
automated solutions



NO BUGS

Visit mwjournal.com/info and
enter 134 to request information

155

NEW PRODUCTS

tool of μ Wave Wizard. It offers state-of-the-art solutions for almost any microwave waveguide circuit or antenna design problem. The existing Boundary Contour Mode Matching (BCMM) method for the computation of integrated waveguide cavity structures with inherent milling radii has been extended. It now also includes an arbitrarily located partial height dielectric post inside the cavities. This enables a universal approach for rapid development and low cost production of dielectric resonator filters.

Mician GbR,
Bremen, Germany +49 (421) 168 993 51, www.mician.com.

RS No. 238

SOURCES

■ Low Noise Oscillator

This low noise oscillator operates in the full frequency band of 18 to 40 GHz and over -40° to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$. Phase noise is -95 dBc/Hz at 100 kHz offset. This oscillator offers a power output of $+15\text{ dBm}$ minimum, phase noise of -95 dBc/Hz at 100 kHz offset, harmonics of -12 dBc and spurious output of -60 dBc . Delivery: six weeks ARO.

Micro Lambda Wireless Inc.,
Fremont, CA
(510) 770-9221,
www.microlambdawireless.com.

RS No. 239



■ Harmonic Multiplier

This harmonic multiplier provides a low phase noise signal for system designers with reference oscillator multiplication applications. This multiplier uses a linear amplifier to multiply an



input frequency of 100 MHz, generating an output signal at 2.6 GHz. The multiplier then filters the input signal, amplifies it and filters it again to provide a power-leveled low noise output to a connector. Output filtering then cleans up the signal to remove all the unwanted fragments. This system

multiplies the signal to the selected output frequency, while only degrading the input phase noise by 30 dB.

Spectrum Microwave Inc.,
Delmar, DE (302) 846-2750, www.spectrum.com.

RS No. 240

■ Voltage-controlled Oscillator

The model V602ME26 is a low noise, high performance voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) designed for the terrestrial radio market. This model generates frequencies between 1500 and 1800 MHz within 0.25 to 4.75 VDC of control voltage, making it attractive for quick implementation into PLLs where the error voltage can be taken directly from the ICs charge pump circuitry. This VCO exhibits a clean spectral signal of -100 dBc/Hz , typically at 10 kHz from the carrier, and is ideal for terrestrial applications

operating from a 5 VDC source while drawing a mere 13 mA. Size: $0.5" \times 0.5" \times 0.22"$. Delivery: stock to four weeks.

Z-Communications Inc.,
San Diego, CA (858) 621-2700, www.zcomm.com.

RS No. 241



CLASSIFIED



Skyworks is a global leader in analog, mixed signal and digital semiconductors for mobile communications applications. The company's power amplifiers, front-end modules, direct conversion transceivers and complete system solutions are at the heart of many of today's leading-edge multimedia handsets, cellular base stations and wireless networking platforms.

Skyworks' Cedar Rapids Design Center is an engineering design and development facility supporting these markets with RF design, Analog Mixed Signal, Digital and System Engineering. This beautiful facility houses design engineering as well as layout and test for a variety of Skyworks products. The Cedar Rapids team continues to grow to meet the challenging demands of the dynamic wireless industry.

Design and development engineering career opportunities exist for a variety of experience levels. Candidates must have a significant amount of RF/microwave/analog design experience, with particular expertise in Power Amplifier design. Additionally, the ability to perform RF/Analog simulations using Cadence SpectreRF, HP ADS, HSPICE or similar tools is required. Candidates should possess excellent written and verbal communication skills. Positions may require periodic travel to visit customers. Five to Fifteen years of applicable experience and an advanced degree in electrical engineering is preferred.

Qualified candidates may apply on the Skyworks website www.skyworksinc.apply2jobs.com or by emailing a resume to cw@skyworksinc.com

Skyworks provides excellent compensation and benefits including generous relocation packages, and is an equal opportunity employer supporting diversity in the workplace.

JOIN OUR CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA, TEAM TODAY!

SYSTEM

■ Data Link System

This data link transponder is a military flight-qualified microwave data link system for command and control of unmanned aerial vehicles. The



transponder provides TDMA command and telemetry with burst data rates up to 256 kbps. GMSK modulation provides narrowband (1 MHz at -60 dBc) operation at operating ranges up to 250 NM with the systems ground parabolic antenna system. Specialized DSP techniques provide FEC and 24-bit CRC

to ensure high data integrity and reliability over long distances. Options include frequency agility to overcome interference and/or multipath effects in difficult operating conditions.

Micro Systems Inc., a Herley company,
Fort Walton Beach, FL (850) 244-2332, www.gomicrosystems.com.

RS No. 242

TEST EQUIPMENT

■ Time and Frequency Generator

The XLI SAASM time and frequency generator is an ultra precision instrument with a secure, selective availability anti-spoofing module (SAASM)-based GPS receiver. This generator meets the global positioning system security requirements of the US Department of Defense. It is available in three configurations and provides a number of high performance features, including plug and play architecture, redundant time sources, including dual SAASM GPS receivers, network-based remote management, field upgradeable software, redundant power supplies and a wide variety of high performance hardware and software options.

Symmetricon Inc.,
San Jose, CA (978) 927-8220, www.symmetricon.com.

RS No. 243

MICRO-ADS

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter RS# to request information



AST Advanced Switch Technology

694 Fortune Cr
Kingston, On
K7P 2T3
Canada
Tel: 613 384 3939
Fax: 613 384 5026
E-mail: info@astswitch.com

AST is the only company exclusively dedicated to the manufacturing of switches. Our commitment to quality and performance is unmatched in the industry.

If it's switches you're looking for, your only choice is AST.

www.astswitch.com



RS 2

ENGINEERING MANAGER



Sychip.com in Plano, TX is looking for an Engineering Manager: responsible for leading the efforts in research and development of radio frequency technology. Support base band component and system research and development. Provide leadership on technical and product design and development projects. Required minimum of Bachelor degree in EE with 5 years related experience.

Contact Ken Sun at 972-202-8833 or sun@sychip.com

RS 111



Laboratory (RF) MicroProbe Station

Extremely Low Cost < \$10,000 US

DC/RF/Microwave Test

A ultra compact, manually operated probe station for engineers, scientists and students. Measure Microwave, RF and IV parameters of Semiconductor Devices. Characterize MEMS, wireless, photonic and nanoelectronic components and assemblies.

- Benchtop Size(11ft) • 2" Vacuum chuck with pump • 1" X-Y-Z stage with z-lift • 2 ea. 0.5" X-Y-Z probe positioners, includes 2 ea. 18 GHz probes & DC needles • 10X/30X Stereo Zoom Trinocular Microscope • Fluorescent Illuminator • Compatible with additional Magnetic Mount Positioners(optional) • Compatible with industry standard microwave probes(optional)

• Cost effective for research projects •

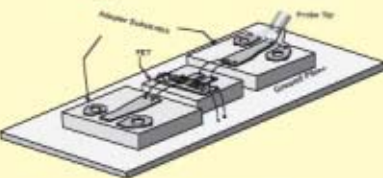


J microTechnology
3744 NW Bluegrass Pl
Portland, OR 97229
(503) 614-9509
(503) 531-9325 (FAX)
www.jmicrotechnology.com

Research Performance / Student Price

RS 42

ProbePoint™ CPW-μStrip Adapter Substrates




- Precision CPW to μStrip Adapter Substrates •
- Companion Calibration Substrates and Standards •
- Standard & custom Carriers •
- Accurate Electrical Data to Frequencies >50 GHz •
- 5, 10 & 15 mil thickness •
- Compatible with 40GHz+ probes •
- Standard and Custom Calibration Standards •

J microTechnology
3744 NW Bluegrass Pl
Portland, OR 97229
(503) 614-9509
(503) 531-9325 (FAX)
www.jmicrotechnology.com

Test Tooling for the Untestable

RS 43



Locus Microwave

High Performance & Custom Amplifiers, Converters and Subsystems

- 10 MHz through 30 GHz
- Amplifiers
 - LNAs to 0.4 dB NF
 - SSPAs to >300 watts
 - High Dynamic Range
- Frequency Converters
 - Fixed & Variable LO
 - Image Reject
- Fast Turnaround on custom designs
 - In House prototype capability
 - Design, Fabrication, Test
- Government & Commercial

Solutions in Microwave Communications

Locus Microwave, Inc.
Tel: +1 814 861 3200 Fax: +1 814 861 5195
www.locusmicrowave.com

RS 46

HI-REL SWITCHES

SECTOR MICROWAVE Switches




are HOT

(631) 242-2300 VOICE - (631) 242-8158 FAX
www.sectormicrowave.com
EMAIL: SALES@SECTORMICROWAVE.COM

RS 98

WLAN SPECTRUM ANALYZER

True Spectrum Analysis! Not a WLAN chip set



All 2.4 and 5 GHz bands in one unit for only \$4400.

Single band 2.4 GHz unit for only \$2600.

Calibrated Antennas Immediate Delivery

BANTAM INSTRUMENTS
www.BantamInstruments.com

RS 13

MICROWAVE JOURNAL ■ JULY 2005

REVOLUTIONARY HERMETIC SMP CONNECTORS

These SMPs meet the requirements of MIL-STD-348, but utilize unique housing interface features, which significantly improves reliability and production assembly yields. Proprietary techniques are used to independently control plating thickness on pin and housing.




For use with Aluminum, Kovar and other package material



SPECIAL HERMETIC PRODUCTS, INC.
PO BOX 269 - WILTON - NH - 03086
(603) 654-2002 - Fax (603) 654-2533
E-mail: sales@shn-seals.com
Website: www.shn-seals.com

RS 102




Manual Probe Station

Very Low Cost High Function 6" or 8" Chuck

A full featured, modestly priced, manually operated probe station developed for engineers and scientists. Measure Microwave, RF and DC parameters of Semiconductor Devices, Packages and Assemblies with NIST traceability.

- Benchtop Size(<3ft) • Vacuum chuck • Slide out X-Y-Z stage • X-Y-Z probe positioners • Top Plate Z-lift • Vacuum Accessory Manifold • 6.5X-112.5X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator • Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes • Accessories for Thermal Chucks and Probe Cards • Compatible with Magnetic Mount Positioners • Test wafers, microstrip packages and surface mount components •



J microTechnology
3744 NW Bluegrass Pl
Portland, OR 97229
(503) 614-9509
(503) 531-9325 (FAX)
www.jmicrotechnology.com

A Precision Probe Station at a Utility Price

RS 44

157

ERRATUM

In "A Novel Frequency Doubler Using a Feedforward Structure and DGS Microstrip for Fundamental and High Order Components Suppression," a technical feature by Yong-Chae Jeong, Do-Kyeong Hwang and Jong-Sik Lim that appeared in the May issue of *Microwave Journal*, the affiliations of the authors were listed incorrectly. The correct byline should read: Yong-Chae Jeong, Chonbuk National University, Chonju, Korea, Do-Kyeong Hwang, ACE Technology, Incheon, Korea and Jong-Sik Lim, Soonschunhyang University, Chungnam, Korea.

We regret any inconvenience this error may have caused.



SELECTION GUIDE

This basic instruments selection guide includes product comparison tables for oscilloscopes, function generators, power supplies, counters, digital multimeters and basic RF products for easy evaluation and selection. Agilent Direct lets a user build side-by-side product comparisons, and Quick Quote, a Web-based 24/7 order quote system.

Agilent Technologies Inc.,
Palo Alto, CA (800) 829-4444,
www.agilent.com.

RS No. 200

WHITE PAPER

This white paper details the company's OneBase Macroshef solution for original equipment manufacturers (OEM). This is a new approach to purchasing and deploying base station RF systems. To view a copy, visit www.andrew.com/isol/onebase-wp-kenington.pdf.

Andrew Corp.,
Orland Park, IL (800) 255-1479,
www.andrew.com.

RS No. 201

POWER PRODUCTS BROCHURE

This 12-page, four-color literature offers photographs, and specifications relating to the company's broad range of non-isolated and isolated DC-DC converters. The brochure features converters that operate from 2.5, 3.3, 5 or 12 V rails and provide output voltages from less than 1 to 5 V.

Bel Fuse Inc.,
Jersey City, NJ (800) 235-3873,
www.belfuse.com.

RS No. 202

RF PROBE SELECTION GUIDE

This selection guide provides readers with the company's line of RF probes. There are 10 series of RF probes highlighted within this product line. Each of the series contains a product overview, photograph, performance charts and outline drawings.

Cascade Microtech Inc.,
Beaverton, OR (800) 550-3279,
www.cascademicrotech.com.

RS No. 203

RF TEST CELL BROCHURE

This brochure presents detailed information, including construction and capabilities, on a variety of standard and custom benchtop systems for RF isolated measurement. Full specifications and shielding data for each test cell are also provided.

ETS-Lindgren,
Cedar Park, TX (630) 307-7200,
www.ets-lindgren.com.

RS No. 204

PRODUCT BROCHURE

This product brochure provides an overview of the company's product line, which includes power dividers, directional couplers, quadrature hybrids, phase shifters, phase detectors, phase modulators, attenuators, multi-couplers, distribution amplifiers, mixers, up/down converters, power insertion systems and switching devices. Descriptions, photographs and a frequency table are also provided.

NEW LITERATURE

I.F. Engineering Corp.,
Fabyan, CT (860) 935-0280,
www.ifengineering.com.

RS No. 205

PRODUCT CATALOG

This CD-ROM product catalog includes the company's off-the-shelf solutions and demonstrates its wide range of RF design capabilities. The guide provides an in-depth look at the company's line of specialized RF test systems.

JFW Industries Inc.,
Indianapolis, IN (317) 887-1340,
www.jfciindustries.com.

RS No. 206

COAXIAL CABLE-ASSEMBLY CATALOGS

These five catalogs highlight the company's range of coaxial cable assemblies for military, telecom, automotive and space applications. A general catalog introduces all the RG, ECO-friendly, hand formable and semi-rigid cables and associated connectors.

Radiall,
Cedex, France +33 1 49 35 35 35,
www.radiall.com.

RS No. 207

POWER DIVIDERS/COMBINERS CATALOG

This catalog showcases the company's most recent power divider and combiner products within the 400 MHz to 26.5 GHz frequency range. The catalog features a new look and easy-to-read specifications and details on its complete product line.

Renaissance Electronics Corp.,
Harvard, MA (978) 772-7774,
www.rec-usa.com.

RS No. 208

PRODUCT BROCHURE

This brochure features the company's microwave ferrite devices including drop-in isolators and circulators. The brochure provides product overviews, specification charts and performance graphs for the products highlighted.

SDP Components Inc.,
Quebec, Canada (514) 421-5959,
www.sdp.ca.

RS No. 209

SHORT FORM BROCHURE

This short form brochure highlights the company's SMA connectors that include DC to 18 GHz, VSWR 1.10 maximum and 18 to 27 GHz, VSWR 1.15 maximum. Product photographs, performance graphs and features are also included.

Sources East,
Campbell, CA (408) 374-1031,
www.sourceseast.com.

RS No. 210

PRODUCT DIGEST

The 96-page digest provides data sheets for RF electromechanical relays, microwave coaxial switches, military and aerospace solid-state relays. It also incorporates supplemental information such as performance curves, product selection guides and application notes.

Teledyne Relays,
Hawthorne, CA (800) 284-7007,
www.teledynereleys.com.

RS No. 211

MICROWAVE JOURNAL ■ JULY 2005

Variable Attenuators



Solid-state Variable Attenuators from 10MHz to 19Ghz. Current Controlled, Linearized Voltage Controlled, or Linearized Digital Controlled.

Product Line:

- Solid State Variable Attenuators
- Solid State Switches
- Directional Couplers
- Hybrid Couplers (90°/180°)
- Power Dividers / Combiners
- DC-Blocks & Bias Tee's

Universal Microwave Components Corporation

5702-D General Washington Drive
Alexandria, Virginia 22312

Tel: (703) 642-6332, Fax: (703) 642-2568
Email: umcc@umcc111.com

www.umcc111.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and
enter 122 to request information



IEEE Radio and Wireless Symposium

17–19 Jan 2006
San Diego, CA

**IEEE**

**THE NEW MTT-S RADIO
AND WIRELESS
SYMPOSIUM/EXHIBITION
IS ON THE WAY!**

**A Must for Radio and
Wireless Professionals**

***Plan to be in San Diego for its debut
January 17–19, 2006***

A High Quality Symposium Program
and Workshops Refereed by MTT-S Covering:

- 3G/4G Wireless
- 802.11 HiperLAN
- Software Defined Radio
- Bluetooth®
- RF/Analog IC and System-on-Chip Solutions

Plus

- 6th Topical Meeting on Silicon Monolithic ICs
- IEEE Topical Workshop on Power Amplifiers
for Wireless Communications
- Accompanying Exhibition of New Products
for Radio & Wireless Applications

FOR PROGRAM INFORMATION VISIT: www.mttwireless.org

TO EXHIBIT CONTACT:

Kristen Dednah – Horizon House Publications
781-769-9750 • kdednah@mwjournal.com

**■ Digital Communication Over Fading Channels, Second Edition****Marvin K. Simon
and Mohamed-Slim Alouini****Wiley-Interscience
934 pages; \$195
ISBN: 0-471-64953-8**

Like its predecessor, this second edition discusses in detail, coherent and non-coherent communication systems as well as a large variety of fading channel models typical of communication links found in the real world. Its coverage includes single- and multi-channel reception

and, in the case of the latter, a large variety of diversity types. The moment generating function (MGF)-based approach for performance analysis, introduced by the authors in the first edition and referred to in literally hundreds of publications, still represents the backbone of the book's presentation. Since the publication of the first edition, a great deal of additional significant work on the subject has been performed and reported on in the literature. Perhaps the

"Since the publication of the first edition, a great deal of additional significant work on the subject has been performed..."

most significant of these new developments is the explosion of interest and research that has taken place in the area of transmit diversity and space-time coding and the associated multiple-input/multiple-output (MIMO) channel, a subject that was briefly alluded to but not discussed in any detail in the first edition. Aside from these developments, many new and exciting results have been developed that have led to new and improved diversity schemes and allow for the performance analysis of previously known schemes operating in new and different fading scenarios not discussed in the first edition. The book is composed of five parts, each with its own express purpose. The first part contains an introduction to the subject of communication system performance. Part 2 starts by introducing the alternative forms of the classic functions and shows how these forms can be used. Part 3 derives the optimum receiver structures corresponding to a variety of combinations concerning the knowledge or lack thereof of the fading parameters. Part 4 deals with multi-user communications and Part 5 extends the theory developed previously for uncoded communication to error-correction-coded systems.

To order this book, contact: John Wiley & Sons Inc., One Wiley Drive, Somerset, NJ 08875 (800) 225-5945.

■ Multi-antenna Wireless Communication Systems**Sergio Barbarossa****Artech House
463 pages; \$109, £73
ISBN: 1-58053-634-4**

Most current communication systems implicitly assume that the information is carried by a physical support (information signal) that is defined over a one-dimensional independent variable: time. Adding space to time creates a high number of additional degrees of freedom that can be exploited to increase the spectral efficiency. To incorporate space as an additional domain where the information flows, beside time, it is necessary to transmit from different points in space and to gather information from different points. This is achieved through multi-antenna systems. The scope of this book is to provide the basic theoretical tools for designing and analyzing multi-antenna communication systems. Space-time coding plays a fundamental role in this book, as the way to achieve most of the promised benefits. Three chapters are entirely devoted to space-time coding and one more chapter addresses the relatively novel strategy of distributed space-time coding, as a novel paradigm to design cooperative communication systems. However, this is not a book on space-time coding. There are many other tools which are not, typically, part of a book on multi-antenna systems. These include: game theory, as a tool to devise the optimal transmission strategies in a multi-user scenario where different user terminals (players) compete with each other for the use of the available resources; convex optimization and majorization theory, as the basic tool for optimizing the transmission scheme when the transmitter has some knowledge about the channel; random geometric graphs, as the basic tool for studying the connectivity of wireless networks; and eigendecomposition of weakly inhomogeneous operators, as a way to analyze the optimal transmission strategies over time-varying channels. The hope is to provide the reader with a series of tools, borrowed from different disciplines but presented in a single context, whose combination may give rise to a strong synergism and cross fertilization.

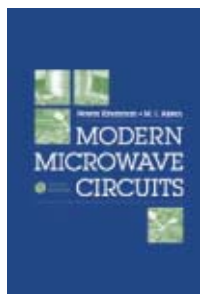
"...the basic theoretical tools for designing and analyzing multi-antenna communication systems."

To order this book, contact: Artech House, 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062 (781) 769-9750 ext. 4030; or 46 Gillingham St., London SW1V 1HH UK +44 (0) 207-8750.

Dan Massé

Dan Massé is a member of the Microwave Journal staff.

The "Latest Words" on Microwave Design...



► RECENT RELEASE

Modern Microwave Circuits Noyan Kinayman and M. I. Aksun

A single-source reference on the modern microwave engineering and practical applications of microstrip circuit technology, this invaluable book explains how microstrip circuits are built and provides in-depth coverage of computer-aided simulation and

underlying theories. Including over 450 equations and more than 200 illustrations, it places special emphasis on working examples and full-wave electromagnetic simulations.



CD-ROM Included! Contains MathCAD scripts that you can use to run all the essential formulas used in microstrip circuit design.

- Hardcover • 624 pp. • 2005 • ISBN: 1-58053-725-1
- Order Book No. MW057259 • \$131/£83



► RECENT RELEASE

Active Filters for Integrated-Circuit Applications Fred Irons

Look to this authoritative resource for comprehensive knowledge and detailed design guidance on active filters for integrated-circuit applications. The book identifies common problem areas, reviews circuit analysis

operations, and thoroughly explains the concept of feedback. You learn the state variable procedure — a general design approach that is appropriate for a wide range of applications.



CD-ROM Included! Contains circuit and Matlab® files that help you solve examples presented in the book.

- Hardcover • 426 pp. • 2005 • ISBN: 1-58053-896-7
- Order Book No. MW058969 • \$125/£77



► RECENT RELEASE

Fundamentals of Nonlinear Behavioral Modeling for RF and Microwave Circuits John Wood and David Root, Editors

A revised collection of groundbreaking presentations made at a recent IMS (International Microwave Symposium) workshop, this cutting-edge resource provides a

comprehensive treatment of nonlinear behavioral modeling for RF and microwave circuits and systems from renowned experts in the field. Presenting state-of-the-art RF and microwave applications, this practical book gives you hands-on techniques that you can use immediately on your current projects.

- Hardcover • 238 pp. • 2005 • ISBN: 1-58053-775-8
- Order Book No. MW057759 • \$89/£55



► RECENT RELEASE

Microwaves and Wireless Simplified, Second Edition Thomas S. Laverghetta

This thoroughly revised second edition of the Artech House classic, *Microwaves and Wireless Simplified*, provides you with a thorough understanding of key microwave and wireless communications concepts,

components, devices, materials, and applications, without bogging you down with mathematics. The second edition has been updated and expanded to include coverage of the latest technologies, including WLANs, RFIDs, RFICs, MEMS, and bipolar heterojunction devices.

- Hardcover • 300 pp. • 2005 • ISBN: 158053-943-2
- Order Book No. MW059439 • \$79/£48

Find complete book descriptions and order at the Artech House Online Bookstore www.artechhouse.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 11 to request information

ORDER DIRECT FROM ARTECH HOUSE AND ENJOY...

- Exclusive Prepublication Savings • Fast Delivery of In-Stock Titles - Shipped within 24 Hours! • 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Visit www.artechhouse.com or contact the office nearest you: **US FAX** Purchase orders and credit card orders to 1-781-769-6334 **PHONE** Toll-Free 1-800-225-9977, ext. 4030 or 1-781-769-9750 **E-MAIL** artech@artechhouse.com **UK FAX** Purchase orders and credit card orders 24 hours a day to +44 (0)20 7630-0166 **PHONE** +44 (0)20 7596-8750 **E-MAIL** artech-uk@artechhouse.com **All orders plus shipping/handling and applicable taxes.**

Also available from major online retailers and at fine bookstores where professional-level high-tech books are sold.



ARTECH HOUSE BOSTON | LONDON

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062 USA
46 Gillingham Street, London, SW1V 1AH, UK

ADVERTISING INDEX

| CIRCLE NO. | ADVERTISER | PAGE NO. | PHONE | FAX | WEB/E-MAIL ADDRESS |
|------------|---|----------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 1 | Accumet Engineering Corporation | 150 | 978-568-8311 | 978-562-4384 | www.accumet.com |
| 2 | Advanced Switch Technology | 157 | 613-384-3939 | 613-384-5026 | www.astswitch.com |
| 3 | Aeroflex/Weinschel, Inc. | 9 | 800-638-2048 | 301-846-9116 | www.aeroflex-weinschel.com |
| 4 | American Microwave Corporation | 123 | 301-682-6038 | 301-662-4938 | www.americanmicrowavcorp.com |
| 5 | American Technical Ceramics | 38 | 631-622-4700 | 631-622-4748 | www.atceramics.com |
| 6 | AML Communications Inc. | 27 | 805-388-1345 | 805-484-2191 | www.amlj.com |
| 7 | Andrew Corporation | 63 | 800-255-1479 | | www.andrew.com |
| 8,9 | Ansoft Corporation | 65,76-77 | 412-261-3200 | 412-471-9427 | www.ansoft.com |
| 10 | AR Worldwide | 45 | 215-723-8181 | 215-723-5688 | www.ar-worldwide.com |
| 11 | Artech House | 161 | 800-225-9977 | 781-769-6334 | www.artechhouse.com |
| 12 | Astrolab, Inc. | 37 | 732-560-3800 | 732-560-9570 | www.astrolab.com |
| 13 | Bantam Instruments | 157 | | | www.bantaminstruments.com |
| 14 | Boonton Electronics (a Wireless Telecom Group Company) | .COV 2 | 973-386-9696 | 973-386-9191 | www.boonton.com |
| 15 | Cernex, Inc. | 135 | 408-541-9226 | 408-541-9229 | www.cernex.com |
| 16 | Channel Microwave Corporation | 18 | 805-482-7280 | 805-987-8794 | www.channelmicrowave.com |
| 17 | Chelton Microwave | 20-21 | 603-775-5200 | 603-775-5201 | www.cheltonmicrowave.com |
| 18 | Ciao Wireless, Inc. | 34 | 805-389-3224 | 805-389-3629 | www.ciaowireless.com |
| 19 | Coilcraft | 14 | 800-322-2645 | 847-639-1469 | www.coilcraft.com |
| 20 | COM DEV Saw Products | 104 | 647-887-SAWS | 519-622-1691 | www.saw-device.com |
| 21 | Commercial Microwave Technology, Inc. | 82 | 916-631-4363 | 530-642-9798 | www.cmtfilters.com |
| 22 | CPI Beverly Microwave Division | 30 | 978-922-6000 | 978-922-2736 | www.cpii.com/bmd |
| 23 | CPI Canada | 105 | 905-877-0161 | 905-877-5327 | www.cpii.com/cmp |
| 24 | CST of America, Inc. | 25 | 781-416-2782 | 781-576-5702 | www.cst.com |
| 25 | Cuning Microwave Corporation | 93 | 508-580-2660 | 508-584-2309 | www.cuningmw.com |
| 26 | dBm, LLC | 92 | 973-709-0020 | 973-709-1346 | www.dbmcorp.com |
| 27 | Elisra Electronic Systems Ltd. (Microwave Division) | 101 | 972(3)617-5655 | 972(3)617-5299 | www.mw-elisra.com |
| 28 | Emhiser Micro-Tech | 110 | 775-345-0461 | 775-345-1152 | www.emhiser.com/vco |
| 29 | Empower RF Systems, Inc. | 71 | 310-412-8100 | 310-412-9232 | www.empowerrf.com |
| 30 | Endwave Defense Systems | 23 | 408-522-3180 | 408-522-3181 | www.endwave.com |
| 31 | EuMW 2005 | 122 | + 44 20 7596 8742 | + 44 20 7596 8749 | www.eu mw2005.com |
| 40 | Feko | 74 | +27 21 880 1880 | | www.feko.info |
| 32 | Filtronc Compound Semiconductors, Inc. | 56 | 408-850-5790 | 408-850-5766 | www.filtronic.com |
| 33 | Florida RF Labs Inc. | 15 | 800-544-5594 | | www.rflabs.com |
| 34 | GigaLane | 60 | +82-31-233-7325 ext.300 | +82-31-233-7317 | www.gigalane.com |
| 35 | Haverhill Cable & Manufacturing Corp. | 120 | 978-372-6386 | 978-373-8024 | www.haverhillcable.net |
| 36 | Herley Industries, Inc. | 17 | 631-630-2000 | 631-630-2066 | www.herley.com |
| 37 | Herotek, Inc. | 138 | 408-941-8399 | 408-941-8388 | www.herotek.com |
| 38 | Huber + Suhner AG | 81 | +41 (0)71 353 41 11 | +41 (0)71 353 45 90 | www.hubersuhner.com |
| | IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium | 163 | 781-769-9750 | 781-769-5037 | www.ims2006.org |
| | IEEE Radio and Wireless Symposium | 159 | 781-769-9750 | 781-769-5037 | www.mttwireless.org |
| 39 | Instruments for Industry Inc. | 95 | 631-467-8400 | 631-467-8558 | www.ifi.com |
| 41 | Isola Corp. | 46-47 | 800-845-2904 | | www.isola-usa.com |
| 42,43,44 | J microTechnology | 157 | 503-614-9509 | 503-531-9325 | www.jmicrotechnology.com |
| 45 | JFW Industries, Inc. | 36 | 317-887-1340 | 317-881-6790 | www.jfwindustries.com |
| 134 | Kessler Systems Inc. | 155 | 520-722-9262 | 520-722-9279 | www.kessler-systemsinc.com |
| 46 | Locus Microwave, Inc. | 157 | 814-861-3200 | 814-861-5195 | www.locusmicrowave.com |
| 47 | Lorch Microwave | 11 | 800-780-2169 | 410-860-1949 | www.lorch.com |
| 48,49 | Matrix Systems Corporation | 155 | 818-222-2301 | 818-222-2304 | www.matrixsystems.com |



2006 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium

JUNE 11-16, 2006
San Francisco California

CALL FOR PAPERS

The IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium 2006 (IMS2006) will be held in San Francisco, California, Sunday, June 11 through Friday, June 16, 2006 as the centerpiece of Microwave Week 2006. Technical papers describing original work in research, development, and application of RF and microwave theory and techniques are solicited.

Microwave Week 2006: The IMS2006 technical sessions will run Tuesday through Thursday of Microwave Week. Workshops will be held on Sunday, Monday, and Friday. In addition to IMS2006, a microwave exhibition, an historical exhibit, the RFIC Symposium (www.rfic2006.org), and the ARFTG Conference (www.arftg.org) will also be held in San Francisco during Microwave Week 2006.

TECHNICAL AREAS (Partial List)

CAD Algorithms and Techniques

Circuit analysis methods, optimization methods, statistical analysis.

Transmission Line Elements

Planar, non-planar, and micromachined transmission lines and waveguides, including periodic and metamaterial-type structures, discontinuities, junctions and transitions.

Planar Passive Filters and Multiplexers

Innovative synthesis and analysis of planar filters and multiplexers. Includes planar superconducting structures, DGS, EBG and other structures.

Ferroelectric, Ferrite and Acoustic Wave Components

Ferroelectric devices, bulk and thin film ferrite components, Surface and Bulk Acoustic Wave Devices including FBAR devices.

MEMS Components and Technologies

RF microelectromechanical and micromachined components and subsystems: switches, resonators, tunable passive filters, phase shifters, reconfigurable filters and antennas. Modeling, packaging, reliability, novel materials and assembly processes.

Emerging Applications for RF/Microwaves

Components and sub-systems for emerging applications including WLAN, WiMax, Wi-Fi, UMTS, UWB, 3G/4G, RFID. New applications of RF/Microwave technologies.

HF/VHF/UHF Technologies and Applications

Technology for HF, VHF and UHF including passive and active components, lumped and distributed elements, transmitters and receivers.

Millimeter-wave and Terahertz Components and Technologies

Millimeter-wave components, technologies, and applications above 30 GHz, submillimeter wave/terahertz devices, instruments and applications including THz imaging.

Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques

Network, time-domain, and spectral measurements, field mapping, error correction and estimation, materials measurements.

Wireless and Cellular Communication Systems

Cellular systems, direct conversion receivers, wireless LANs and WANs, 802.11x, Software defined radio, Bluetooth, ZigBee, CDMA, GSM, GPRS and EDGE.

Electronic Submission Deadlines

Proposals for short courses, workshops, panels, and special sessions:

September 9, 2005

Technical Paper Summaries:

December 2, 2005

Final Manuscripts:

March 10, 2006

All submissions must be made through the IMS2006 portal:

www.ims2006.org

ALL SUBMISSIONS MUST BE IN PDF FORM

Hard copies not accepted

The authors are responsible for formatting. Font embedding must be IEEE Xplore compatible.



IEEE



For Complete Conference Details Visit the IMS 2006 Website at: www.ims2006.org

ADVERTISING INDEX

| CIRCLE NO. | ADVERTISER | PAGE NO. | PHONE | FAX | WEB/E-MAIL ADDRESS |
|---|---|---|----------------------|---------------------|--|
| 50 | Maury Microwave Corporation | .6 | .909-987-4715 | 909-987-1112 | www.maurymw.com |
| 51 | Micronetics | .44 | .603-579-0900 | 603-882-8987 | www.micronetics.com |
| 52 | Microwave Circuit Technology Inc. | .154 | .631-845-1041 | | www.mct-rf.com |
| 53 | Microwave Development Laboratories | .91 | .781-292-6680/6684 | 781-453-8629 | www.mdllab.com |
| 54 | Microwave Dynamics | .61 | .714-505-0998 | 714-505-0994 | www.microwave-dynamics.com |
| | <i>Microwave Journal</i> | .154,165 | .800-225-9977 | 781-769-5037 | www.mwjjournal.com |
| 55 | Midwest Microwave | .94 | .+44(0) 1245 359515 | +44(0) 1245 358938 | www.midwest-microwave.ltd.uk |
| 56 | Millitech | .68 | .413-582-9620 | 413-582-9622 | www.millitech.com |
| 57 | Milmega Limited | .147 | .+44 (0) 1983 618004 | +44 (0) 1983 811521 | www.milmega.co.uk |
| 58 | Mimix Broadband, Inc. | .COV 3 | .281-988-4600 | | www.mimixbroadband.com |
| 59,60,61, 62,63,64, 65,66,67, 68,69,70 | Mini-Circuits | .4-5,16,29, .41,42,73, .87,96-97,119, .129,145,153 | .718-934-4500 | 718-332-4661 | www.minicircuits.com |
| 71 | Mini-Systems, Inc. | .86 | .508-695-0203 | 508-695-6076 | www.mini-systemsinc.com |
| 72,73,74 | MITEQ Inc. | .3,85,111 | .631-436-7400 | 631-436-7430 | www.miteq.com |
| 75 | Modelithics, Inc. | .60 | .888-359-6359 | 813-558-1102 | www.modelithics.com/accelerate |
| 76 | Modular Components National, Inc. | .143 | .410-879-6553 | 410-638-7356 | www.modularcomp.com |
| 77 | Molex | .109 | .317-834-5600 | 317-834-5611 | www.molex.com |
| 78,79 | Narda Microwave-East, an L3 Communications Co. | .8,117 | .631-231-1700 | 631-231-1711 | www.nardamicrowave.com |
| 80 | Narda Microwave-West, an L3 Communications Co. | .31 | .916-351-4500 | 916-351-4550 | www.nardamicrowave.com |
| 81 | Networks International Corporation | .70 | .913-685-3400 | 913-685-3732 | www.nickc.com |
| 82 | OML Inc. | .137 | .408-779-2698 | 408-778-0491 | www.oml-mmw.com |
| 83 | Pascall Electronics Ltd. | .62 | .+44(0) 1983 817300 | +44(0) 1983 564708 | www.pascall.co.uk |
| 84 | Picosecond Pulse Labs Inc. | .139 | .303-209-8100 | 303-447-2236 | www.picosecond.com |
| 85 | Planar Monolithic Industries, Inc. | .125 | .301-631-1579 | 301-662-2029 | www.planarmonolithics.com |
| 86 | Poseidon Scientific Instruments | .80 | .619-430-6639 | 619-335-4650 | www.psi.com.au |
| 87 | Pulsar Microwave Corporation | .72 | .800-752-3043 | 973-779-2727 | www.pulsarmicrowave.com |
| 88 | Reactel, Incorporated | .89 | .301-519-3660 | 301-519-2447 | www.reactel.com |
| 89 | Remcom | .103 | .814-861-1299 | 814-353-1420 | www.remcom.com |
| 90 | RF Connectors, Division of RF Industries | .28 | .800-233-1728 | 858-549-6340 | www.rfindustries.com |
| 91 | RF Micro Devices | .32-33 | .336-678-5570 | 336-931-7454 | www.rfmd.com |
| 92 | RFHIC | .130 | .82-31-250-5075 | 82-31-250-5089 | www.rfhic.com |
| 93 | Rogers Corporation | .83 | .480-961-1382 | 480-961-4533 | www.rogerscorporation.com/acm/info9 |
| 94 | Rohde & Schwarz GmbH | .53 | .+49-1805-124242 | +49-89-412913777 | www.fsl-mwj.rohde-schwarz.com |
| 95 | Rosenberger | .58 | .+49-86-84-18-0 | +49-86-84-18-499 | e-mail: info@rosenberger.de |
| 96 | RTx Technology Co., LTD. | .90 | .82-31-743-6275~7 | 82-31-743-6278 | www.rtxtech.com |
| 97,133 | Sawtek, a TriQuint Company | .51,124 | .407-886-8860 | 407-886-7061 | www.triquint.com |
| 98 | Sector Microwave Industries, Inc. | .157 | .631-242-2300 | 631-242-8158 | www.sectormicrowave.com |
| 99 | SIGMAPLUS | .151 | .646-375-2452 | 866-976-2682 | www.sigmaplus.ca |
| 100 | Skyworks | .156 | | | www.skyworksinc.apply2jobs.com |
| 101 | Spacek Labs | .106 | .805-564-4404 | 805-966-3249 | www.spaceklabs.com |
| 102 | Special Hermetic Products, Inc. | .157 | .603-654-2002 | 603-654-2533 | www.shp-seals.com |
| 103 | Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH | .127 | .49-89-3548-04-0 | 49-89-3548-0490 | www.spectrum-et.com |
| 104,105 | Spectrum Microwave, Inc. | .66-67,69 | .321-727-1838 | 302-727-3729 | www.specwave.com |
| 106 | STC Microwave Systems, A Crane Co. Company | .55 | | | www.craneae.com/125 |
| 107 | Stealth Microwave, Inc. | .19 | .888-772-7791 | 609-538-8587 | www.stealthmicrowave.com |
| 108 | Storm Products Company | .107 | .630-754-3300 | 630-754-3500 | www.stormproducts.com/microwave/sfmi7 |

FREE

Product Information

Now Available Online
at

Info Zone

The new Web-based reader service system
from



Just visit

mwjournal.com/info

and enter the RS number from
the ad or editorial item

or

request information by company
name or product category

It's Easy

It's Fast

It's FREE



GET IN THE ZONE!

ADVERTISING INDEX

| CIRCLE NO. | ADVERTISER | PAGE NO. | PHONE | FAX | WEB/E-MAIL ADDRESS |
|-------------|---|------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| 109 | SV Microwave, Inc. | 57 | 561-840-1800 | 561-842-6277 | www.svmicrowave.com |
| 110 | Swift & Associates | 113 | 818-989-1133 | 818-989-4784 | e-mail: sales@cwswift.com |
| 111 | SyChip.com | 157 | 972-202-8833 | | www.sychip.com |
| 112,113,114 | Synergy Microwave Corporation | 49,115,149 | 973-881-8800 | 973-881-8361 | www.synergymicrowave.com |
| 115 | Tampa Microwave | 64 | 813-855-2251 | | www.tampamicrowave.com |
| 116 | Tensolite | 13 | 866-282-4708 | 562-494-0955 | www.tensolite.com |
| 117 | Tiger | 150 | +86-28-66070208 | +86-28-66070496 | www.tiger-mw.com |
| 118 | Times Microwave Systems | 99 | 203-949-8400 | 203-949-8423 | www.timesmicrowave.com |
| 119 | Trilithic Inc. | 40 | 800-344-2412 | 317-895-3612 | www.trilithicsubsystems.com |
| 97,133 | TriQuint Semiconductor, Inc. | 51,124 | 503-615-9000 | 503-615-8900 | www.triquint.com |
| 120 | TRM, Inc. | 108 | 603-627-6000 | 603-627-6025 | www.technicalresearch.com |
| 121 | T-Tech, Inc. | 84 | 800-370-1530 | 770-455-0970 | www.t-tech.com |
| 122 | Universal Microwave Components Corporation | 158 | 703-642-6332 | 703-642-2568 | www.umc111.com |
| 123 | UTE Microwave Inc. | 59 | 732-922-1009 | 732-922-1848 | www.utemicrowave.com |
| 124 | Vector Fields Inc. | 126 | 630-851-1734 | 630-851-2106 | www.vectorfields.com |
| 125 | Vectron International | 7 | 1-88-VECTRON1 | 888-FAX-VECTRON | www.vectron.com |
| 126 | Waveline Inc. | 141 | 973-226-9100 | 973-226-1565 | e-mail: wavelineinc.com |
| 127 | Weinschel Associates | 88 | 877-948-8342 | 301-963-8640 | www.weinschelassociates.com |
| 128 | Werlatone, Inc. | COV 4 | 845-279-6187 | 845-279-7404 | www.werlatone.com |
| 129 | Win Semiconductors Corp. | 79 | 310-530-8485 | 310-530-8499 | www.winfoundry.com |
| 130 | Winchester Electronics | 112 | 203-741-5400 | 203-741-5500 | www.winchesterelectronics.com |
| 131 | Z-Communications, Inc. | 75 | 858-621-2700 | 858-621-2722 | www.zcomm.com |
| 132 | Zeland Software, Inc. | 121 | 510-623-7162 | 510-623-7135 | www.zeland.com |

Visit Microwave Journal on the Web at www.mwjjournal.com

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter RS# to request information from our advertisers



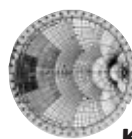
AUGUST 2005
ISSUE

Millimeter-wave Satellite Remote Sensing

MTT-S 2005 Wrap-up

100 GHz Front-end for Radio-astronomical Applications

SALES REPRESENTATIVES



microwave journal

CARL SHEFFRES, PUBLISHER

Eastern and Central Time Zones

Chuck Curley
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.
685 Canton Street
Norwood, MA 02062
Tel: (781) 769-9750
FAX: (781) 769-5037
ccurley@mwjournal.com

Michael Hallman
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.
4 Valley View Court
Middletown, MD 21769
Tel: (301) 371-8830
FAX: (301) 371-8832
mhallman@mwjournal.com

Eastern and Central Time Zones

Ed Johnson
Associate Publisher
PO Box 5962
Ocala, FL 34478-5962
Tel: (352) 620-2442
FAX: (352) 620-2443
ejohnson@mwjournal.com

Pacific and Mountain Time Zones

Wynn Cook
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.
PO Box 23200
San Jose, CA 95153
Tel: (408) 224-9060
FAX: (408) 224-6106
wcook@mwjournal.com

ED JOHNSON, ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

International Sales

Bill Porter
International Sales Manager
Tel: +44 207 596 8742
bporter@horizonhouse.co.uk

Alan Condron
Managing Director
Tel: +44 207 596 8721
acandron@horizonhouse.co.uk

Michel Zoghob
Deputy Publisher
Tel: +44 207 596 8741
mzoghob@horizonhouse.co.uk

46 Gillingham Street
London SW1V 1HH, England
Tel: +44 207 596 8740
FAX: +44 207 596 8749

KEN HERNANDEZ, TRAFFIC ADMINISTRATOR

Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)

Juergen Wissling
Wissling Marketing Services
Riedstrasse 5
72813 St. Johann-Wuertingen
Germany
Tel: +49 7122 828140
FAX: +49 7122 828145
jwissling@horizonhouse.com

Israel

Oreet Ben Yaacov
Oreet International Media
15 Kineret Street
51201 Bene-Berak, Israel
Tel: +972 3 570 6527
FAX: +972 3 570 6526
obenyaacov@horizonhouse.com

Korea

Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.
257-1, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul, 134-070 Korea
Tel: +82 2 481-3411
FAX: +82 2 481-3414
yschinn@horizonhouse.com

Singapore

Hoong-Mun Koo
Publicitas
02-01 Wellington Bldg.
20 Bideford Road
Singapore 229921
Tel: +65 6836 2272
FAX: +65 6735 9653

A Star is Born...



...the Mimix 3-Chip Solution!

Design a superstar microwave or millimeter-wave transceiver with the Mimix 3-Chip Solution!

Our complete line of high performing 3-Chip Solutions covers 13-40 GHz and allows you to lower cost and variability of millimeter-wave transceivers with a smaller footprint area and a simpler design.

| Mimix 3-Chip Solution | Part Numbers | | | RX Conversion Gain (dB) | RX Noise Figure (dB) | RX IIP3 (dBm) | TX Conversion Gain (dB) | TX OIP3 (dBm) | PA Gain (dB) | PA P1dB / OIP3 (dBm) |
|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| | Receiver | Transmitter | Amplifier | | | | | | | |
| 38 GHz | XRI004 | XUI004 | XPI005 | 10.0 | 4.0 | +3.0 | 5.0 | 20.0 | 26.0 | 24.0 / 32.0 |
| 26 GHz | XRI002 | XUI005 | 29MPA0373 | 14.0 | 3.0 | +4.0 | 8.0 | 24.0 | 32.0 | 26.0 / 36.0 |
| 23 GHz | XRI005 | XUI003 | XPI013 | 8.0 | 2.5 | -7.0 | 8.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 24.0 / - |
| 18 GHz | XRI006 | XUI002 | XPI013 | 10.0 | 2.5 | -7.0 | 12.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 24.0 / - |
| 13/15 GHz | Coming Soon! | | | | | | | | | |

Learn about our complete line of 3-Chip Solutions at www.mimixbroadband.com.

Mimix
BROADBAND™

Providing optimal MMIC solutions worldwide.

Mimix Broadband, Inc. , 10795 Rockley Rd. , Houston TX 77099 U.S. 281.988.4600 mimixbroadband.com

©2005 All rights reserved. Mimix Broadband, Inc. Mimix Broadband is a registered trademark of Mimix Broadband, Inc. Any rights not expressly granted herein are reserved.

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 58 to request information



WERLATONE

SINCE 1965



DECADES AHEAD

YEARS

www.werlatone.com

[Directional Couplers](#) [Combiners](#) [Dividers](#) [90°/180° Hybrids](#)

Visit mwjournal.com/info and enter 128 to request information